



iPro.CHIL

IPC115D (v.2.5)

APPLICATION GUIDE

INDEX

| | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| 1. | IMPORTANT RECOMMENDATIONS | 6 |
| 1.1 | PRODUCT DISPOSAL (WEEE) | 7 |
| 2. | GENERALITIES | 8 |
| 3. | AVAILABLE APPLICATION CONFIGURATIONS | 8 |
| 3.1 | MAIN FUNCTIONS | 9 |
| 4. | SUPERVISION FROM LOCAL AND REMOTE | 12 |
| 5. | USER INTERFACE VISOGRAPH 1.0 AND VISOGRAPH 2.0 | 13 |
| 5.1 | HOW TO SWITCH ON/OFF THE UNIT AND CHANGE CHILLER/HEAT PUMP WORK MODE FROM KEYBOARD | 16 |
| 5.1.1 | Unit Switch-ON/OFF From The Keyboard | 16 |
| 5.1.2 | Unit Switch-ON/OFF From Digital Input..... | 18 |
| 5.1.3 | Select The Working Mode: Chiller-Heat Pump | 18 |
| 5.1.4 | Change Over Function..... | 19 |
| 5.2 | UNIT SWITCH ON/OFF BY RTC | 19 |
| 5.2.1 | Working With Clock Disabling Digital Input..... | 19 |
| 5.2.2 | Working With "Ventilation Only" Digital Input (Air-Air Unit Only) | 21 |
| 5.2.3 | Working With Unit In OFF From RTC If ON Is Forced From Key | 21 |
| 5.3 | OPERATION IN CONDENSING UNIT WORKING MODE | 22 |
| 5.3.1 | Working With Digital Input Configuration As Temperature Control Request..... | 22 |
| 5.3.2 | Working With Digital Input Configured As Cooling Request..... | 22 |
| 5.3.3 | Working With Digital Input Configured As Heating Request..... | 22 |
| 5.4 | HOW TO MODIFY THE INFORMATION PRESENT IN THE MAIN SCREEN | 23 |
| 5.4.1 | Select Probes For Display | 23 |
| 5.5 | SET KEY IN MAIN SCREEN | 23 |
| 5.6 | PROBES KEY IN MAIN SCREEN | 25 |
| 5.7 | ALARM KEY IN MAIN SCREEN | 26 |
| 5.8 | CIRC KEY IN MAIN SCREEN | 29 |
| 5.9 | SERVICE KEY IN MAIN SCREEN | 33 |
| 5.9.1 | Parameters Programming..... | 34 |
| 5.9.2 | Time/Time Bands | 36 |
| 5.9.3 | Compressors..... | 37 |
| 5.9.4 | Water Pump | 39 |
| 5.9.5 | Alarms Display | 40 |
| 5.9.6 | Historical Alarms | 40 |
| 5.9.7 | Defrost..... | 42 |
| 5.9.8 | Heaters/Liquid Line Solenoid Valve | 43 |
| 5.9.9 | I/O Status | 43 |
| 5.9.10 | Thermostatic | 45 |
| 5.9.11 | Heat Recovery | 47 |
| 5.9.12 | Auxiliary Outputs | 48 |
| 5.9.13 | Free-Cooling | 49 |
| 5.9.14 | Screw Compressor | 52 |
| 5.9.15 | Discharge Compressor Temperature | 53 |
| 5.9.16 | Domestic Hot Water (Sanitary Water) | 53 |
| 5.9.17 | Auxiliary Heating | 55 |
| 5.9.18 | Control Panel | 56 |
| 6. | USER INTERFACE VISOTOUCH | 60 |

| | | |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 6.1 | HOW TO SWITCH ON/OFF THE UNIT AND CHANGE CHILLER/HEAT PUMP WORK MODE FROM VISOTOUCH | 63 |
| 6.1.1 | Unit Switch-ON/OFF From The Visotouch..... | 63 |
| 6.1.2 | Unit Switch-ON/OFF From Digital Input..... | 65 |
| 6.1.3 | Select The Working Mode: Chiller-Heat Pump..... | 65 |
| 6.1.4 | Change Over Function..... | 65 |
| 6.2 | UNIT SWITH ON/OFF BY RTC | 67 |
| 6.2.1 | Working With Clock Disabling Digital Input..... | 67 |
| 6.2.2 | Working With “Ventilation Only” Digital Input (Air-Air Unit Only)..... | 69 |
| 6.2.3 | Working With Unit In OFF From RTC If ON Is Forced From Visotouch..... | 69 |
| 6.3 | OPERATION IN CONDENSING UNIT WORKING MODE | 69 |
| 6.3.1 | Working With Digital Input Configuration As Temperature Control Request..... | 70 |
| 6.3.2 | Working With Digital Input Configured As Cooling Request..... | 70 |
| 6.3.3 | Working With Digital Input Configured As Heating Request..... | 70 |
| 6.4 | HOW TO MODIFY THE INFORMATION PRESENT IN THE MAIN SCREEN | 70 |
| 6.4.1 | Select Probes For Display..... | 70 |
| 6.5 | INFORMATION BUTTON IN MAIN SCREEN | 71 |
| 6.6 | ALARM BUTTON IN MAIN SCREEN | 72 |
| 6.7 | FREE BUTTON IN MAIN SCREEN | 74 |
| 6.7.1 | Probes Submenu..... | 74 |
| 6.7.2 | Setpoint Submenu..... | 75 |
| 6.7.3 | Circuits Submenu..... | 76 |
| 6.7.4 | Icons Submenu..... | 77 |
| 6.8 | SERVICE MENU | 81 |
| 6.8.1 | Parameters programming..... | 83 |
| 6.8.2 | Time/Time bands..... | 85 |
| 6.8.3 | Compressors..... | 86 |
| 6.8.4 | Water pump..... | 87 |
| 6.8.5 | Alarms display..... | 88 |
| 6.8.6 | Historical alarms..... | 89 |
| 6.8.7 | Defrost..... | 91 |
| 6.8.8 | Heaters/Liquid line solenoid valve..... | 92 |
| 6.8.9 | I/O status..... | 93 |
| 6.8.10 | Thermostatic..... | 95 |
| 6.8.11 | Heat recovery..... | 96 |
| 6.8.12 | Auxiliary outputs..... | 97 |
| 6.8.13 | Free-cooling..... | 98 |
| 6.8.14 | Screw compressor..... | 101 |
| 6.8.15 | Discharge compressor temperature..... | 102 |
| 6.8.16 | Domestic hot water (Sanitary water)..... | 102 |
| 6.8.17 | Auxiliary heating..... | 104 |
| 6.8.18 | Control panel..... | 105 |
| 7. | USE WIZMATE TO CONFIGURE PARAMETERS | 108 |
| 7.1 | HOW TO INSTALL WIZMATE | 108 |
| 7.2 | LOGIN WIZMATE | 111 |
| 7.3 | WIZMATE CONFIGURATION | 114 |
| 7.3.1 | Configuration Menu..... | 114 |
| 7.3.2 | Language Configuration..... | 114 |
| 7.3.3 | Import/Export Maps And Libraries..... | 114 |
| 7.4 | HOW TO USE WIZMATE | 117 |
| 7.4.1 | Scan For Device..... | 117 |
| 7.4.2 | Read Parameters Value..... | 117 |
| 7.4.3 | Change Parameters Value..... | 119 |
| 7.4.4 | Save/Open Map..... | 119 |
| 8. | PARAMETERS IN TABLE FORM | 121 |
| 9. | ANALOGUE - DIGITAL INPUTS/OUTPUTS CONFIGURATIONS | 157 |



| | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 9.1 | DI1 – DI20 DIGITAL INPUTS CONFIGURATION (DI TYPE) | 158 |
| 9.2 | RL1- RL15 DIGITAL OUTPUTS CONFIGURATION (DO TYPE) | 160 |
| 9.3 | ANALOGUE INPUTS PB1 - PB10 CONFIGURATION (AI TYPE) | 163 |
| 9.4 | CONFIGURATION OF THE OUT1 / OUT4 PROPORTIONAL OUTPUTS (AO TYPE) | 165 |
| 9.5 | CONFIGURATION OF THE OUT5 / OUT6 PROPORTIONAL OUTPUTS | 165 |
| 9.6 | ANALOGUE INPUTS CALIBRATION | 165 |
| 9.7 | ANALOGUE INPUTS RANGE | 166 |
| 9.8 | FURTHER CONNECTIONS | 166 |

10. ALARMS 167

| | | |
|-------|--|-----|
| 10.1 | PROBE BREAKDOWN | 167 |
| 10.2 | HIGH PRESSURE PRESSURE SWITCH ALARM | 168 |
| 10.3 | COMPRESSOR HIGH DISCHARGE THERMOSTAT ALARM FROM DIGITAL INPUT | 169 |
| 10.4 | LOW PRESSURE PRESSURE SWITCH ALARM | 169 |
| 10.5 | OIL FLOAT/PRESSURE SWITCH ALARM | 170 |
| 10.6 | CONDENSATION HIGH TEMPERATURE/ PRESSURE ALARM | 171 |
| 10.7 | LOW CONDENSATION TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE ALARM (IF THE EVAPORATOR PRESSURE PROBES ARE NOT CONFIGURED) | 173 |
| 10.8 | LOW EVAPORATION PRESSURE ALARM (IF THE EVAPORATOR PRESSURE PROBES ARE CONFIGURED) | 174 |
| 10.9 | AIR/AIR UNIT LOW TEMPERATURE ALARM & ANTI-FREEZE ALARM IN CHILLER MODE | 175 |
| 10.10 | AIR/AIR UNIT LOW TEMPERATURE ALARM & ANTI-FREEZE ALARM IN HEAT PUMP MODE | 176 |
| 10.11 | AIR/AIR UNIT LOW TEMPERATURE ALARM & ANTI-FREEZE ALARM | 177 |
| 10.12 | EVAPORATOR SIDE FLOW SWITCH ALARM (DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH) | 178 |
| 10.13 | HOT SIDE FLOW SWITCH ALARM (DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH) | 180 |
| 10.14 | SUPPLY FAN OVERLOAD ALARM | 181 |
| 10.15 | DOMESTIC HOT WATER PUMP FLOW SWITCH ALARM | 181 |
| 10.16 | SOLAR PANELS WATER PUMP FLOW SWITCH ALARM | 182 |
| 10.17 | COMPRESSOR OVERLOAD ALARM | 182 |
| 10.18 | COMPRESSOR HIGH DISCHARGE TEMPERATURE ALARM FROM ANALOGUE INPUT | 183 |
| 10.19 | EVAPORATOR WATER INLET HIGH TEMPERATURE ALARM | 184 |
| 10.20 | CONDENSATION FAN OVERLOAD ALARM | 185 |
| 10.21 | DEFROST ALARM | 185 |
| 10.22 | UNLOADING ALARM DUE TO HIGH CONDENSATION TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE IN COOLING WORKING MODE | 186 |
| 10.23 | HEAT RECOVERY DISABLING SIGNAL DUE TO HIGH CONDENSATION TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE IN COOLING WORKING MODE | 187 |
| 10.24 | UNLOADING SIGNAL DUE TO LOW EVAPORATION PRESSURE IN HEATING WORKING MODE | 187 |
| 10.25 | UNLOADING SIGNAL DUE TO EVAPORATOR WATER INLET HIGH TEMPERATURE | 188 |
| 10.26 | PUMP DOWN ALARM WITH LOW PRESSURE PRESSURE SWITCH/TRANSDUCER IN STOPPING | 189 |
| 10.27 | PUMP DOWN ALARM WITH LOW PRESSURE TRANSDUCER IN START-UP | 189 |
| 10.28 | EVAPORATOR WATER PUMP OVERLOAD ALARM | 190 |
| 10.29 | CONDENSER WATER PUMPING OVERLOAD ALARM | 191 |
| 10.30 | GENERIC ALARM 1 | 191 |
| 10.31 | GENERIC ALARM 2 | 192 |
| 10.32 | COMPRESSORS MAINTENANCE ALARM | 192 |
| 10.33 | EVAPORATOR FAN/ PUMPS MAINTENANCE ALARM | 192 |
| 10.34 | CONDENSER PUMPS MAINTENANCE ALARM | 193 |
| 10.35 | POWER SUPPLY FREQUENCY ALARM | 193 |
| 10.36 | XEV20D NOT CONNECT ALARM | 193 |
| 10.37 | EXPANSION MOUDLE NOT CONNECT ALARM | 194 |
| 10.38 | PHASES SEQUENCE ALARM | 194 |
| 10.39 | ANTI-FREEZE ALARM IN FREE-COOLING | 194 |
| 10.40 | BOILER OVERLOAD ALARM | 195 |
| 10.41 | BOILER LOCK ALARM | 195 |
| 10.42 | UNIT CONFIGURATION | 196 |
| 10.43 | FUNCTION NOT AVAILABLE ALARM | 200 |
| 10.44 | NOTE: ALARM RELAY AND BUZZER | 201 |

| | | |
|------------|---|------------|
| 11. | NO VOLTAGE | 201 |
| 12. | AUTOMATIC TO MANUAL RESRT ALARMS DIAGNOSTICS | 201 |
| 13. | OUTPUTS BLOCK TABLE | 202 |
| 13.1 | CIRCUIT "A" OUTPUTS ALARM BLOCK TABLE | 202 |
| 13.2 | CIRCUIT "B" OUTPUTS ALARM BLOCK TABLE | 205 |
| 13.3 | COMPRESSOR "C" ALARMS OUTPUTS BLOCK TABLE | 205 |

1. IMPORTANT RECOMMENDATIONS

- The  symbol alerts the user of non-insulated “dangerous voltage” within the product area that is sufficiently high to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.
- The  symbol alerts the user of important operating and maintenance (assistance) instructions found in the documentation attached to the device.
- Dixell Srl cannot accept any liability for damages caused by modems that are not supported. Dixell Srl reserves the right to modify this manual without prior notice. The documentation can be downloaded from www.dixell.com even prior to purchase.
- This manual forms part of the product and must always be kept near the device for easy and quick reference. The device cannot be used as a safety device. Verify the limits of application before using the device.
- Verify that the power supply voltage is correct before connecting the device. Do not expose it to water or humidity: use the controller only within the operating limits, avoiding sudden changes in temperature and high atmospheric humidity in order to prevent condensation from forming. Recommendation: disconnect all the electric connections before performing any maintenance. Insert the probe where it cannot be reached by the End User. The device must not be opened. Consider the maximum current that can be applied to each relay. Make sure that the wires for the probes, the loads and the electrical power supply are separated and sufficiently distant from each other, without crossing or intertwining with each other. In the case of applications in industrial environments, it may be useful to use the main filters (our mod. FT1) in parallel to the inductive loads.
- The customer shall bear full responsibility and risk for product configuration in order to achieve the results pertaining to installation and/or final equipment/system. Upon the customer's request and following a specific agreement, Dixell s.r.l. may be present during the start-up of the final machine/application, as a consultant, however, under no circumstances can the company be held responsible for the correct operation of the final equipment/system.
- Since Dixell products form part of a very high level of technology, a qualification/configuration/programming/commissioning stage is required to use them as best as possible. Otherwise, these products may malfunction and Dixell cannot be held responsible. The product must not be used in any way that differs from that stipulated in the documentation.
- The device must always be inserted inside an electrical panel that can only be accessed by authorised personnel. For safety purposes, the keyboard must be the only part that can be reached.
- The device must never be hand-held while being used.

- It is good practice to bear the following in mind for all Dixell products:
 - Prevent the electronic circuits from getting wet as contact made with water, humidity or any other type of liquid can damage them. Comply with the temperature and humidity limits specified in the manual in order to store the product correctly.
 - The device must not be installed in particularly hot environments as high temperatures can damage it (electronic circuits and/or plastic components forming part of the casing). Comply with the temperature and humidity limits specified in the manual in order to store the product correctly.
 - Under no circumstances is the device to be opened - the user does not require the internal components. Please contact qualified service personnel for any assistance.
 - Prevent the device from being dropped, knocked or shaken as either can cause irreparable damage.
 - Do not clean the device with corrosive chemical products, solvents or aggressive detergents.
 - The device must not be used in applications that differ from that specified in the following material.



- ***Separate the power of the device from the rest of the electrical devices connected inside the electrical panel. The secondary of the transformer must never be connected to the earth.***
- Dixell Srl reserves the right to change the composition of its products, even without notice, ensuring the same and unchanged functionality."

1.1 PRODUCT DISPOSAL (WEEE)

With reference to Directive 2002/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 January 2003 and to the relative national legislation, please note that:

- There lies the obligation not to dispose of electrical and electronic waste as municipal waste but to separate the waste.
- Public or private collection points must be used to dispose of the goods in accordance with local laws. Furthermore, at the end of the product's life, it is also possible to return this to the retailer when a new purchase is made.
- This equipment may contain hazardous substances. Improper use or incorrect disposal can have adverse effects on human health and the environment.
- The symbol shown on the product or the package indicates that the product has been placed on the market after 13 August 2005 and must be disposed of as separated waste.
- Should the product be disposed of incorrectly, sanctions may be applied as stipulated in applicable local regulations regarding waste disposal.

2. GENERALITIES

iProCHILL is a programmable controller for application on Air Conditioning units up to 4 circuits and 4 compressors per circuit.

It is possible to manage the following units:

- Air/air (for very simple unit)
- Air/water
- Water/water
- Condensing Units

All types with:

- Heating with gas reversibility
- Free cooling function
- Recovery function
- Domestic hot water function

3. AVAILABLE APPLICATION CONFIGURATIONS

The controller can manage various of equipments and functions, find the table below for possible combinations:

| Application | | Chiller water/water | Chiller air/water | Heat pump | Domestic hot water | Free cooling | Heat recovery | Motor cond.unit |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| Type compress. to manage | Hermetic steps | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | Screw steps | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| | Screw Stepless | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| | Inverter 0/10 volt | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| | Inverter Refcomp | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| Type of Thermo-regulation | Proportional Step | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | Neutral zone | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| | Step-less | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| | Inverter | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| Principal Functions | Anti-freeze | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | Auxiliary relay | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | Energy saving | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | Dynamic setpoint | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | Auxiliary heating | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | Evaporator pump | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | Condenser pump | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| | Condensation fan | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | Pump down | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | Unloading | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | Defrost | | | √ | √ | | | |
| | Anti-Legionella | | | | √ | | | |
| Family groups to consider | | CF -CO- IO- RA- CA- AL- ES-SD- US -PA- PD -UN | CF -CO- IO- RA- CA- AL- ES-SD- US -PA- PD -UN - FA | CF -CO- IO- RA- CA- AL- ES-SD- US -PA- PD -UN - FA -DF | CF -CO- IO- RA- CA- AL- ES-SD-US -PA-PD - UN -FA - DF -FS | CF -CO- IO- RA- CA- AL- ES-SD- US -PA- PD -UN -FA -FC | CF -CO- IO- RA- CA- AL- ES-SD- US -PA- PD -UN - FA- AR | CF -CO- IO- RA- CA- AL- ES-SD- US -PA- PD -UN - FA |

3.1 MAIN FUNCTIONS

Management of the cooling/heating unit with:

- Single-circuit up to four compressors
- Four circuits up to 16 compressors
- Screw compressors

Start-up of configurable compressors:

- Direct
- Part winding
- Star delta (not available)

Compressor management with inverter:

- *1 compressor per circuit*

Configurable soft start-ups:

- Start-up with unloading valve
- Idle running valve

Unloaders management:

- continuous working
- step working
- modulating working (screw compressors)

Compressors rotation and temperature control configurable from parameter:

- by fix sequence
- by FIFO sequence
- by balance
- by saturation

Step-less compressor management:

- with neutral-zone regulation

Compressors liquid injection function

- Control with dedicated PTC probe

Compressors discharge high temperature alarm function

- Control with dedicated PTC probe

Complete management of two water side pumping units:

- 2 pumps evaporator side
- 2 pumps condenser side

Customised default display of all variables

- Temperatures
- Pressures

Other displays available

- Status of the digital inputs
- Compressor running hours
- N° compressor start-ups
- Evaporator/condenser water pump running hours
- Time remaining before defrost
- Percentage of the proportional outputs
- Compressors discharge temperature

Reset alarms using customised password

- Historical alarms
- Compressor thermal overload alarms

Possibility of enabling/disabling the individual circuit

- Allows maintenance of the circuit
- Allows "partialised" working of the unit

Possibility of enabling/disabling the individual compressor

- Maintenance of the individual compressor
- Malfunction

-

Complete management of pump down function:

- With dedicated pressure switch
- Timed
- Via the low pressure switch
- Via the low pressure transducer

Circuit unloading function:

- From high evaporator inlet water temperature
- From low evaporator outlet water temperature
- From high condensing temperature/pressure
- From low evaporator pressure

Anti-freeze function:

- From low evaporator temperature
- From low condenser temperature
- From digital input as anti-freeze alarm
- Active with four heaters

Domestic hot water production function:

- From low temperature of domestic hot water control probe
- Take effects by compressors and heaters working with step regulation
- Manage domestic hot water pump and valves

Antilegionella function:

- From RTC time band setting
- Take effects by domestic hot water production

Solar panels water pump management:

- From high solar panel NTC temperature probe temperature
- Manage solar panel water pump and solar coil enabling/exclusion ON/OFF valve

Free-cooling function:

- From high system water inlet temperature and low external air temperature
- Manage Free-cooling ON/OFF valve and Free-cooling ON/OFF fan
- Manage modulating output free-cooling mixer valve and hot water three-way valve

Controlled loads maintenance signal function:

- Compressors
- Evaporator pumps
- Condenser pump

Circuit auxiliary relay function:

- Four completely configurable relay outputs, also released from normal working of the unit controlled, managed by means of NTC or PTC temperature probes or with 4÷20mA – 0.5 Volt pressure transducer

Weekly working in energy saving mode:

- Up to three daily time bands (devices with RTC option)
- From digital input

Weekly working with automatic switch on and switch off:

- Up to three daily time bands (devices with RTC option)

Dynamic set-point function:

- Managed by NTC or 4÷20mA input

Changeover function:

- Automatic changeover between cooling and heating by NTC input

Remote OFF function:

- From configurable digital input

Remote heating cooling function:

- From digital input with configurable logic

Supply fan hot start function:

- Air/air unit

Defrost management:

- In temperature in pressure or with both (combined control)
- Forced defrost for start-up with low external air temperatures
- From digital input or timed
- Manual using the relevant key
- By hot gas or fan only

Auxiliary heating function:

- With integration heaters

Four outputs for the proportional control of the condensing fan speeds via external module (inverter or single/three phase phase cut) with configurable signal:

- PWM
- 0÷10 Volt
- 4÷20 mA

Complete alarms management:

- With internal data logger alarms (up to 100 events)

Work as motor-condensing unit:

- Response to cooling/heating request from digital input
- Capacity controlled by digital input
- No temperature regulation

Expansion module:

- up to 4 IPROEX60D
- for each expansion module, including: 3 DI, 7 AI, 3 AO and 6 DO.

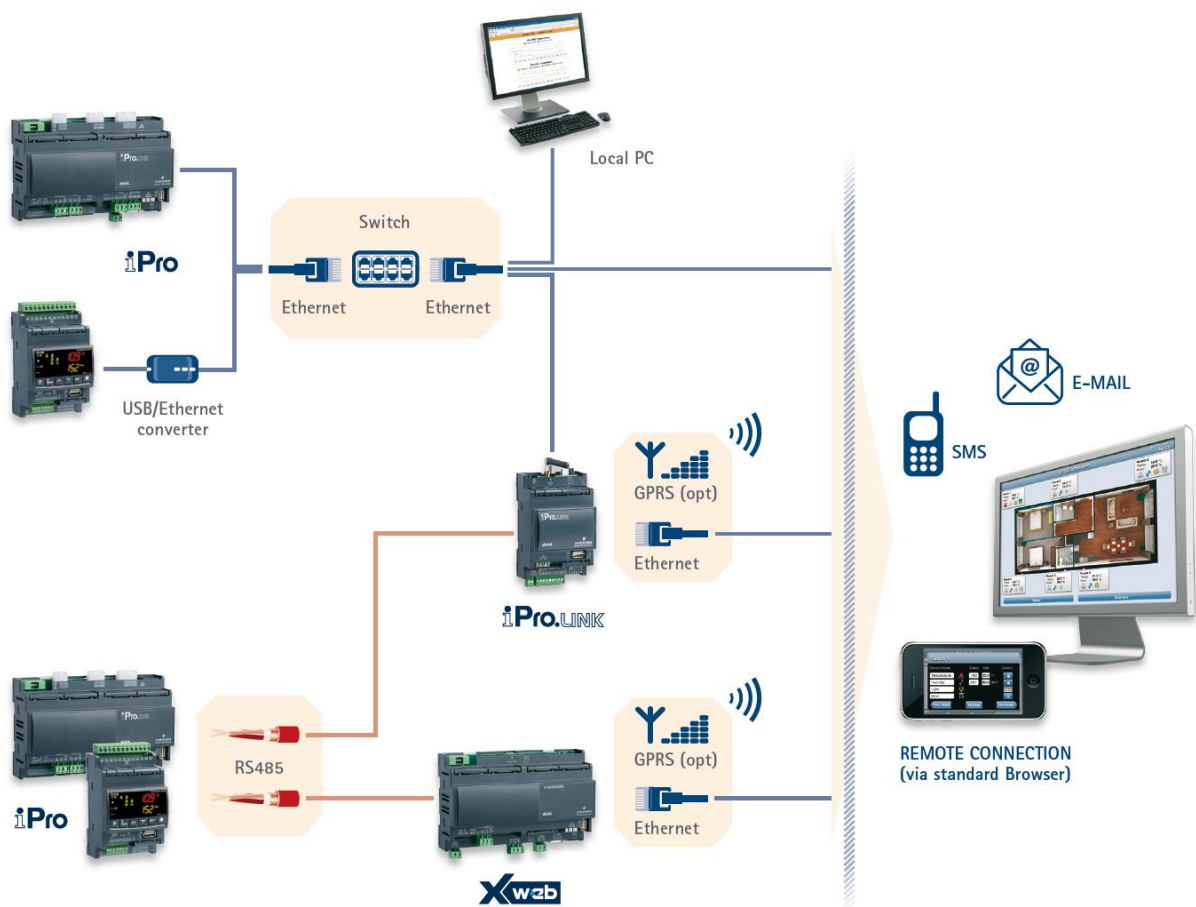
Electronic thermostatic valve driver:

- up to 4 XEV20D
- driving up to 8 electronic expansion valves
- each XEV20D includes 4 probes.

4. SUPERVISION FROM LOCAL AND REMOTE

Supervision/tele-assistance/remote monitoring for complete control and supervision from local and remote

- By means of network output with ModBus TCP / IP protocol (INTERNET / INTRANET)
- Directly by telephone line (MODEL WITH INTERNAL MODEM)
- Indirectly by means of GSM modem or XWEB serial modem (MODEL WITH RS232 OUTPUT PREPARATION)
- Via RS485 slave output with ModBus protocol to Dixell XWEB300D / XWEB500D supervision systems

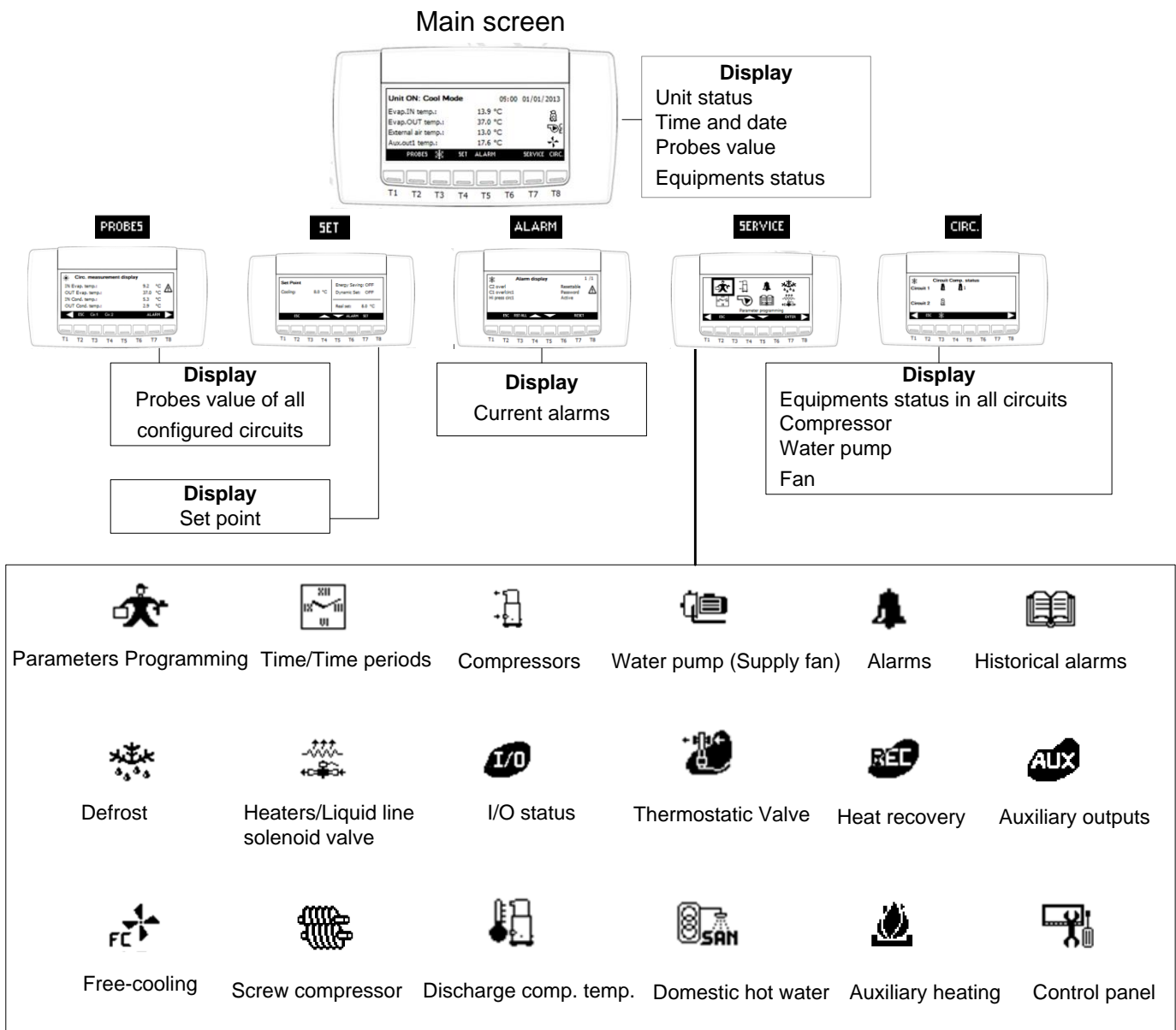


5. USER INTERFACE VISOGRAPH 1.0 AND VISOGRAPH 2.0

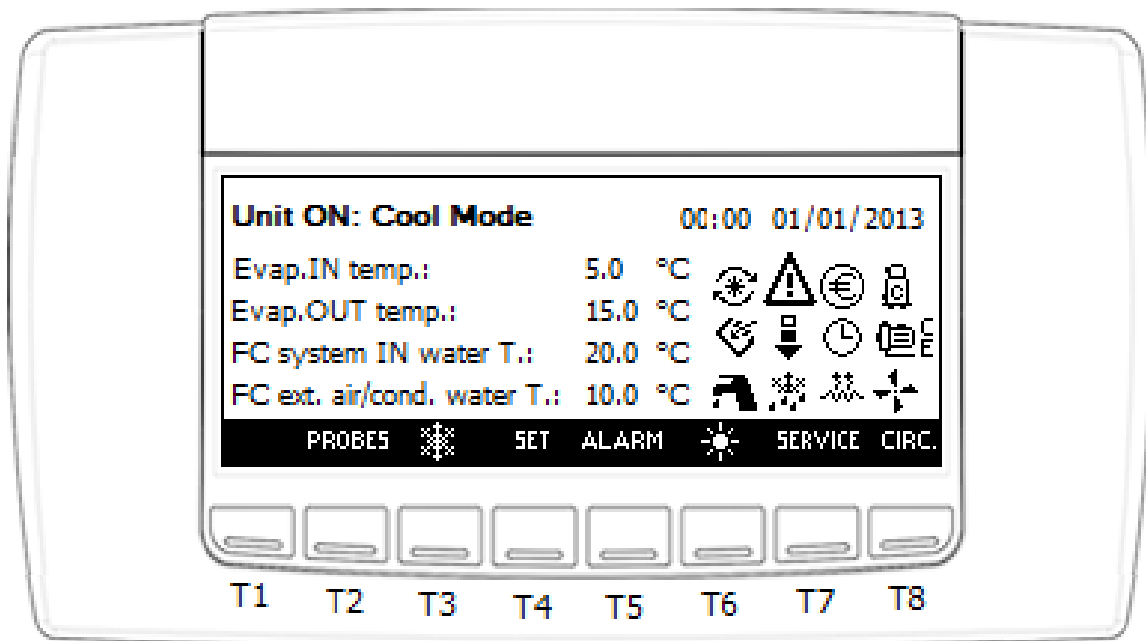
Using the VISOGRAPH LCD graphic keyboard, it is possible to monitor and modify the status of the unit. User can select UI type via configuring parameter DP12 in Wizmate with administrator authority. The options are: VISOGRAPH 1.0, VISOGRAPH 2.0 and VISOTOUCH.






VISOGRAPH 1.0 and VISOGRAPH 2.0 are different in hardware and firmware, but they are showing the same screens. The only difference is VISOGRAPH 2.0 can manage also two LEDs on the front panel in addition.

- Green LED: Always ON after power on.
- Red LED: ON when have alarm active or resettable.











The information that appears in the main screen is:



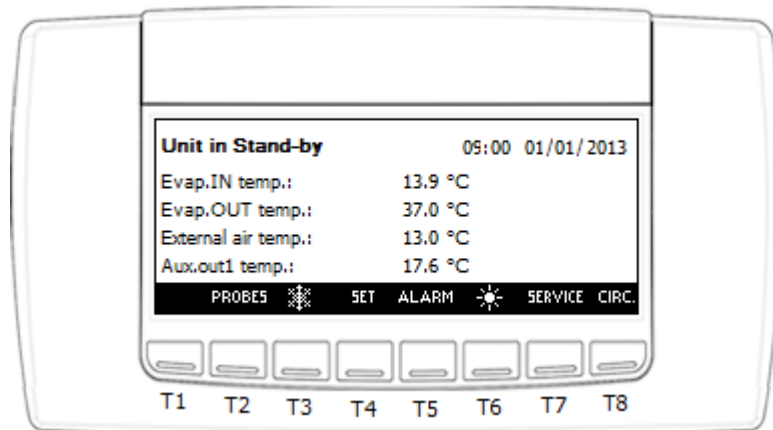
-  to indicate that at least one of the compressors is working.
-  to indicate that the evaporator pump  and/or the condenser pump  are working (the condenser pumps are present in the case of WATER-WATER configuration).
-  to indicate that the condenser fans are working (in the case of AIR-AIR or AIR-WATER unit configuration)

If the alarms occur or particular working modes sub-enter, the following icons will be shown on the main screens:

-  flashing to indicate that an alarm is active
-  to indicate that the UNLOADING mode is in progress
-  on to indicate that the defrost cycle is in progress, flashing during the count down
-  to indicate that the anti-freeze/support heaters are active
-  automatic switch-off and/or energy saving is enabled during the current day
-  to indicate that the unit is working within the energy saving period or that the dynamic set-point is active

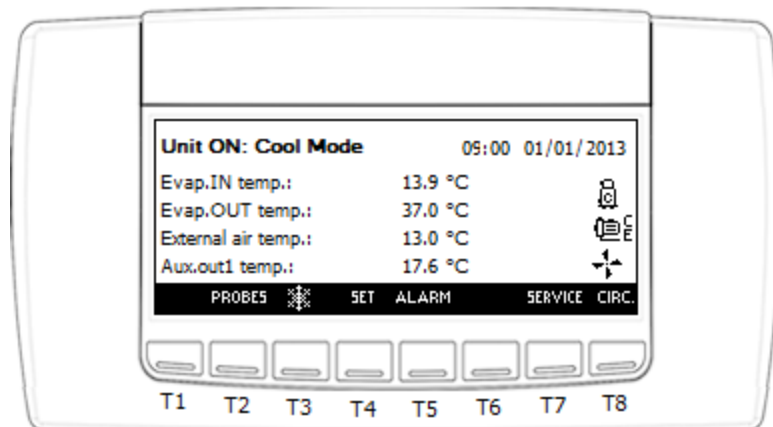
-
-  to indicate that the domestic hot water production is active
-  to indicate that the auxiliary heating is active (it will display in the same place with domestic hot water production icon)

On unit power-on, the main screen will be the following (Displayed probes are selectable):



When the keyboard shows “Remote OFF”, “OFF through clock” or “Stand-by”, they all mean the unit is OFF now but with different causes.
 When the keyboard shows “Unit ON: Cool Mode” or “Unit ON: Heat Mode”, they all mean the unit is ON now but in different working mode.

Below find a typical screen during working in chiller mode:



5.1 HOW TO SWITCH ON/OFF THE UNIT AND CHANGE CHILLER/HEAT PUMP WORK MODE FROM KEYBOARD

Firstly, we will talk about No Motor Condensing Unit. Set Par **CF04** = 0.

UNIT SWITCH-ON AND SWITCH-OFF CAN TAKE PLACE:

- From the keyboard
- From digital input configured as remote ON/OFF
- By time bands (see unit switch on/off by RTC)

5.1.1 Unit Switch-ON/OFF From The Keyboard

The unit can be configured as chiller only, heat pump only or as chiller with heat pump mode by par CF02. For different type of units, the switch ON/OFF procedures are different.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| CF 2 | Selection of unit working 1 = chiller only 2 = heat pump only 3 = chiller with heat pump | 1 | 3 | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|

Note: If user wants change CF02 value, please switch off the unit to “Stand-by” status first. Otherwise, it may take no effect.

When only the heating is enabled, the ACF1 alarm is not generated if the reverse valves in the envisioned circuits are not configured.



SWITCH THE UNIT ON/OFF IN COOLING- HEATING MODE FROM THE KEYBOARD

The configuration should be:



CF04 = 0, (not Motor condensing unit)



CF02 = 3, (chiller with heat pump)

SP09 = 0, (from the keyboard)



In the beginning, the device is in stand-by mode, and the keys  and  are all visible. One is placed in key 3, another is placed in key 6, depends on Par SP08.






(The keyboard has eight keys in all. They are key 1, key 2, key 3...and key 8 from left to right.)



SP08 = 0:  placed in key 3,  placed in key 6.

SP08 = 1:  placed in key 3,  placed in key 6.

No matter how to place, key 3 is always used for cooling mode. Key 6 is always used for heating mode.

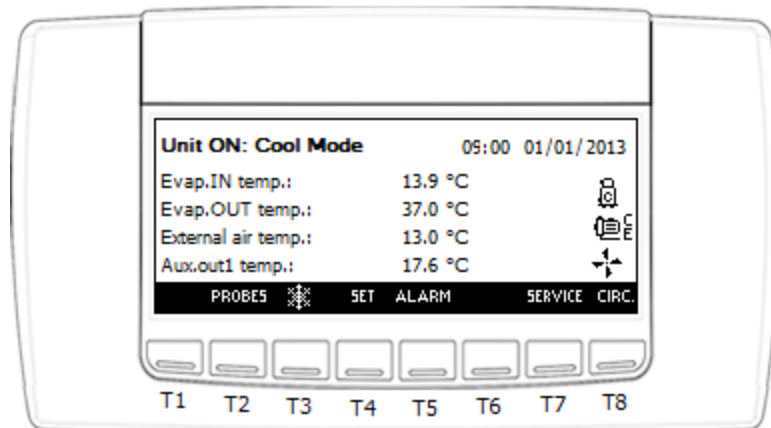
Suppose SP08 = 0, press key  (key 3) can switch on the unit to work in cooling mode. At this moment  is hidden.

Press the key  again, the unit is switch OFF and return to status stand-by. The key  and  are all visible now. In this case, user can press key  to switch to heating mode or press  to restart the cooling mode.

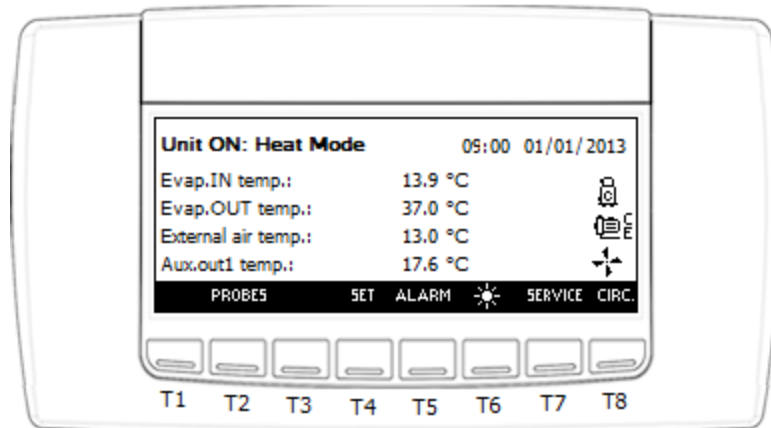
The device is in stand-by when both  and  keys are visible. The stand-by mode is obtained every time that the unit is off from cooling or heating working mode. Also in stand-by mode, the controller gives the possibility to:

- display the variables detected
- manage the alarm situations, displaying and signalling them.

When unit is ON in chiller mode, the status in the screen is “Cool Mode”:



When unit is ON in heat pump mode, the status in the screen is “Heat Mode”:





SWITCH THE UNIT ON/OFF IN COOLING MODE FROM THE KEYBOARD

The configuration should be:

CF04 = 0, (not Motor condensing unit)

CF02 = 1, (chiller only)

SP09 = 0, (from the keyboard)

In the keyboard, key 3 is always visible and key 6 is hidden. Key 3 will be shown as  when SP08 = 0 and shown as  when SP08 = 1.

Press key 3 can switch the device status between cooling mode and stand-by.



SWITCH THE UNIT ON/OFF IN HEATING MODE FROM THE KEYBOARD

The configuration should be:

CF04 = 0, (not Motor condensing unit)

CF02 = 2, (heat pump only)

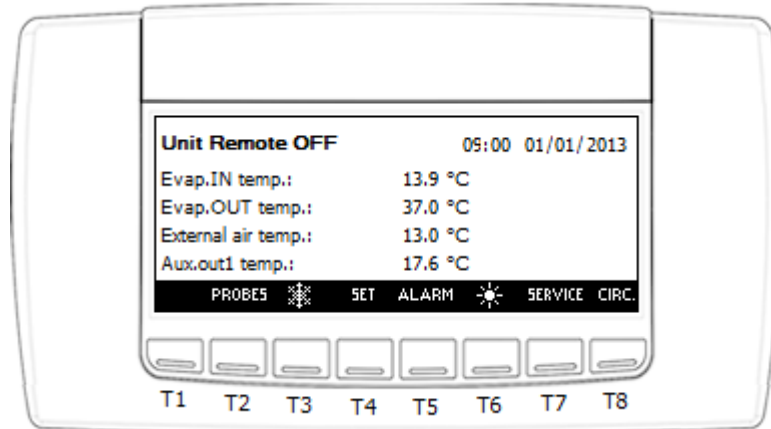
SP09 = 0, (from the keyboard)

In the keyboard, key 6 is always visible and key 3 is hidden. Key 6 will be shown as  when SP08 = 0 and shown as  when SP08 = 1.

Press key 3 can switch the device status between heating mode and stand-by.

5.1.2 Unit Switch-ON/OFF From Digital Input

If the unit is switch off by remote digital input, the screen will be:



From digital input configured as **remote ON/OFF** (DI type =1). When deactivate, on the basis of the polarity selected, the input determines the OFF status

- It has priority with respect to the keyboard
- The unit can only be switched-on and off with input activated
- With input activated, the device goes back to the status previous to activation

5.1.3 Select The Working Mode: Chiller-Heat Pump

The parameter SP09 allows selecting and enabling the selection of the unit switch-on mode in the three working modes.

Par SP09 = 0

The switch-on selection of a unit configured for cooling and heating takes place from the keyboard.

AUTOMATIC WORKING SELECTION IN COOLING-HEATING MODE FROM DIGITAL INPUT

Par SP09 = 1

The switch-on selection of a unit configured for cooling and heating takes place from digital inputs configured as **Remote cooling/heating**(DI type=2). With digital input activated, cooling mode is selected, with digital input deactivated, heating mode is selected.

- The selection is enabled if a digital input is configured as cooling request or as heating request. If no digital input has been configured, the unit **REMAINS in stand - by**
- the cooling/heating selection from the keyboard is disabled. The unit can only be switched-on/off in the working status selected from the digital input
- CF02 is the precondition. If only CF02=3 the cooling/heating selection from digital input is available. Otherwise, the device working mode will be set by CF02.
- In the keyboard, keys for cooling/heating will be shown according to digital input status. E.g., digital input=cooling, key 3 is visible and key 6 is hidden. By pressing key 3, the unit can switch between cooling and stand-by.

AUTOMATIC WORKING SELECTION IN COOLING-HEATING MODE FROM ANALOGUE INPUT

Par SP09 = 2

Selection from analogue input (change over function) has priority with respect to the digital input. For temperature of the external air included in the SP11 differential, it is allowed to change the working mode from the keyboard.

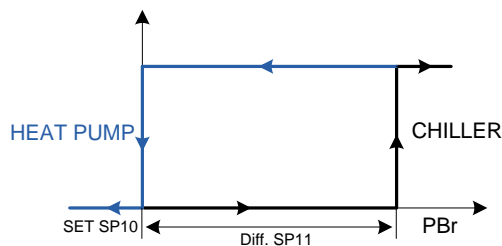
5.1.4 Change Over Function

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--------------|------------|----------|------------|
| SP10 | Automatic chiller / heat pump mode changeover setting | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| SP11 | Automatic chiller / heat pump mode changeover differential | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |

The status change over can only take place if these necessary conditions are present at the same time, otherwise the unit **REMAINS in stand - by**:

1. CF02=3 (chiller with heat pump)
2. SP09=2 is an NTC probe configured as an **Dynamic/boiler function/change over set-point external air temperature NTC temperature probe**(AI type=35)
3. the regulation probe selected must not be in error conditions

AUTOMATIC CHANGE OVER REGULATOR GRAPHICS



Parameters that regulated the change over function

SP10 allows setting the change over set point. If the selection of the working mode from analogue input is enabled, it represents the temperature value detected by the regulation probe below which the device imposes the working in heating mode

SP11 allows setting the change over differential. If the selection of the working mode from analogue input is enabled, it represents the temperature differential on the basis of which the device imposes the working in cooling mode

For temperature of the external air included in the SP11 differential, it is allowed to change the working mode from the keyboard.

NTC external air temperature regulation NTC probe > SP10+ SP11, the unit is switched-on in cooling mode.

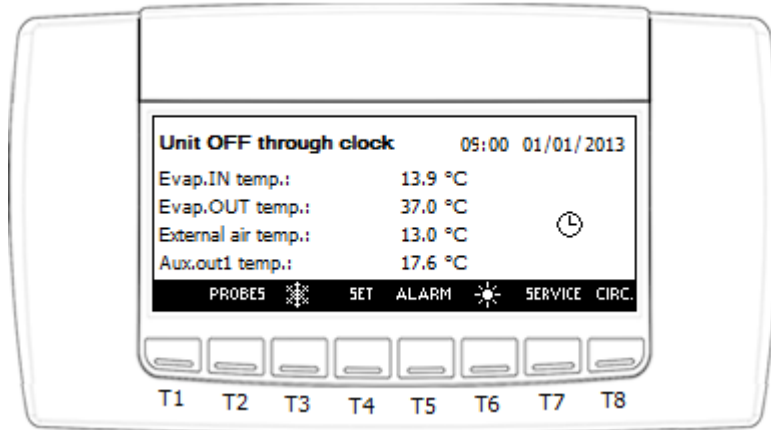
NTC external air temperature regulation NTC probe < SP10, the unit is switched-on in heating mode.

5.2 UNIT SWITCH ON/OFF BY RTC

5.2.1 Working With Clock Disabling Digital Input

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|-------|----|--------|
| ES 1 | Start of working time band 1 (0-24) | 0 | 24.00 | Hr | 10 Min |
| ES 2 | End of working time band 1 (0-24) | 0 | 24.00 | Hr | 10 Min |
| ES 3 | Start of working time band 2 (0-24) | 0 | 24.00 | Hr | 10 Min |
| ES 4 | End of working time band 2 (0-24) | 0 | 24.00 | Hr | 10 Min |
| ES 5 | Start of working time band 3 (0-24) | 0 | 24.00 | Hr | 10 Min |
| ES 6 | End of working time band 3 (0-24) | 0 | 24.00 | Hr | 10 Min |
| ES18 | Monday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES19 | Tuesday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES20 | Wednesday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES21 | Thursday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES22 | Friday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES23 | Saturday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES24 | Sunday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |

If the unit is switch off during switch-off time bands, the screen will be:



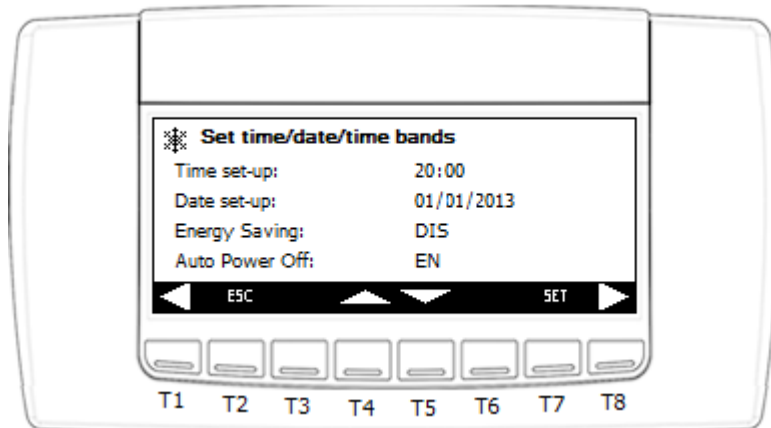
If a digital input is configured as **Digital input working in RTC automatic enabling (time band)/manual (keyboard) mode** (DI type=91) and is active, the working via the internal clock is disabled. Otherwise, if this digital input is not configured or configured but not active, enables the working via the internal clock.

The unit is forced to switch off within the time band.

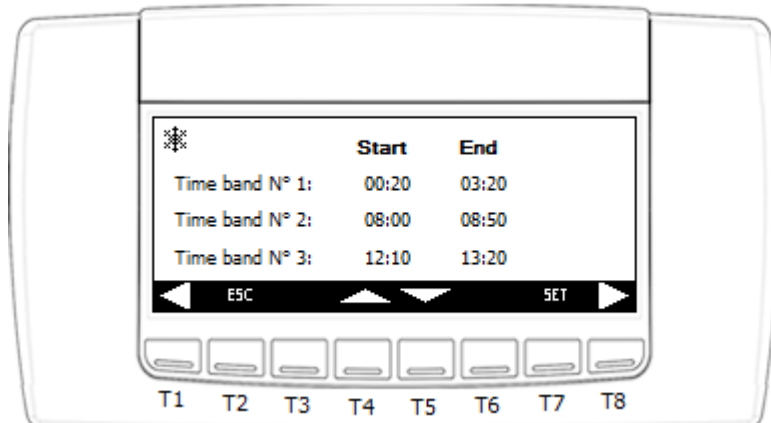
Set the time band with Par ES01-ES06, and select weekly time band by Par ES18-ES24. If current time is inside the setting band, the unit will be shut off automatically, and the keyboard shows "Unit OFF through clock".

The RTC time band also can be configured from keyboard.

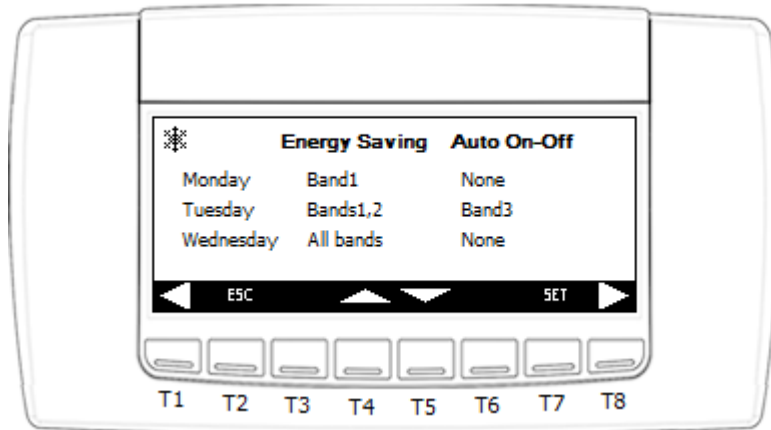
Enter into the **TIME/TIME PERIOD** screen from **SERVICE** menu.



Enable the **Auto Power Off** option, set **Time band N1/N3** in page 2.

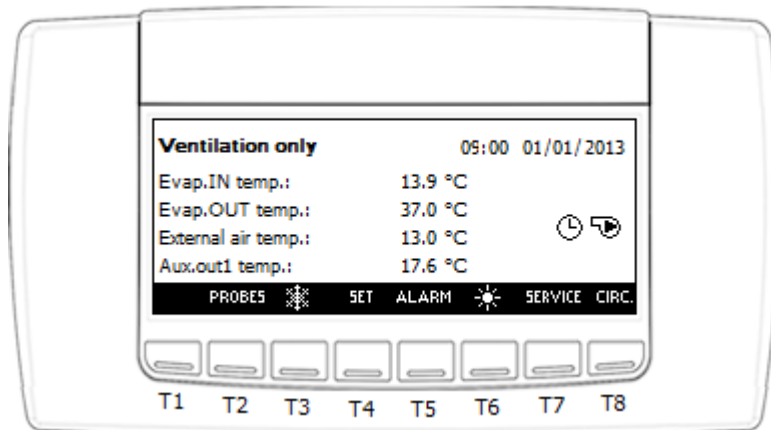


Select time band from **Monday** to **Sunday** in the next pages' last column **Auto On-Off**.



5.2.2 Working With “Ventilation Only” Digital Input (Air-Air Unit Only)

If the unit has been configured as AIR-AIR, during clock off, it is possible to decide whether to enable ventilation or not. When ventilation enabled, the screen will be:



This working mode is only enabled if the clock is present and enabled.

Set CF01=0, select air/air unit.

Set ES01-06, ES18-24 to enable the function automatic shutdown by RTC.

If a digital input is configured as **Digital input working with supply fan only** (DI type=92) and is active, when current time is inside the automatic shutdown time band, the unit will work in “Ventilation only” mode.

In “Ventilation only” mode, only relay configured as supply fan is enabled.

After current time goes out of the automatic shutdown time band, the unit will back to normal working mode.

WARNING: In ventilation only mode, the supply fan will forced to active if unit is on. When the unit is placed in remote off or stand-by, supply fan will switch off after the delay time set in par PA03.

5.2.3 Working With Unit In OFF From RTC If ON Is Forced From Key

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|-----|-----|--------|
| ES25 | Unit maximum working time in OFF from RTC if forced in ON from key | 0 | 250 | Min | 10 Min |
|-------------|--|---|-----|-----|--------|

When the unit is OFF by RTC, user can use keyboard or digital input to force the unit ON. However, the ON time can't be longer than the time set by Par ES25. After ES25 time, the unit will be forced back to OFF status.

During ES25 time, user can manually switch OFF the unit by keyboard or digital input.

5.3 OPERATION IN CONDENSING UNIT WORKING MODE

If CF04 = 1, the unit will work as Motor-condensing unit.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| CF 4 | Motor-condensing unit 0 = no 1 = yes Temperature control, dynamic set point and energy saving functions are automatically disabled when CF04 = 1 | 0 | 1 | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|

WARNING:

In condensing unit working mode the temperature control, dynamic set-point function and energy saving function are disabled automatically

In condensing unit working mode, the cooling/heating capacity is only controlled by digital input configured as **Capacity step x demand digital input** (x can be 1 to 16. DI type = 96-111).

5.3.1 Working With Digital Input Configuration As Temperature Control Request

Unit configured as motor-condensing CF04 = 1.

Configure DI as **Cooling/Heating demand digital input (condensing unit)**. (DI type = 93)

- With DI contact NOT ACTIVE unit in **OFF**
- With DI contact ACTIVE unit in **cooling/heating**

With DI contact active, user can select the cooling or heating working mode by parameter CF02, SP09 and keyboard. The capacity steps will be called by DI configured as **Capacity step x demand digital input** (x can be 1 to 16. DI type = 96-111) if resources are available in the circuit.

With DI contact active, user can switch ON/OFF the unit by the keyboard. With DI contact not active, the unit will always OFF.

5.3.2 Working With Digital Input Configured As Cooling Request

Unit configured as motor-condensing CF04 = 1, CF02=1 or 3.

Configure DI as **Cooling demand digital input (condensing unit)** (DI type= 94)

- With DI contact NOT active unit is **OFF**
- With DI contact active unit is **ON** in chiller mode

With DI contact active, unit works in chiller mode. The capacity steps, if available, will be called by DI configured as **Capacity step x demand digital input** (x can be 1 to 16).

With DI contact active, user can switch ON/OFF the unit by the keyboard. If the unit has been switched-off from the keyboard, user can re-start it by deactivated and re-activated the digital input.

5.3.3 Working With Digital Input Configured As Heating Request

Unit configured as motor-condensing CF04 = 1, CF02=2 or 3.

Configure DI as **Heating demand digital input (condensing unit)** (DI type= 95)

- With contact NOT active unit is **OFF**
- With contact active unit is **ON** in heat pump mode

With DI contact active, unit works in heat pump mode. The capacity steps, if available, will be called by DI configured as **Capacity step x demand digital input** (x can be 1 to 16).

With DI contact active, user can switch ON/OFF the unit by the keyboard. If the unit has been switched-off from the keyboard, user can re-start it by deactivated and re-activated the digital input.

Working error

If two digital inputs are configured as cooling request and heating request with both inputs active at the same time, the unit will be positioned in OFF mode.

5.4 HOW TO MODIFY THE INFORMATION PRESENT IN THE MAIN SCREEN

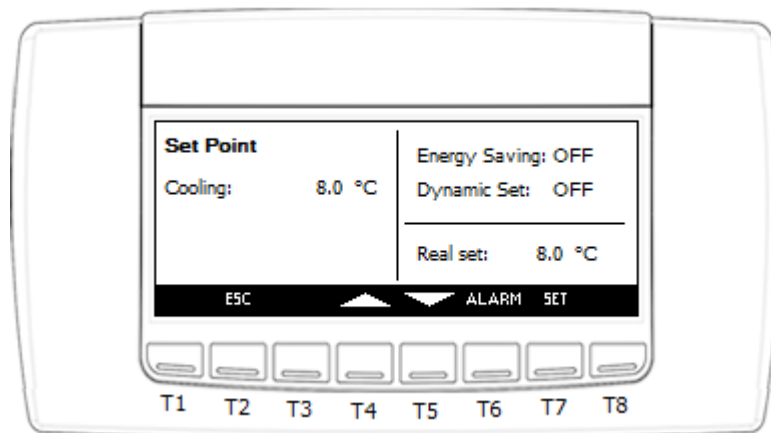
5.4.1 Select Probes For Display

To select the probes to display on the keyboard, modify the parameters from DP01 to DP04 (see Programming parameters paragraph).

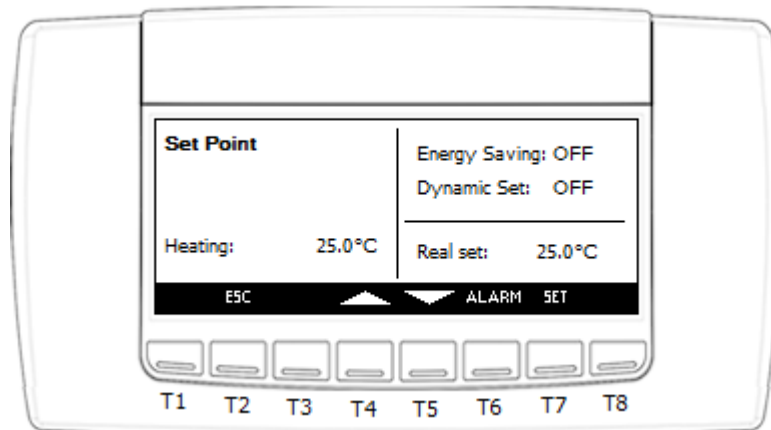
5.5 SET KEY IN MAIN SCREEN

To set the set-point of the cooling and/or heating from the main screen, press **SET**. In this way, enter the set-point screen.

Chiller mode:



Heat pump mode:

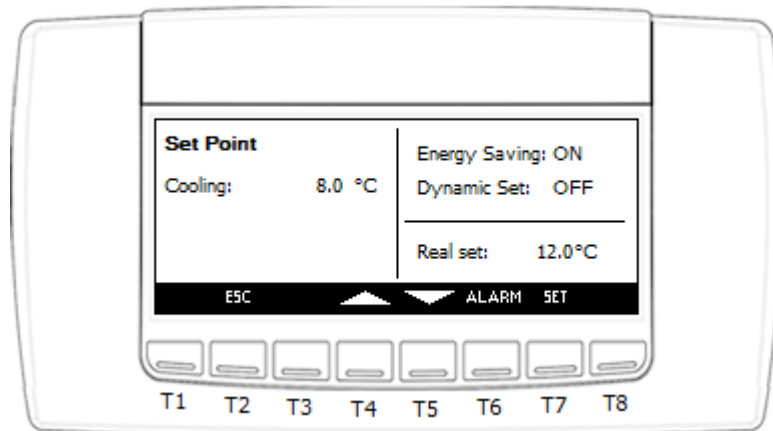


To modify the values, position the cursor on the element “Cooling” or “Heating” temperature and press the **SET** key:

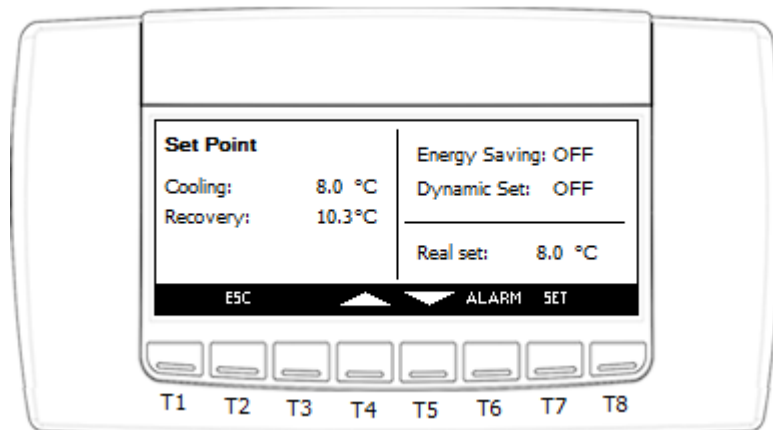
- The element starts to flash.
- Increase or decrease the value using the **UP** and **DOWN** keys.
- Confirm the modification by pressing the **SET** key again.

The cursor will automatically position itself on the next element, to modify it repeat the operation just described.

In this screen it is also possible to verify (but not modify) whether the energy saving mode and dynamic set are active. If they are active, the **real set** may differ from the **Cooling** or **Heating** set. **Cooling (Heating)** set is always the same as par ST01(ST04), the **real set** represent the set-point value including the energy saving delta or of the dynamic set, and it is read only (can't be modified).



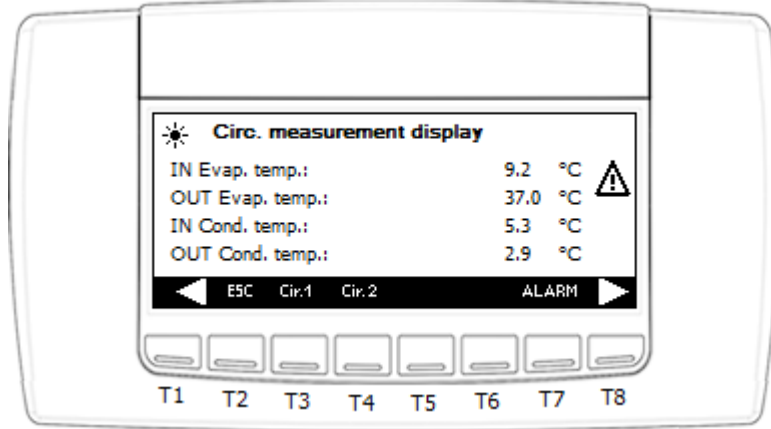
If heat recovery is enabled (RC01>0), the recovery set point will also shown in this screen.



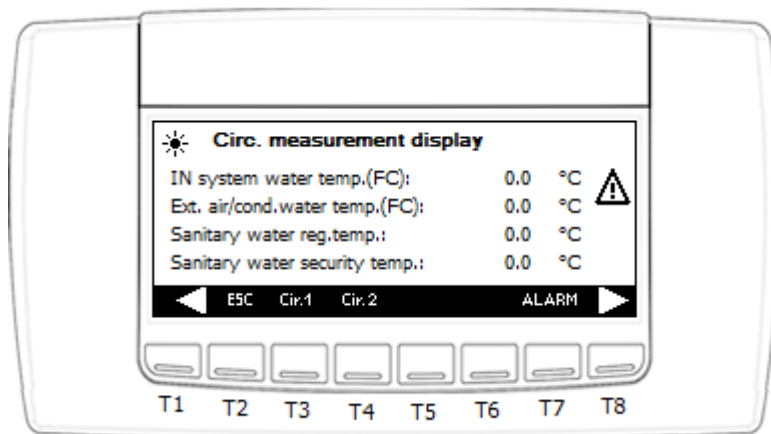
Press the **ESC** key several times to go back to the main screen.

5.6 PROBES KEY IN MAIN SCREEN


To see the configured probes value of the circuits, press the **PROBES** key in the main screen;

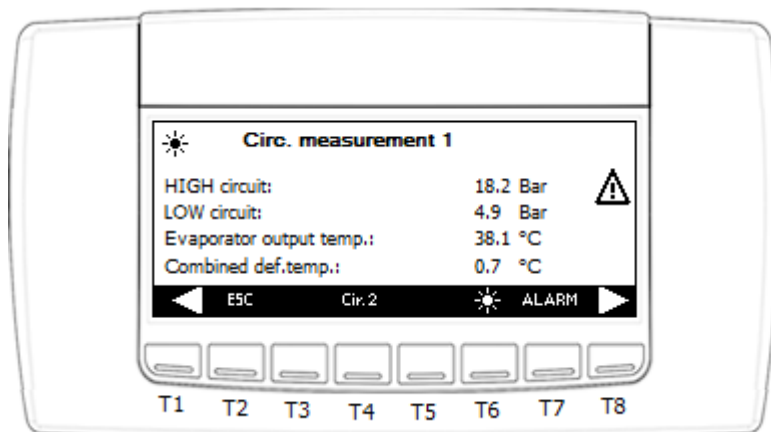



By pressing the  key, all of the relevant variables of the circuits can be seen.

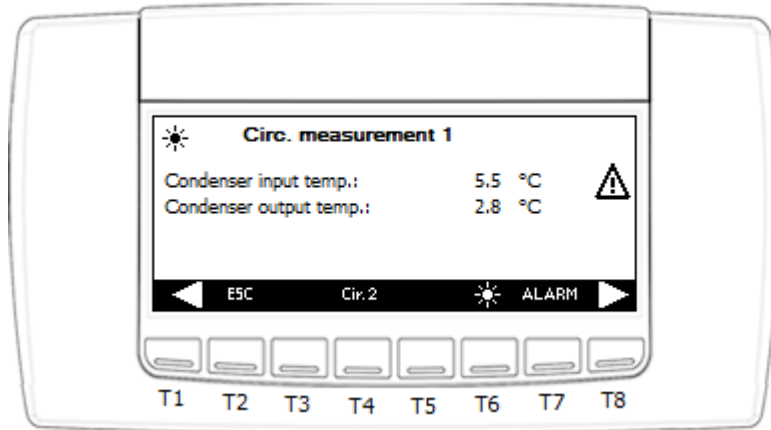


Warning: the probes displayed are only those configured.

In order to display the variables relative to the individual circuit, press the relative key. For example, if the variable of circuit 1 is to be displayed, press .




By pressing the  key, all of the other variables of the circuit selected can be seen.

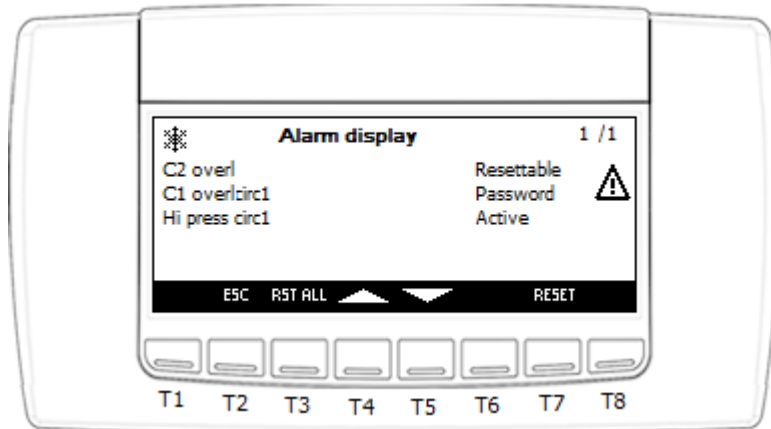


Press the **ESC** key several times to go back to the main screen.

5.7 ALARM KEY IN MAIN SCREEN

When an alarm occurs, the display shows the flashing icon  and the buzzer starts to operate. Press any key to silence the buzzer.

Moreover, the alarms key starts to flash alternately with the icons **ALARM** / **PRESS**; By pressing the key, pass to the alarms in progress screen:



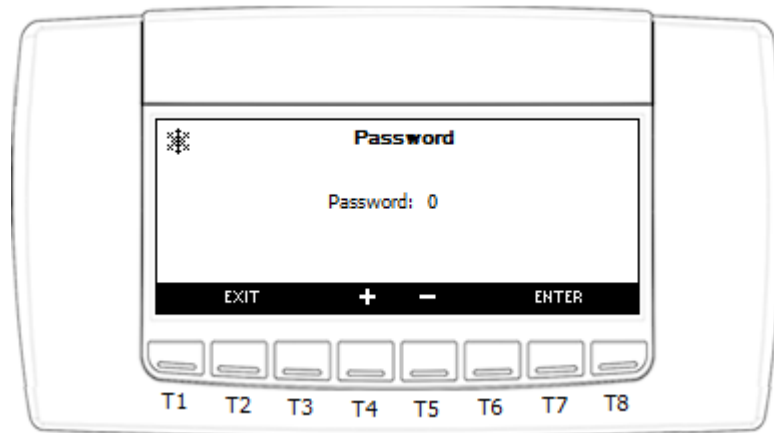
Three types of alarms can be present:



- **Resettable** → in this case, the alarm is not active and can be reset. Position the cursor on the alarm element and press **RESET**.
- **Password** → in this case, the alarm is not active, but a password is required to reset it.
- **Active** → the alarm is still in progress.

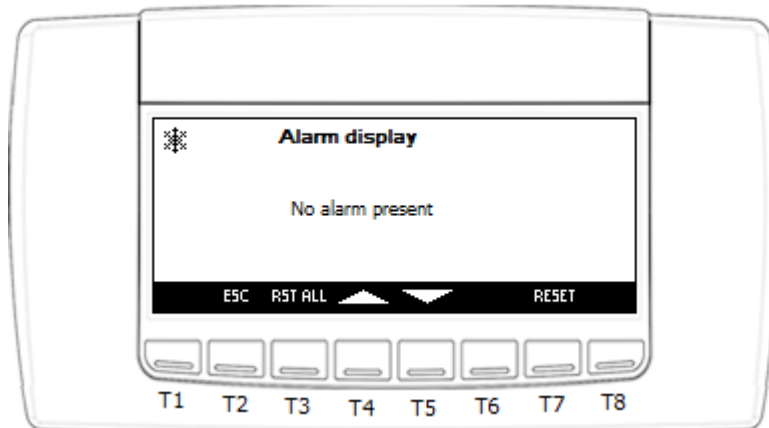
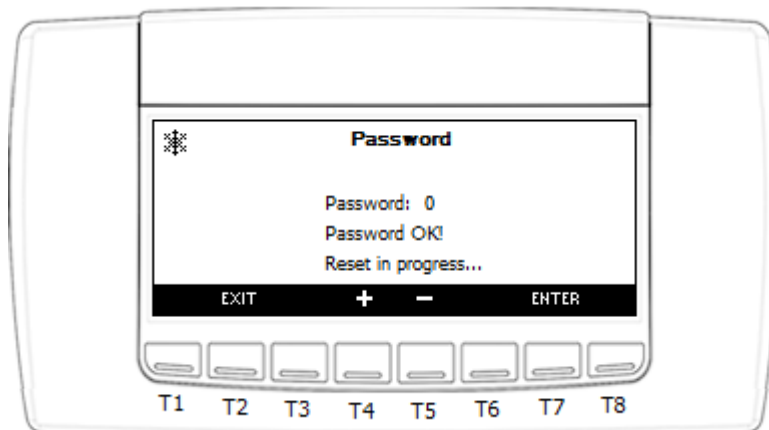
If there are several resettable alarms, instead of selecting them one by one, press **RST ALL** and they will all be reset together.

To reset an alarm that is protected by a password, operate as follows:

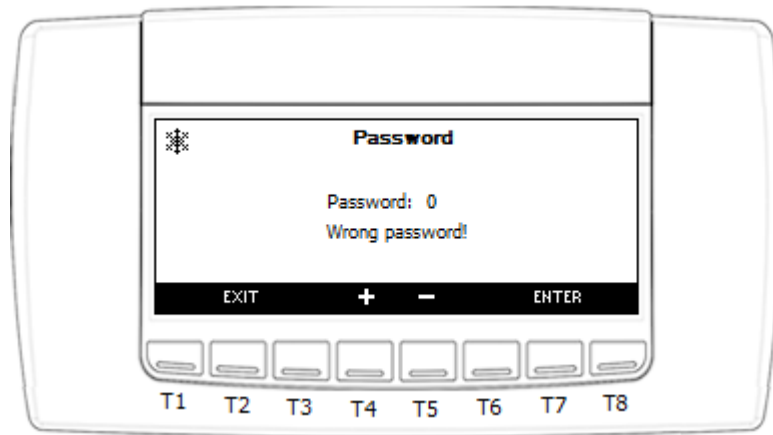
- Select the alarm marked by "Password".
- Press **RESET**.



- Via keys  and , set the password.
- Press **ENTER** to confirm.
- If the password is correct, the following message will be displayed:



- If the password introduced is incorrect, the following message will be displayed:

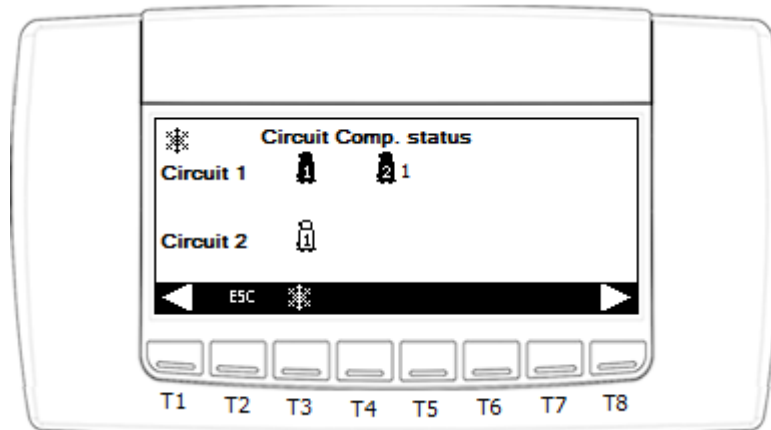


If the password is correct, after a few minutes you will go automatically back to the alarms screen.

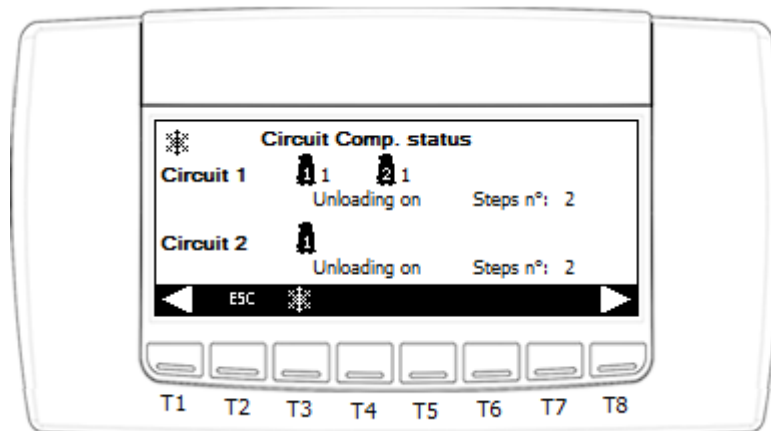
5.8 CIRC KEY IN MAIN SCREEN

Using the **CIRC** key in the main screen it is possible to monitor the situation of the unit. The information refers to:

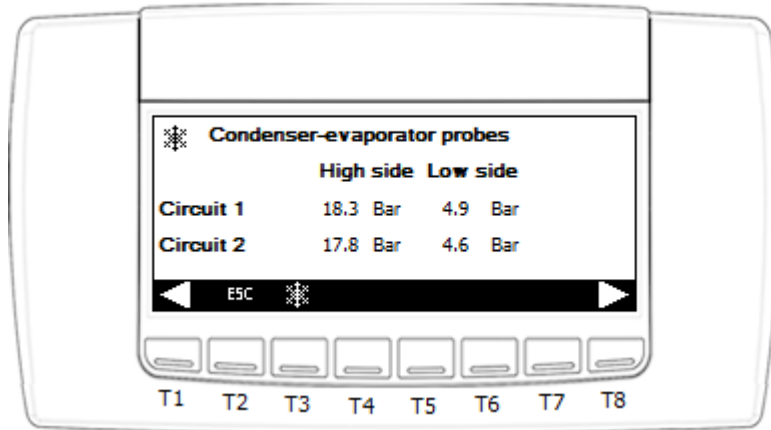
- Circuits compressors status; the screen shows the compressors present for each circuit and the activation status of the compressor (number of unloaders active). If the compressor has no number on the right, it means that it is at full power. In the screen below, circuit 1 has 2 compressors configured. Compressor 1 running at full power, compressor 2 running at 1st power step. circuit 2 has 1 compressors configured and it is not working now.



If unloading should be active, the maximum step number for unloading will be displayed.

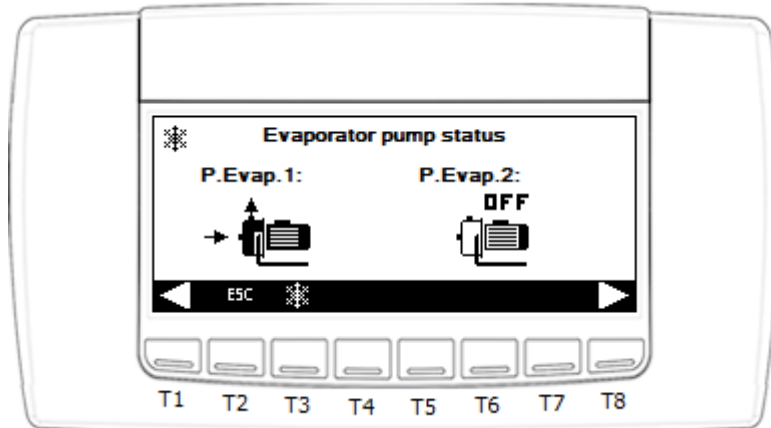


- Condensation-evaporation probes. The screen shows the condensation and evaporation pressures of every circuit present.

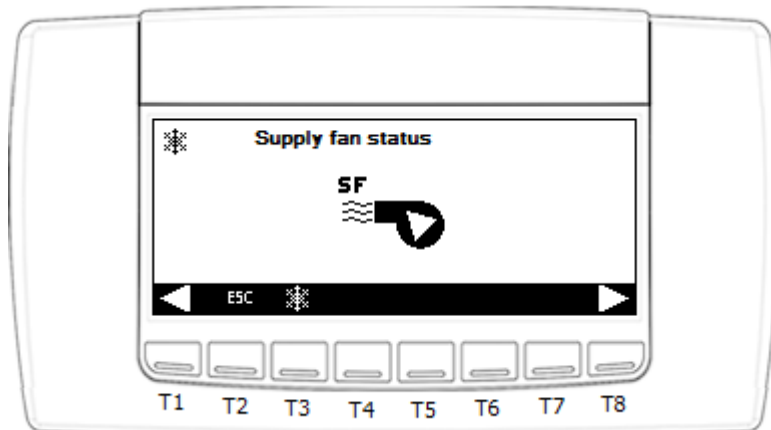


If the value of the parameter SP01 is equal to "0" or "2", the high side is represented with the temperatures.

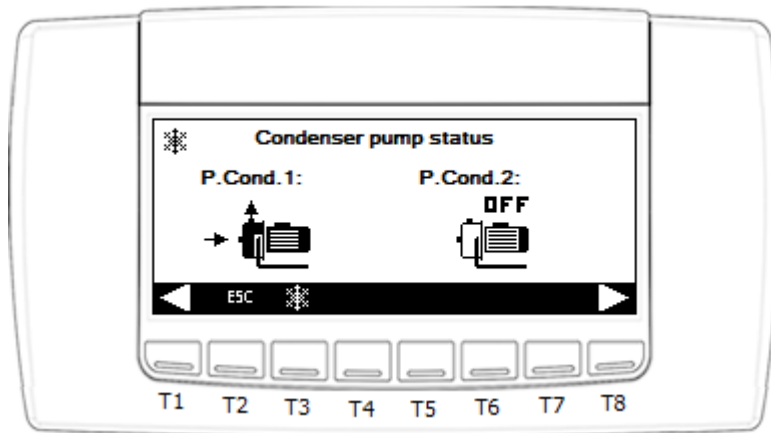
- Status of the evaporator pump (or evaporator pumps if the support is present)



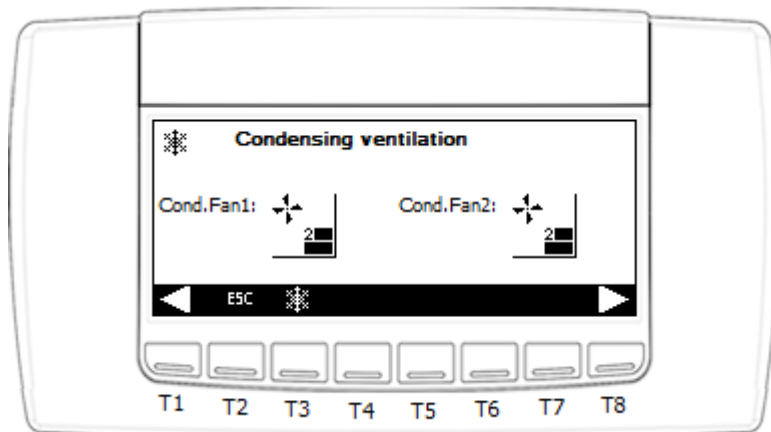
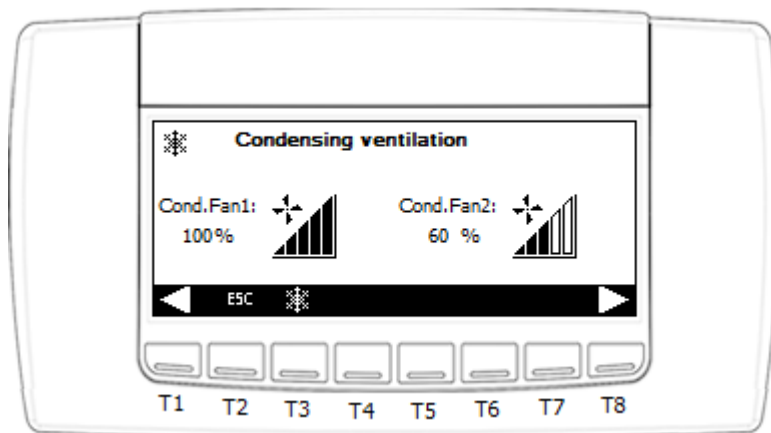
- Status of the supply fan





- Status of the condenser pump (or of the pumps if the WATER-WATER support is present)

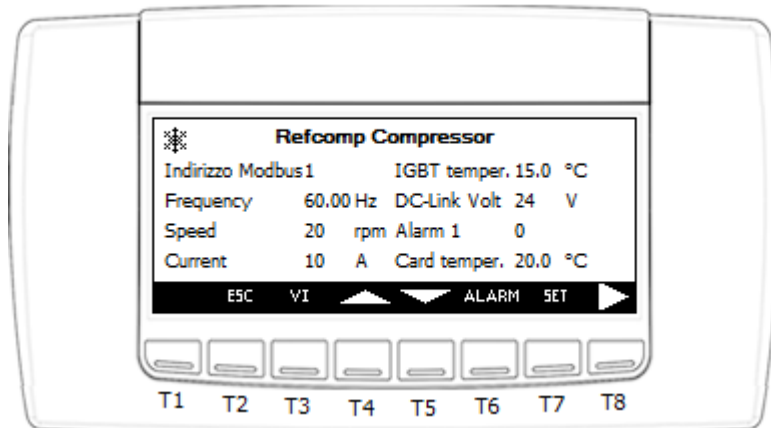
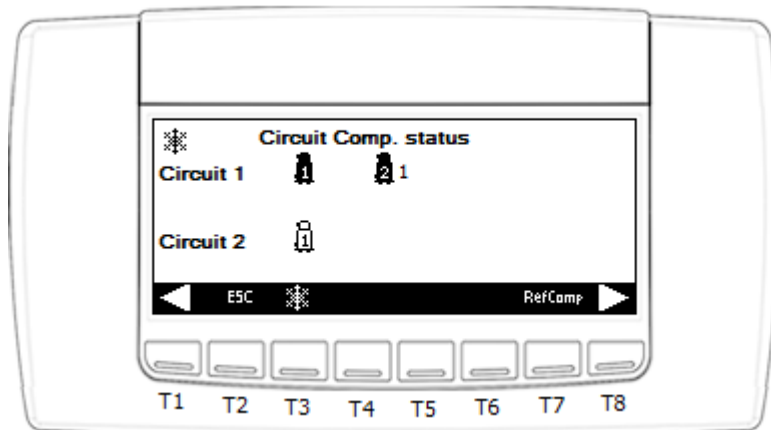


- Condensation fans (proportional or with steps - AIR-AIR or AIR-WATER)



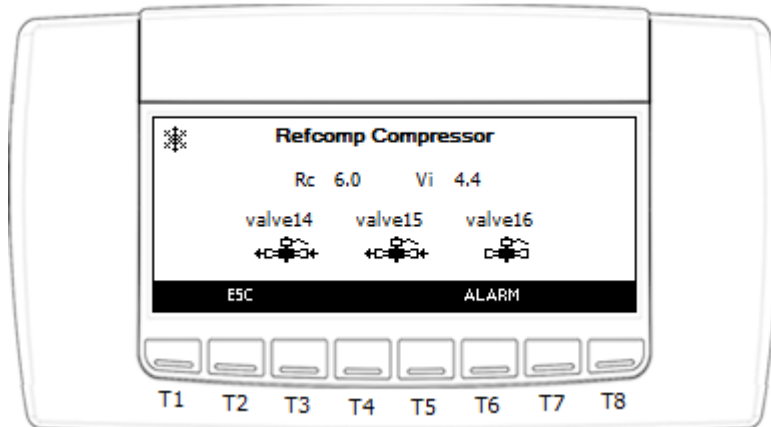
By pressing the  or  keys, pass from one screen to another.

- Refcomp compressor information
If Refcomp compressor is configured, press key **RefComp** to see relevant information.



In the screen above, the modbus address is editable.

- Refcomp compressor valve status
Press key **VI** to see the valve status



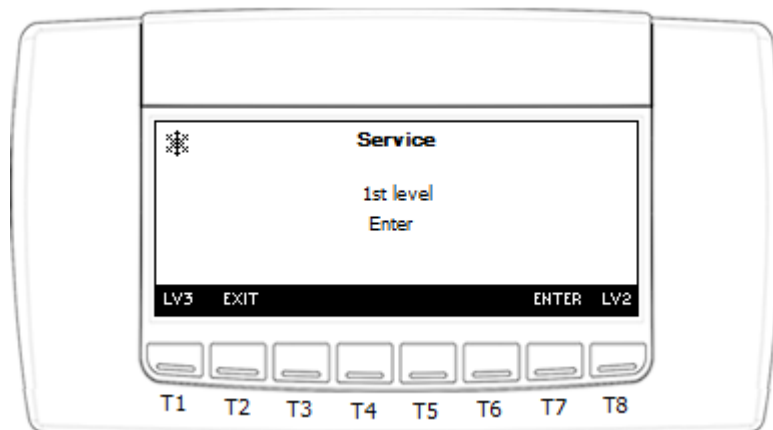
5.9 SERVICE KEY IN MAIN SCREEN

By pressing the SERVICE key, enter the configuration of:

- Parameters Programming
- Time/Time periods Programming
- Compressors
- Water pump (Supply fan)
- Alarms display
- Historical alarms
- Defrost
- Heaters/Liquid line solenoid valve
- I/O status (Inputs and Outputs)
- Thermostatic Valve
- Heat recovery function
- Auxiliary outputs
- Free-cooling
- Screw compressor
- Discharge compressor temperature
- Sanitary water (Domestic hot water)
- Auxiliary heating
- Control panel

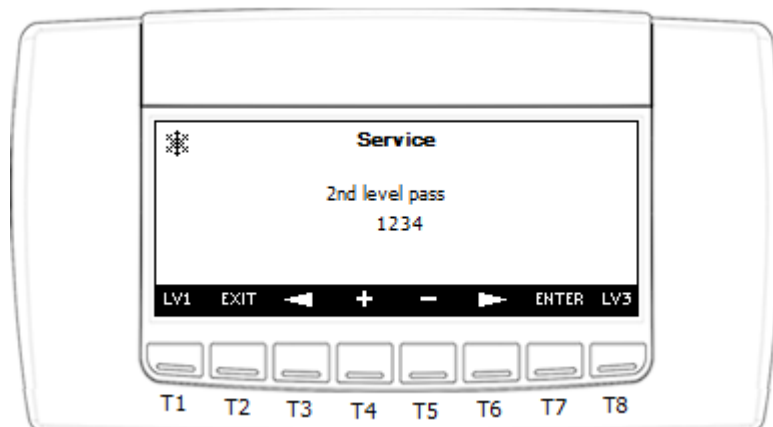
The SERVICE menu is protected by password in 3 levels.

For 1st level, no password needed. Press key ENTER can enter in SERVICE menu directly.

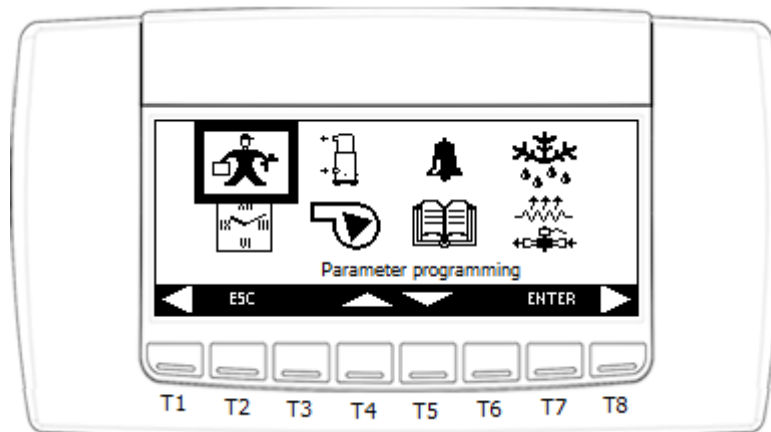


Press key LV2 or LV3 can switch to higher user level.

For 2nd and 3rd level, relevant password is required.



5.9.1 Parameters Programming



By selecting this menu it is possible to modify the value of the parameters depending on the Password level. The parameters are divided per groups with the following meaning:

| Label | Meaning |
|-------|---|
| ST | Display temperature control parameters |
| DP | Display variables to be shown on the keyboard |
| CF | Display configuration parameters |
| SP | Display parameters for machine set up |
| Sd | Display dynamic set-point parameters |
| ES | Display energy saving and automatic timed switch-on/off parameters |
| AH | Display auxiliary heating parameters |
| CO | Display compressor parameters |
| SL | Display stepless compressor parameters |
| PA | Display evaporator/condenser water pump parameters |
| Pd | Display pump down function parameters |
| Un | Display unloading function parameters |
| FA | Display ventilation parameters |
| Ar | Display anti-freeze heaters parameters |
| dF | Display defrost parameters |
| rC | Display heat recovery parameters |
| FS | Display production of domestic hot water parameters |
| FC | Display free-cooling function parameters |
| US | Display auxiliary output parameters |
| AL | Display alarm parameters |
| Et | Display parameters for the management of the electronic expansion valve |
| IO | Display inputs/outputs configuration parameters |
| CA | Display analog input calibration parameters |
| RA | Display analog input range parameters |

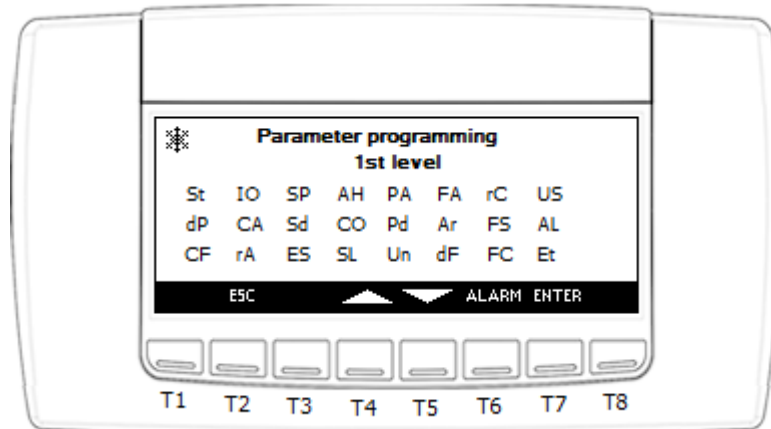
According to user level, different amount of parameters are visible in the parameters programming screen.

- If user entered into SERVICE menu with 1st level, he can enter to see parameters in Level 1(Pr1).
- If user entered into SERVICE menu with 2nd level, he can enter to see parameters in Level 2(Pr2).
- If user entered into SERVICE menu with 3rd level, he can enter to see parameters in Level 3(Pr3).

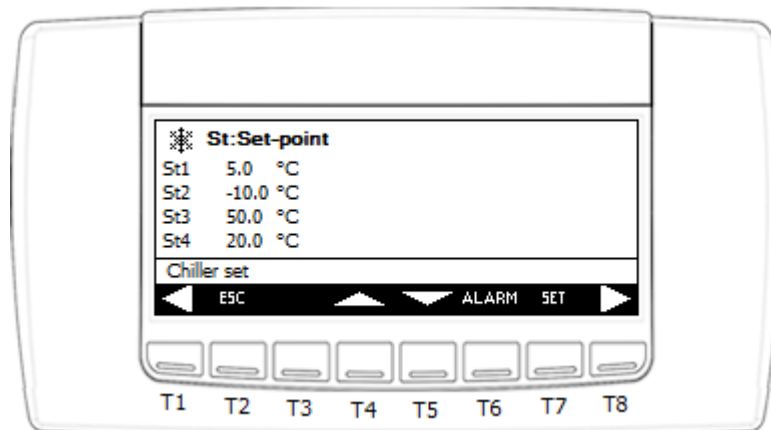
In the selected level screen, user only can see parameters with equal or lower protecting level. For example: When enter into 2nd level parameters screen, only parameters with Pr1 or Pr2 are displayed.

And user can change a parameter's protecting level to Pr1 or Pr2 in this screen.

Use the **UP** and **DOWN** cursors to select the family of parameters and press **ENTER**.



To modify a parameter, position the cursor on the value and use the **UP** and **DOWN** cursors and press **SET**:



- The element starts to flash.
- Increase or decrease the value using the **UP** and **DOWN** keys.
- Confirm the modification by pressing the **SET** key again.

The cursor will automatically position itself on the next element, to modify it repeat the operation just described.

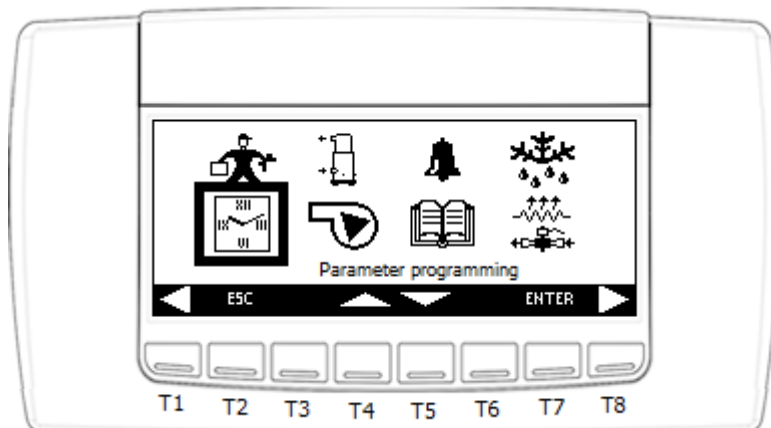
When cursor position in different parameters, the parameter's description will display in the bottom.

Press the **ESC** key several times to go back to the main screen.

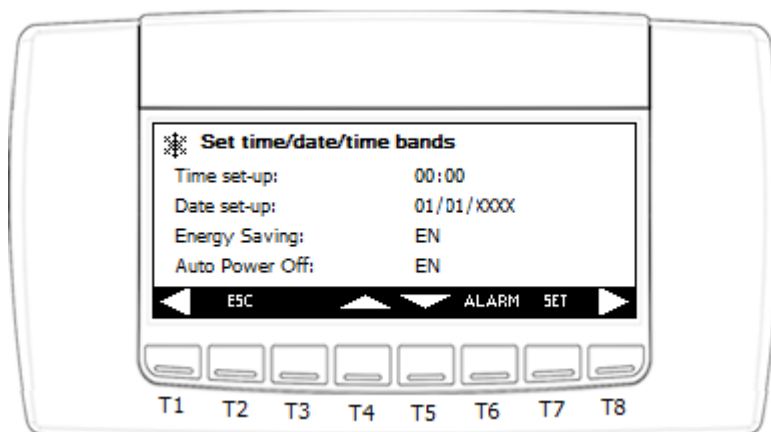
Warning:


For parameter groups CF, IO, CA, and RA, they can be verified and changed only if the unit is switch-OFF (stand-by).

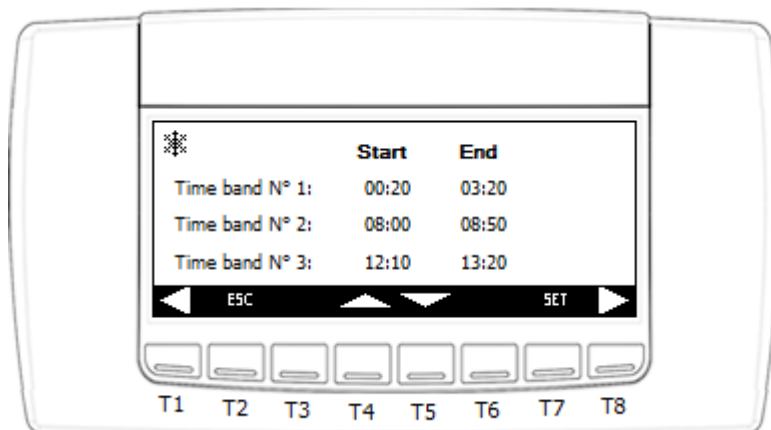
5.9.2 Time/Time Bands



We have already seen previously that this menu is used for the time and date set. It is also possible to enable or disable the Energy Saving and/or automatic switch off of the time bands.




By pressing the  key, pass to the screen for the configuration of the three time bands.



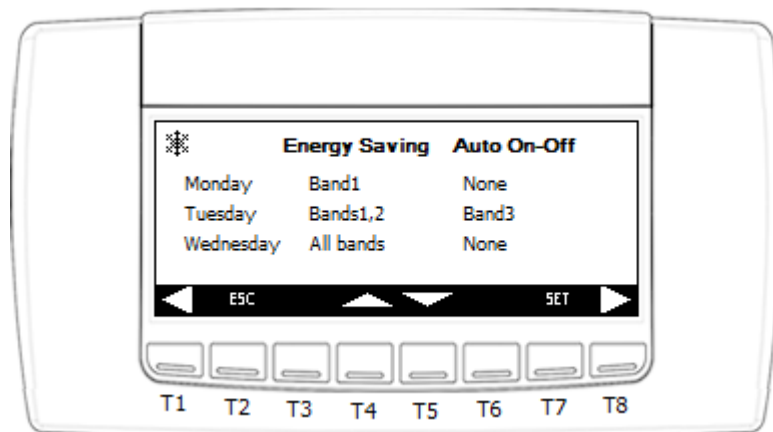
To modify the values, position the cursor on the element and press the **SET** key:

- The element starts to flash.
- Increase or decrease the value using the **UP** and **DOWN** keys.
- Confirm the modification by pressing the **SET** key again.

The cursor will automatically position itself on the next element, to modify it repeat the operation just described.

By pressing the  key again, pass to the screen for weekly programming of the time periods for the

Energy saving and for automatic switch-off.

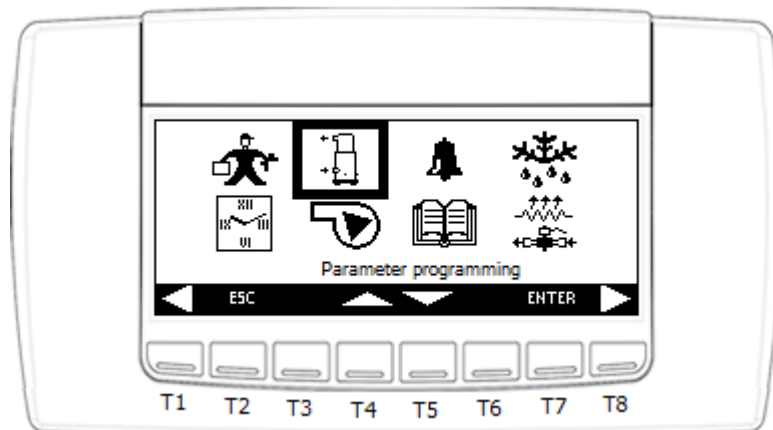


For every day of the week and for both functions, it is possible to manage:

- No time band
- Band 1
- Band 2
- Band 1 and 2
- Band 3
- Band 1 and 3
- Band 2 and 3
- All bands

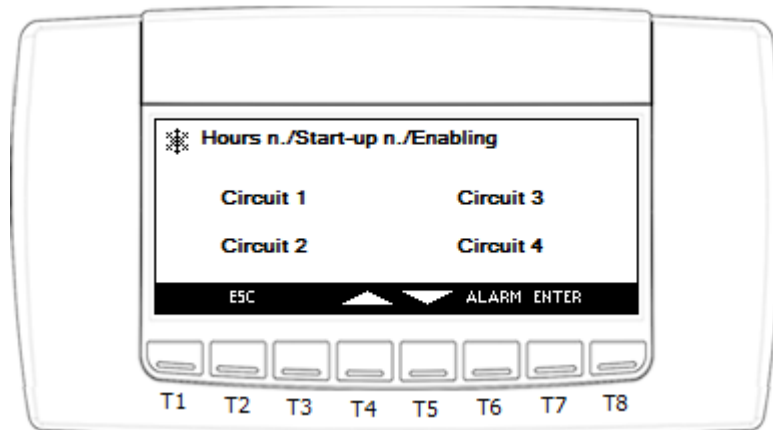
Warning: Automatic switch-off has priority with respect to Energy saving
Press the **ESC** key several times to go back to the main screen.

5.9.3 Compressors



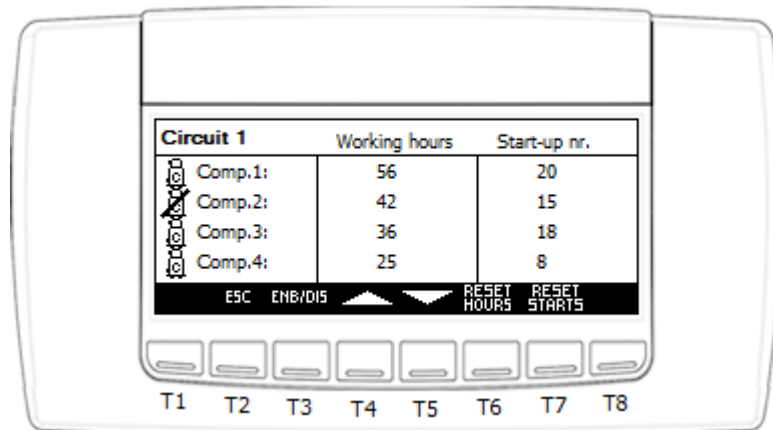
The following information is available for each circuit in this menu:

- Hours worked by each individual compressor
- Number of start-ups for each individual compressor



For each individual compressor it is possible:

- To reset the working hours
- Reset the number of start-ups
- Disable compressor working (e.g. perform maintenance)



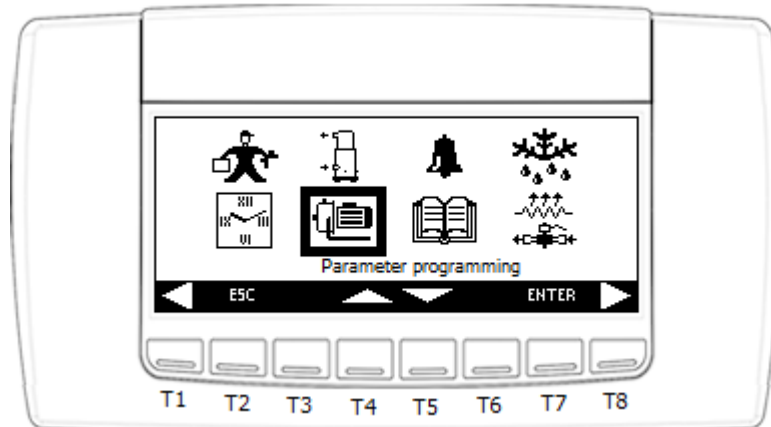
To reset the values, position the cursor on the element and press the **RESET HOURS** or **RESET STARTS** key:

The cursor will automatically position itself on the next element, to modify it repeat the operation just described.

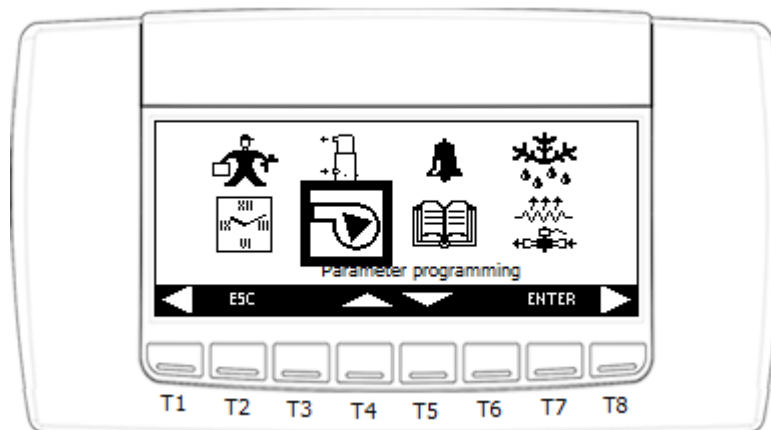
To enable or disable a compressor, position the cursor on the element and press the **ENB/DIS** key:

The cursor will automatically position itself on the next element, to modify it repeat the operation just described.

5.9.4 Water Pump



When CF01=0 (Air/air unit), instead of pump icon, the fan icon will display.

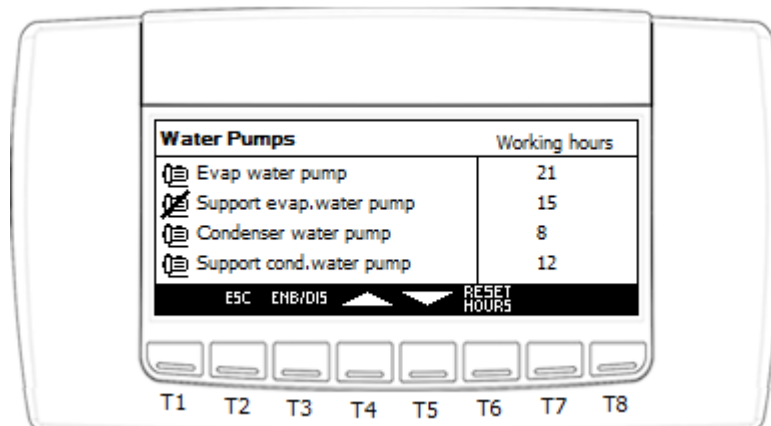


The following information is available in this menu:

- Hours worked by each individual pump (evaporator and condenser)

For each individual pump it is possible:

- To reset the working hours
- To disable the pump (e.g. perform maintenance)

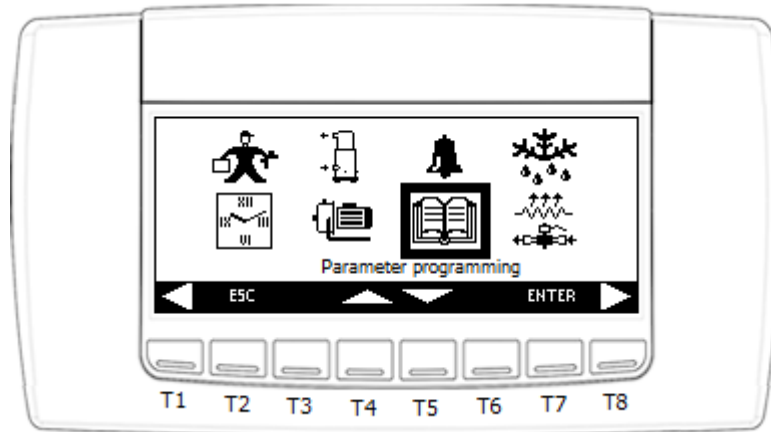


To reset working hours or disable/enable the pumps, follow the procedure described for the compressors.

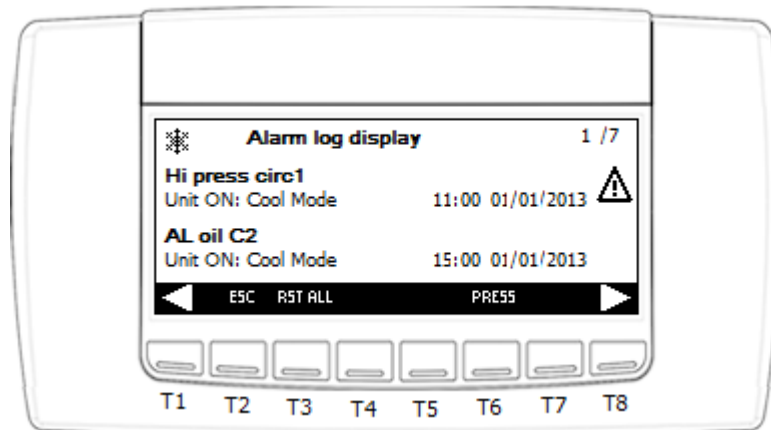
5.9.5 Alarms Display

This menu contains the same information as press key ALARM in the main screen.

5.9.6 Historical Alarms

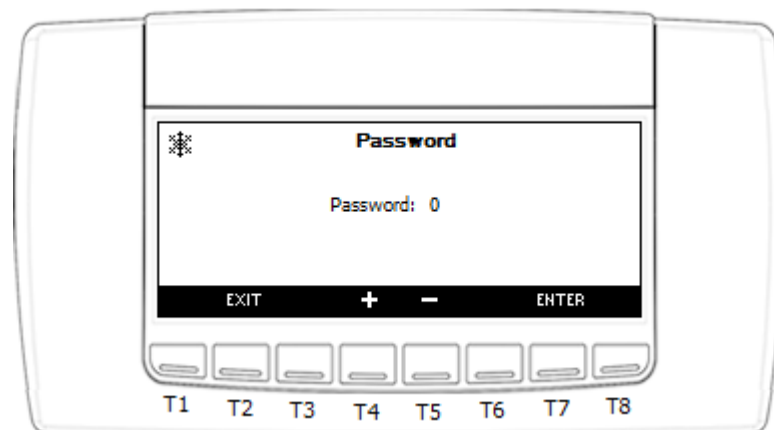




All alarms occurred are memorised in this screen.

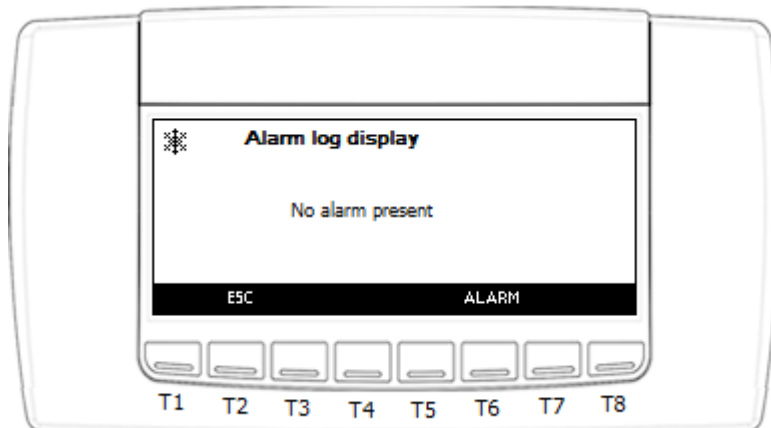
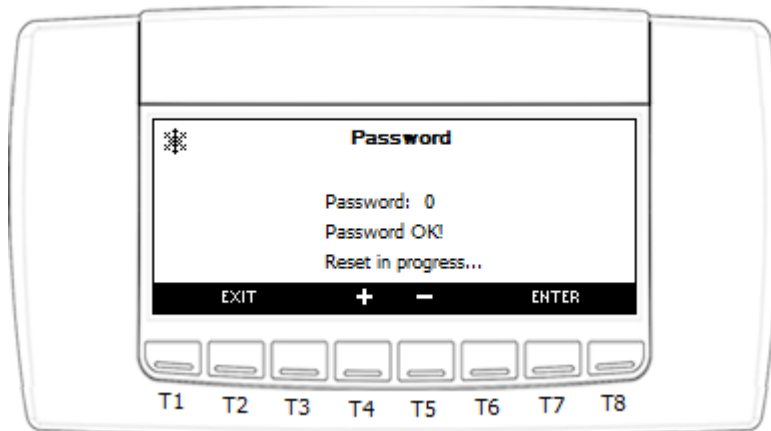


To reset the alarms log, operate as follows:

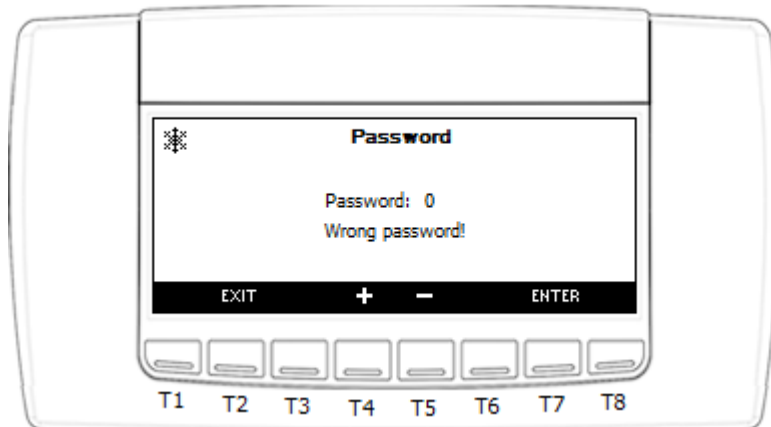
- Press the **RST ALL** key, holding it down for 3 seconds.



- Via keys  and , set the password.
- Press **ENTER** to confirm.
- If the password is correct, the following message will be displayed:

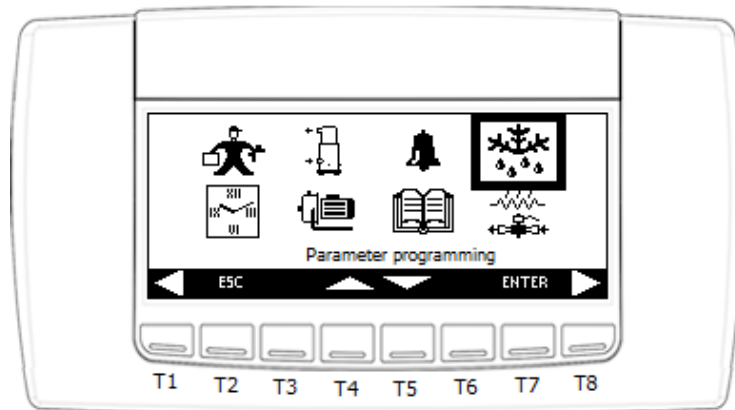


- If the password introduced is incorrect, the following message will be displayed:

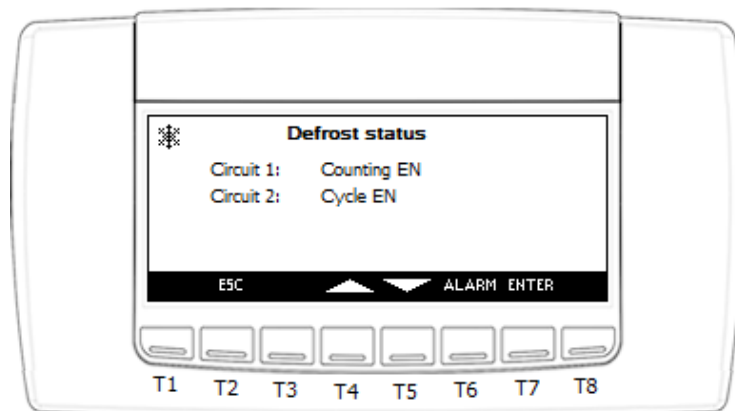


If the password is correct, after a few minutes you will go automatically back to the alarms screen.

5.9.7 Defrost



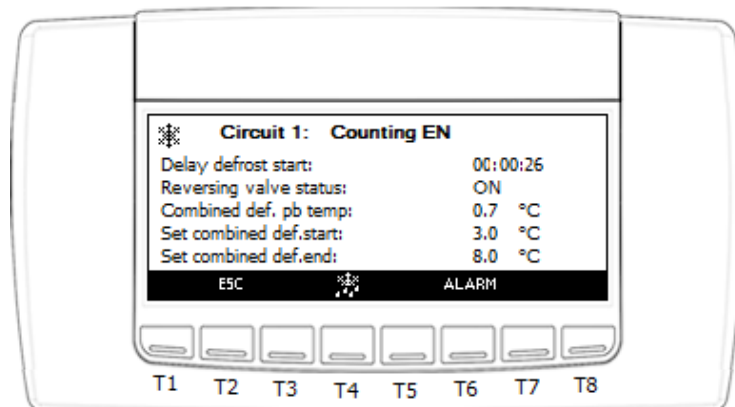
In this screen it is possible to check the status of the defrost cycle for every circuit present:




Circuit defrost status can be:

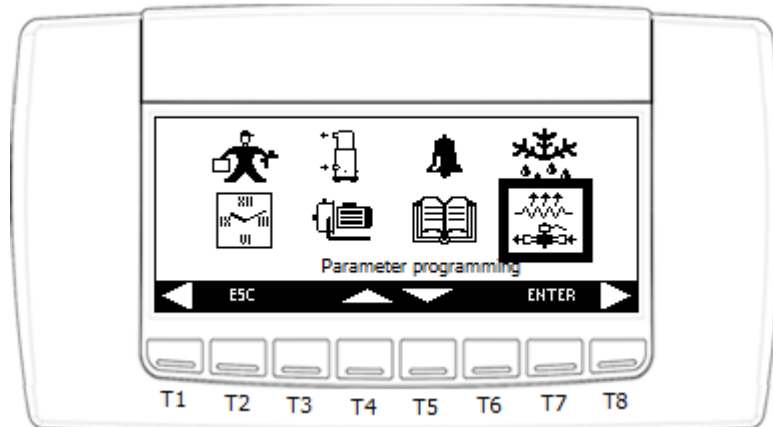
- Counting EN: In counting down, defrost will start soon
- Cycle EN: Defrost in progress
- Drip time EN: In dripping time
- Waiting: No defrost, normal working
- Condition not present: No necessary condition for defrost

By selecting the circuit affected and pressing **ENTER**, pass to the following screen.

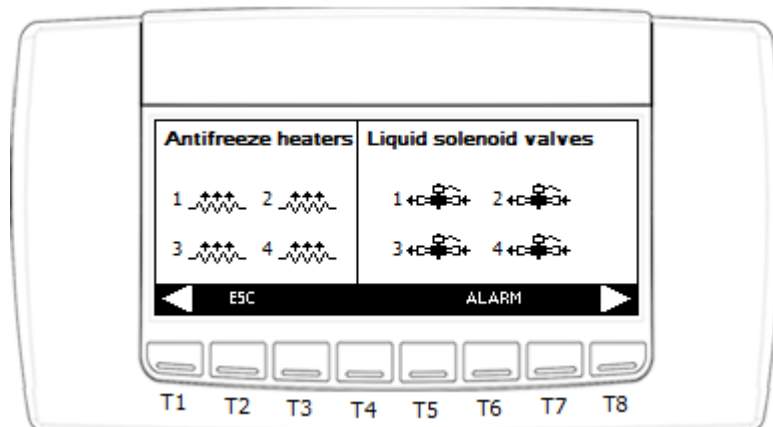


Press the  key for 5 seconds allows forcing start of the defrost cycle.

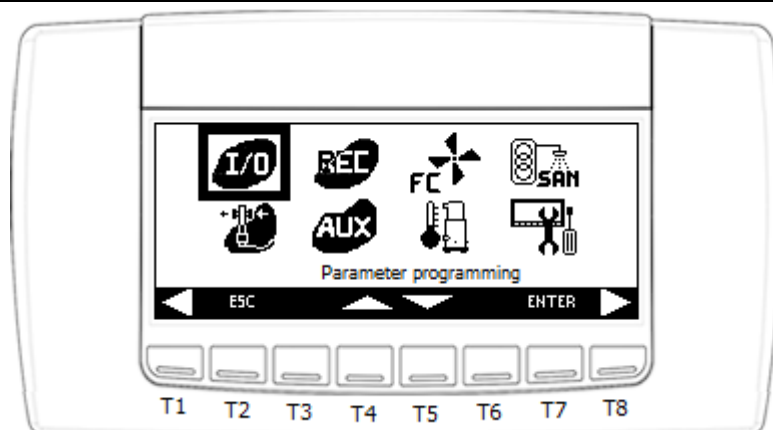
5.9.8 Heaters/Liquid Line Solenoid Valve



This menu allows to display the active and/or deactivated heaters and any active and/or deactivated liquid line solenoid valves (only the resources configured are displayed).

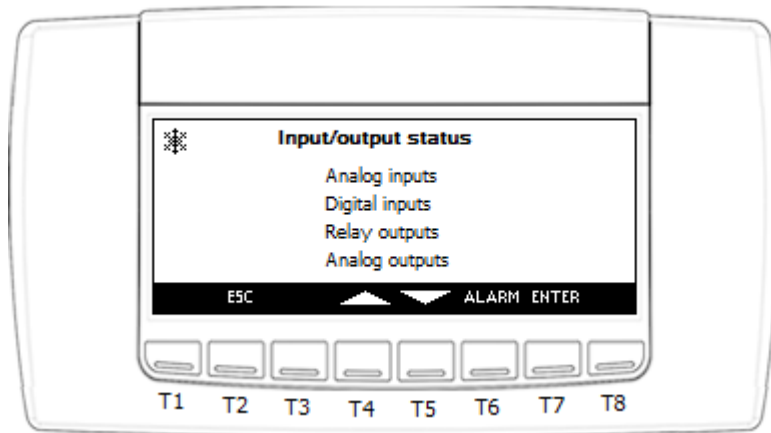


5.9.9 I/O Status



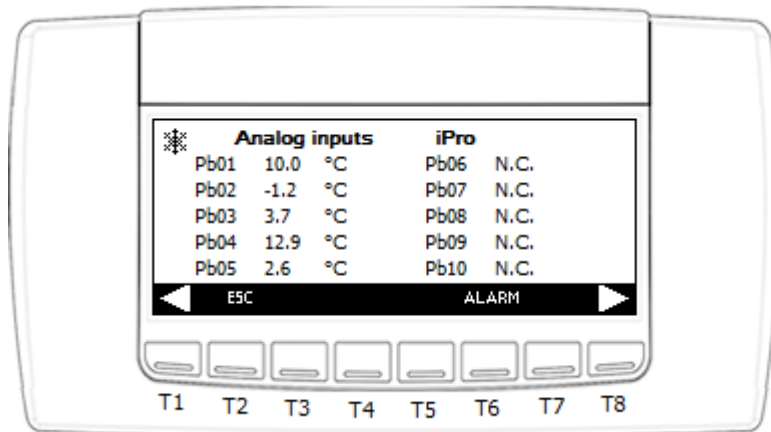
This menu allows to display the status of all inputs and outputs that have been defined.

The I/O units have been divided by groups, as in the screen below:

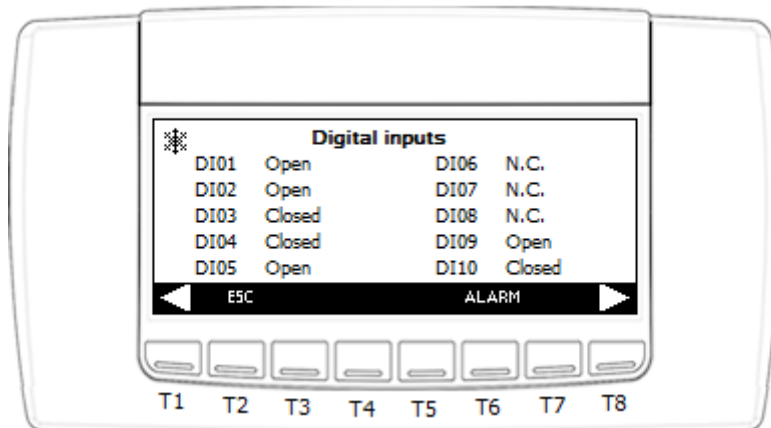


By pressing the **ENTER** key, it is possible to enter every I/O unit.

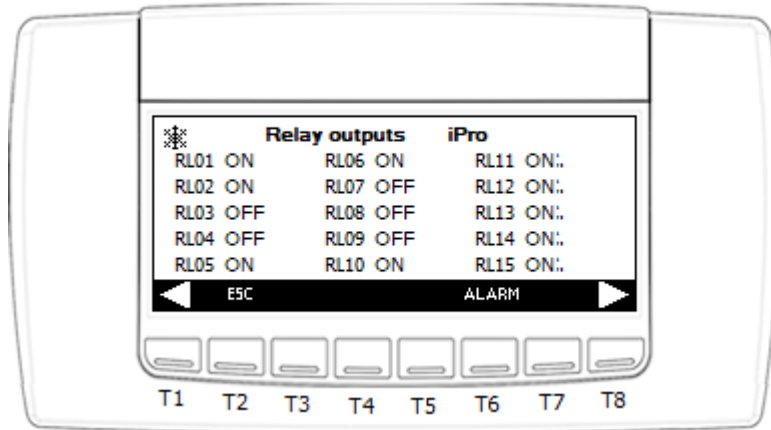
Analog inputs:



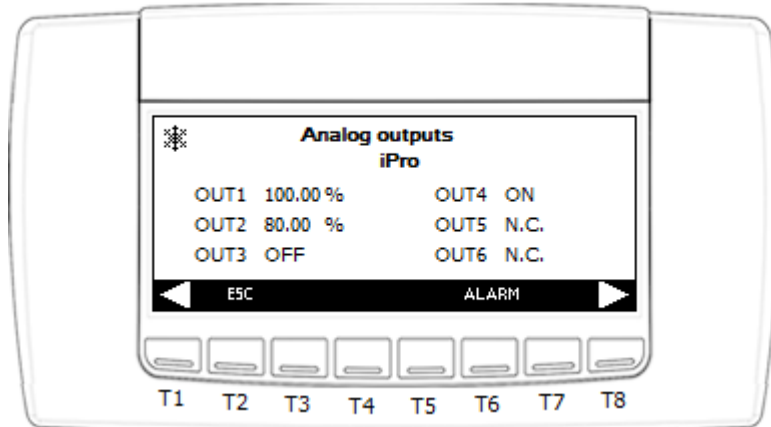
Digital inputs:



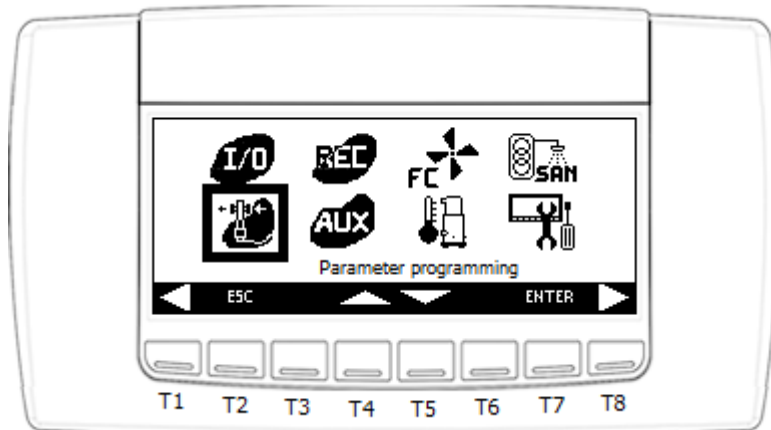
Relay outputs:



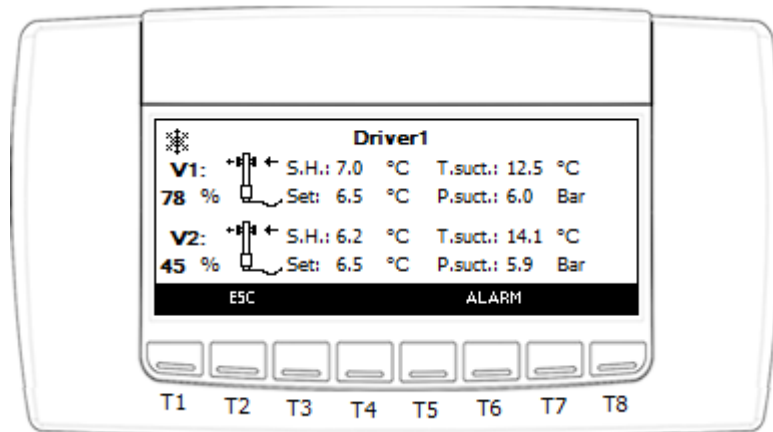
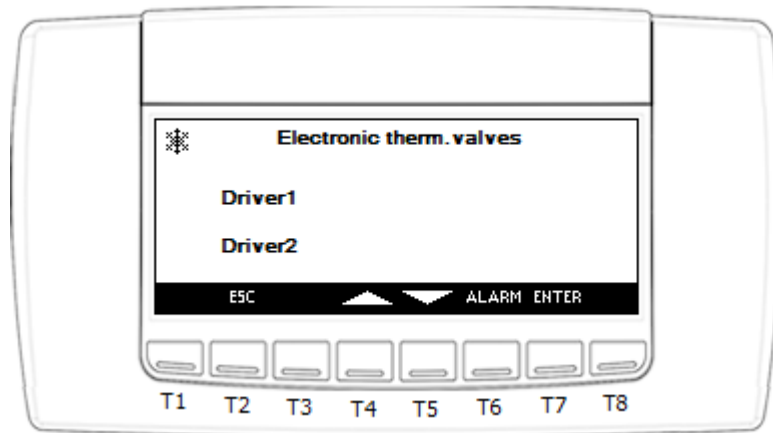
Analog outputs:



5.9.10 Thermostatic

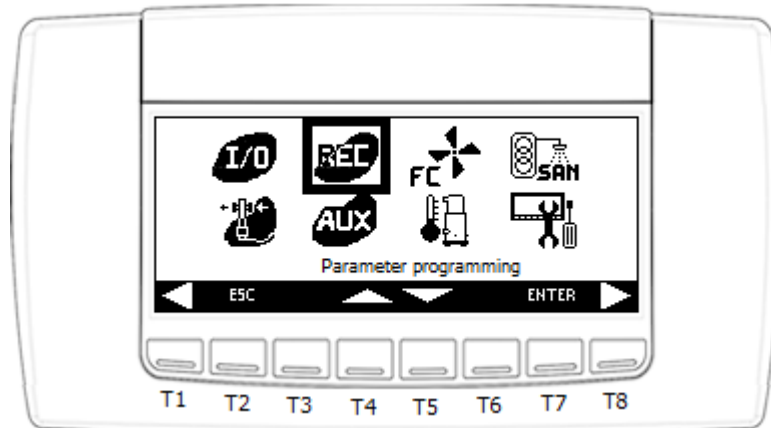


In this menu it is possible to check the working status of the valve and/or electronic thermostatic valves for every circuit defined.

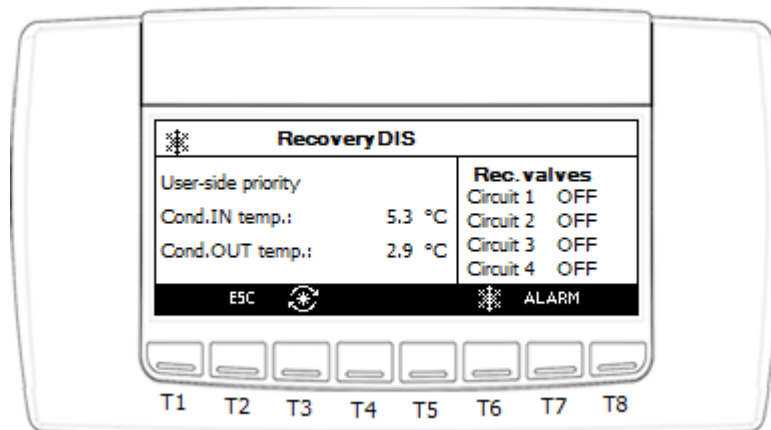



Press the **ESC** key to go back to the main screen.

5.9.11 Heat Recovery



Using this menu it is possible to verify the recovery working status.



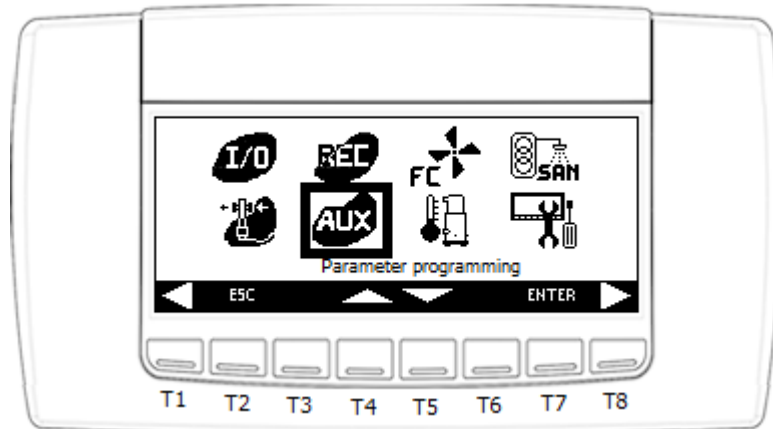
Press the  key for 1 second enables the recovery working.

The following information may be available in this screen:

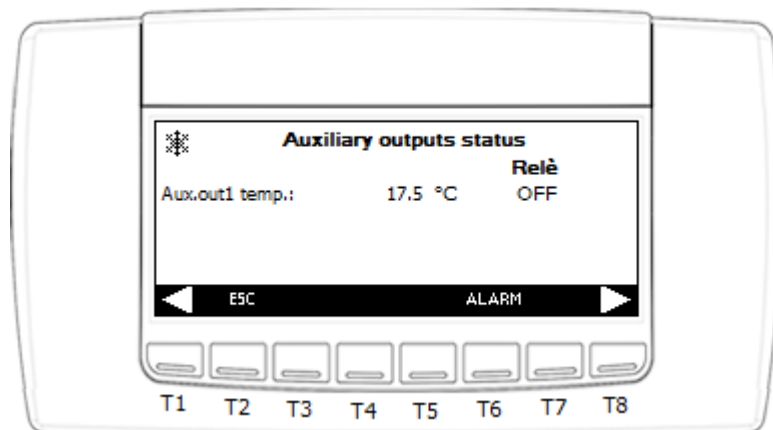
- Status of the recovery function:
 - Disabled
 - Disabled from key
 - Enabled
 - Active
- Type of priority:
 - User side
 - Recovery side

Press the **ESC** key to go back to the main screen.

5.9.12 Auxiliary Outputs

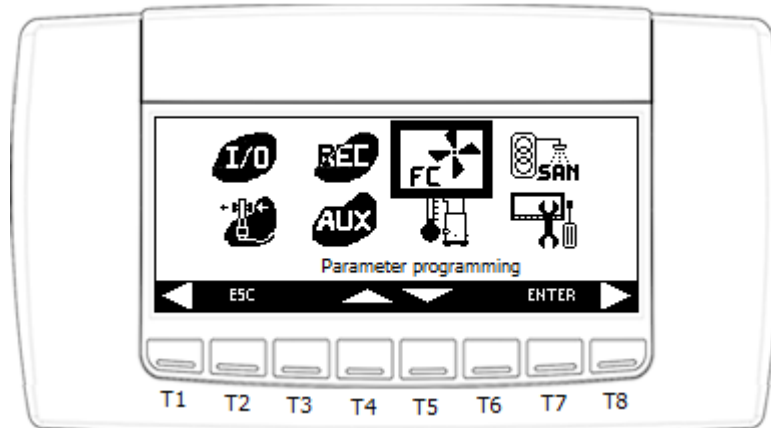


Using this menu it is possible to display the status of the auxiliary outputs (if present).

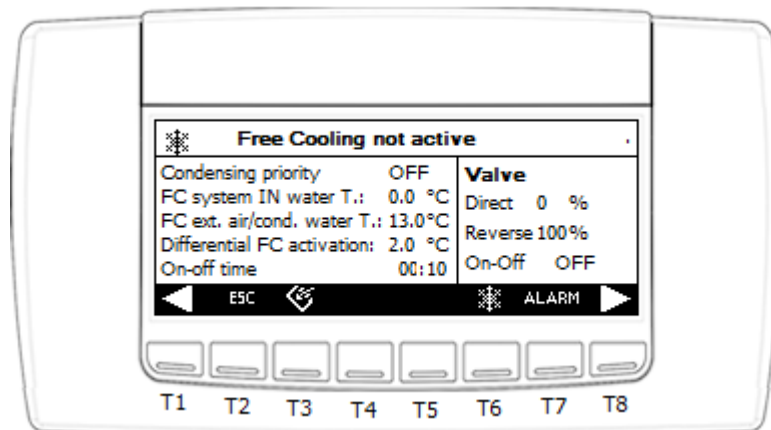



Press the **ESC** key to go back to the main screen.

5.9.13 Free-Cooling




Using this menu it is possible to verify the free cooling working status.
If $FC01 \neq 4$, this following screen will display:

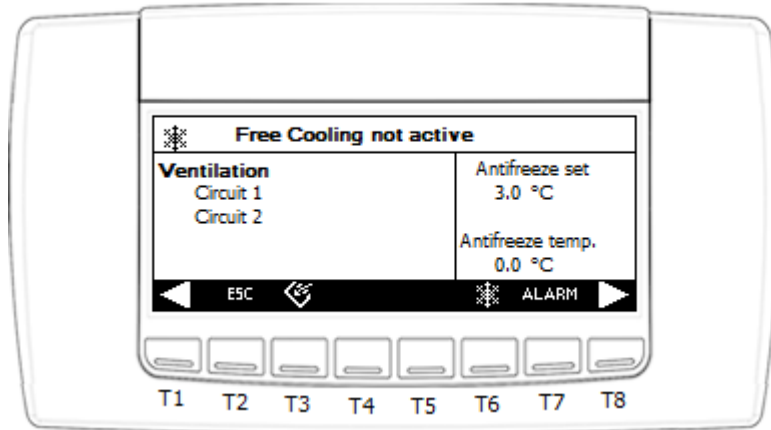


Press the  key for 1 second can enable the free cooling working.



The following information may be available in this screen:

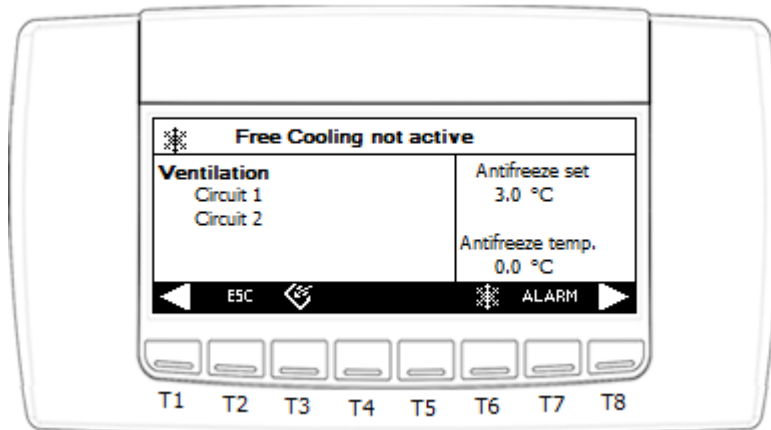
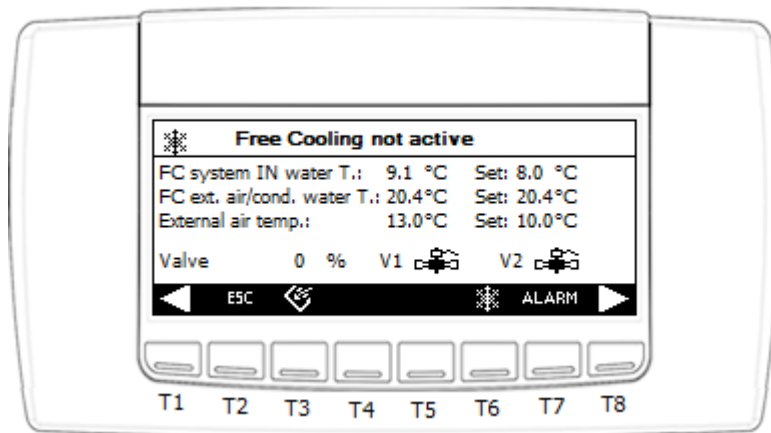
- Status of the free cooling function:
 - Not active
 - Disabled from key
 - Disabled from anti-freeze
 - OFF
 - ON
- Type of priority:
 - Condensation
 - Free-cooling
 - External ventilation

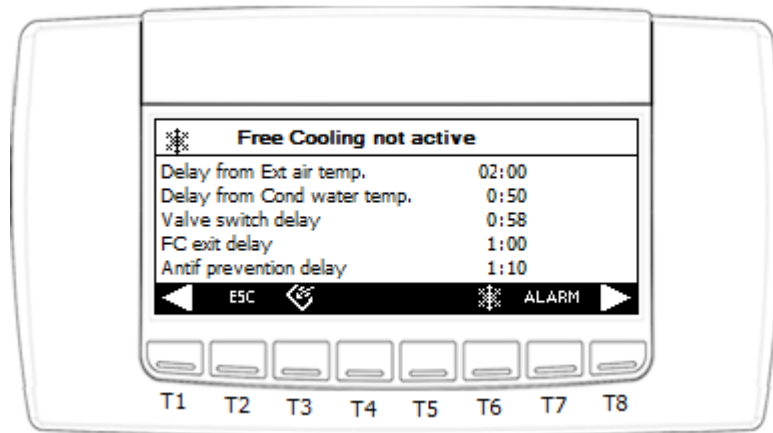
By pressing the  key, pass to the next screen where the following information is available (only if $CF01 \neq 0$):



Press the **ESC** key to go back to the main screen.

If FC01 = 4, the following 3 screens will display. Press key  and  can switch between screens:





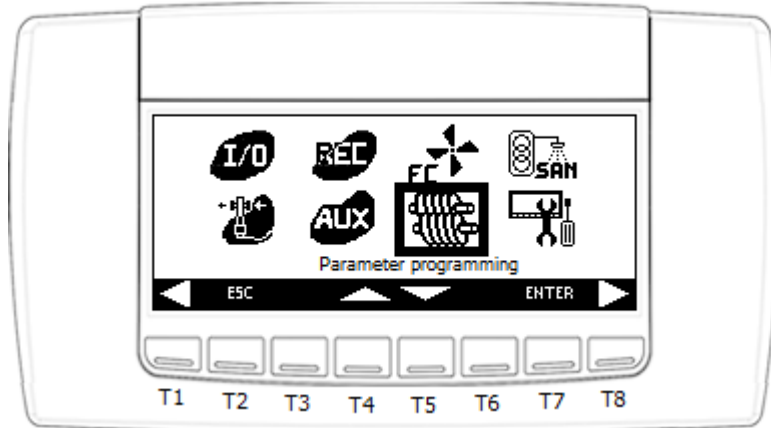
Delay in free-cooling:

- Delay from Ext. air temp.: Count down from parameter FC03
- Delay from Cond water temp.: Count down from parameter FC19
- Valve switch delay: Count down from parameter FC20
- FC exit delay: Count down from parameter FC23
- Antif prevention delay: Count down from parameter FC24

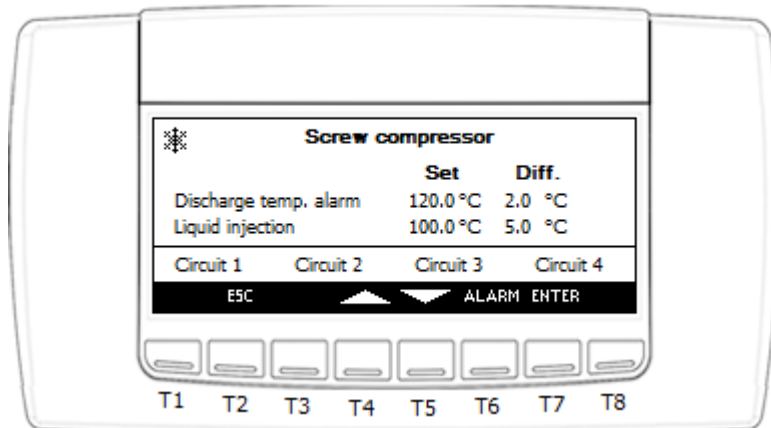
Press the **ESC** key to go back to the main screen.

5.9.14 Screw Compressor

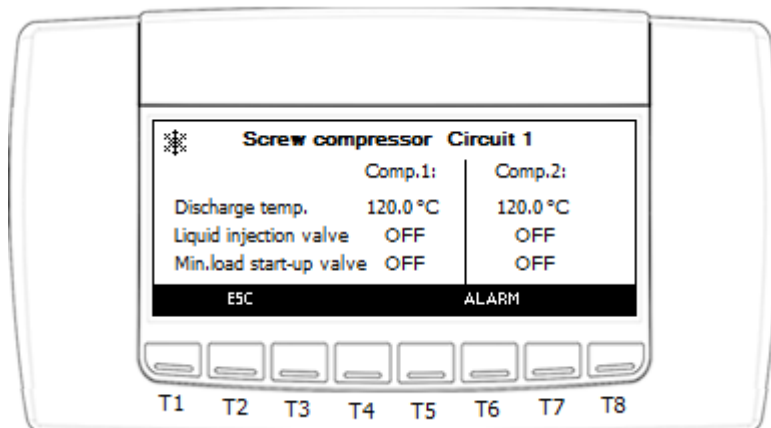
If CO09 = 2/3, screw compressor is used. The icon is shown as picture below.



This menu can be used to monitor the working status of the screw compressor in the various circuits.

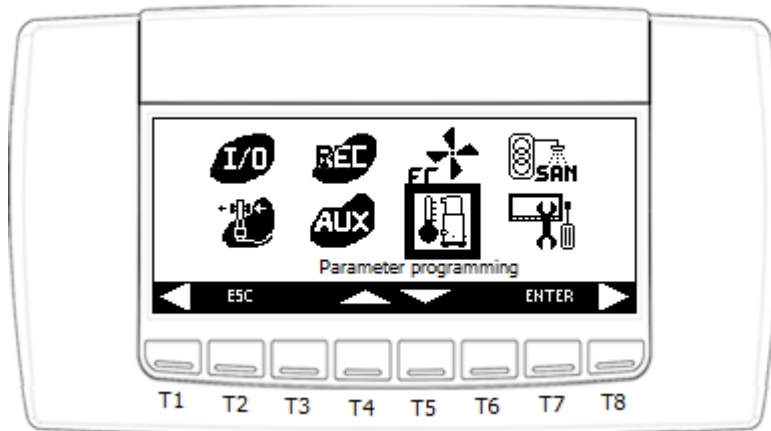


By selecting the desired circuit and pressing **ENTER**, the following information can be displayed:

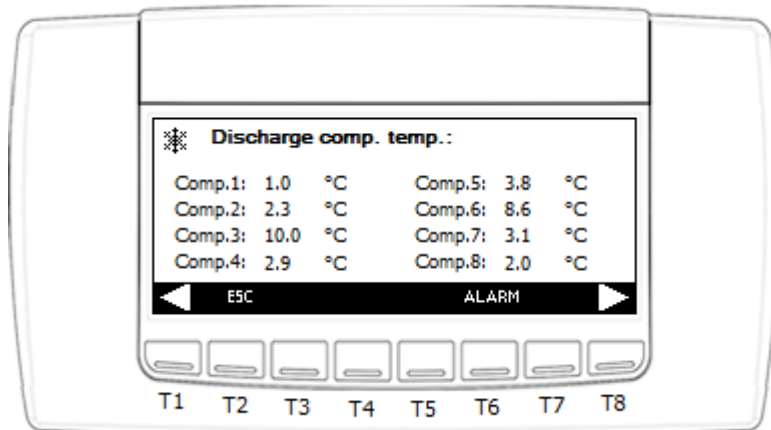


5.9.15 Discharge Compressor Temperature

If CO09 = 0/1, discharge compressor icon is shown as picture below.

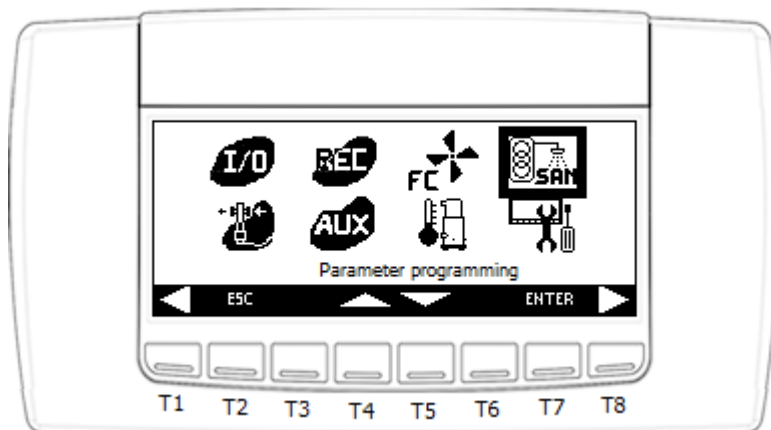


In this screen, if the probe: **compressor 1...16 PTC discharge temperature probe** (AI type=1 to 16) is configured, its value will be displayed.



5.9.16 Domestic Hot Water (Sanitary Water)

If AH01 = 0 (Auxiliary heating is disabled), the icon for domestic hot water is shown as picture below.



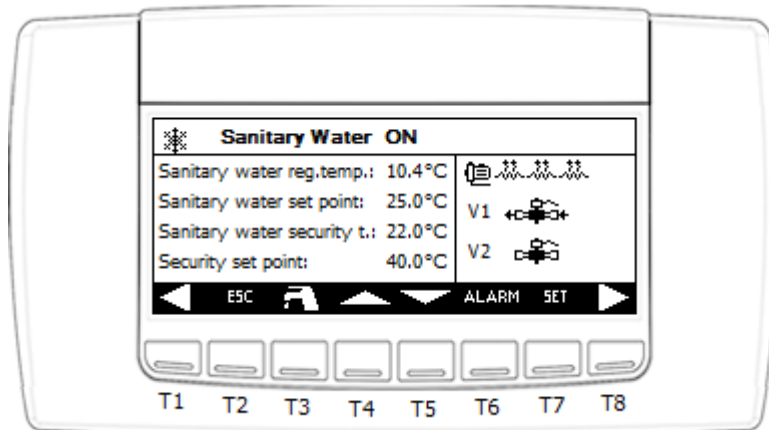
In sanitary water screen, relevant probes value and output status will display.

The sanitary water set point is editable.

Press key  for 1 second can enable/disable the sanitary water function.

The sanitary water function status can be:

- DIS disabled by parameter setting
- Dis by key disabled by keyboard
- Not requested not needed
- Doing dF defrost in progress
- Changing state requested but not start yet, in inversion valve changing phase.
- ON activated

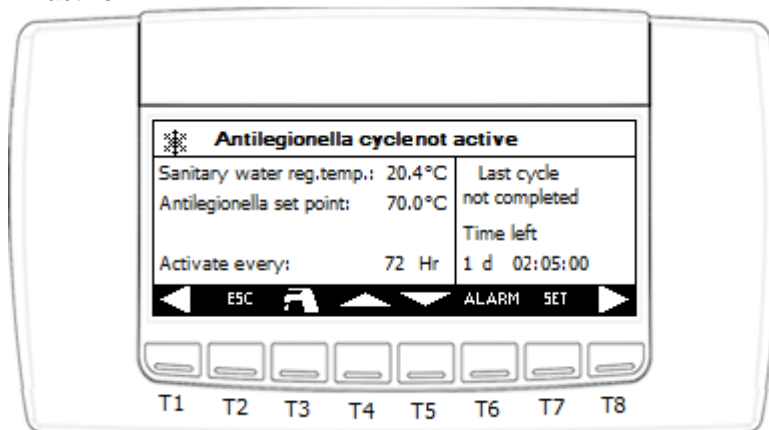


In Antilegionella cycle screen, relevant probes value, status and count down time will display.

The Antilegionella set point and the activate time is editable.

The antilegionella function status can be:

- DIS disabled by parameter setting
- Not active deactive
- Running active

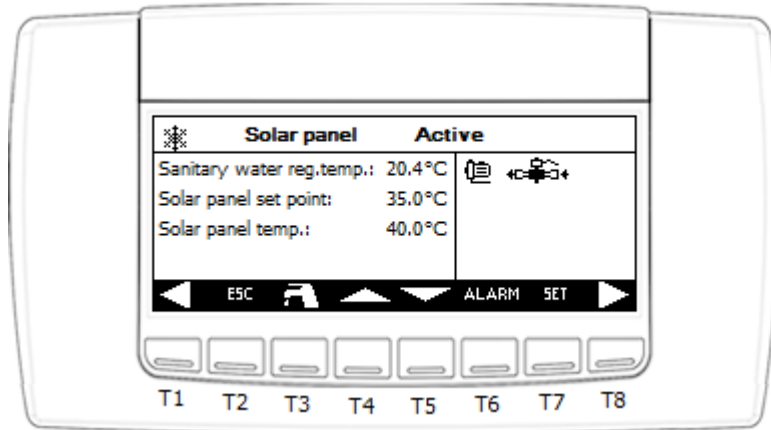


In Solar panel screen, relevant probes value and output status will display.

The Solar panel set point is editable.

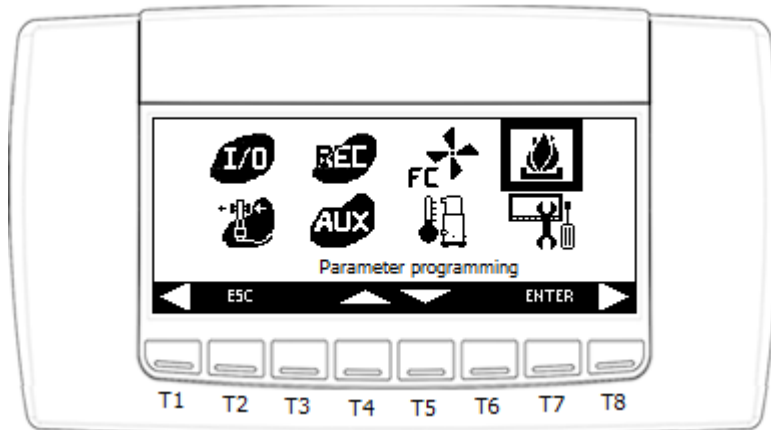
The solar panel working status can be:

- Not active
- Active

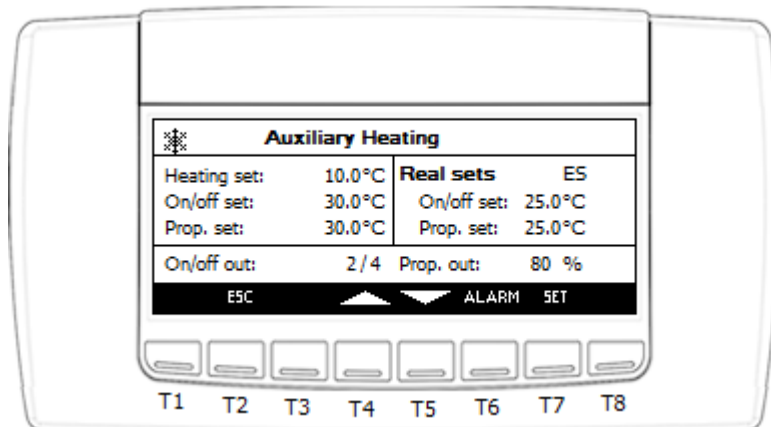


5.9.17 Auxiliary Heating

If AH01 > 0 (Auxiliary heating is enabled), the icon for auxiliary heating is shown as picture below.

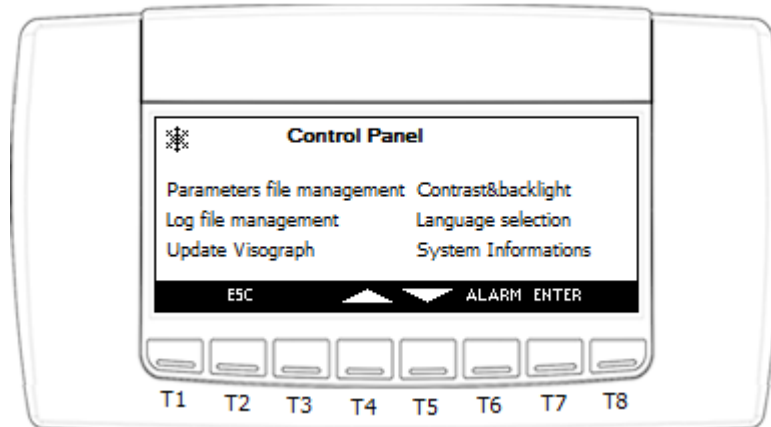


In auxiliary heating screen, set points and output status are displayed.

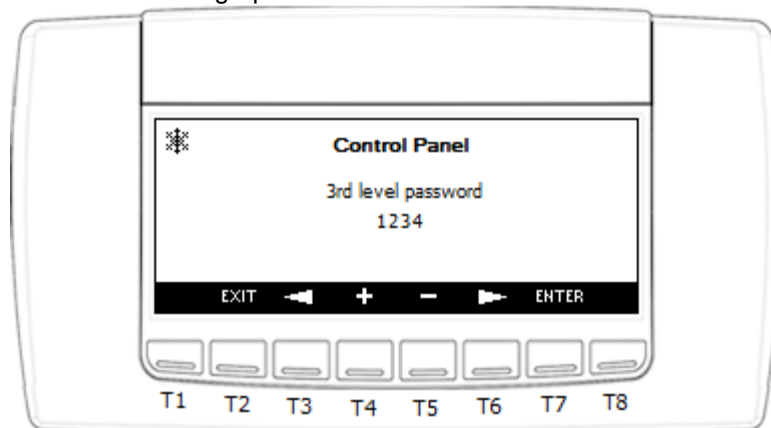


5.9.18 Control Panel

Your own LCD keyboard can be customised in this menu.



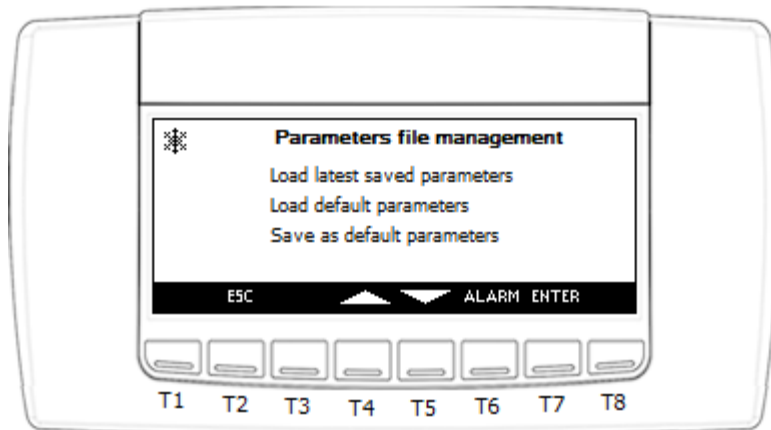
If user entered into SERVICE menu with 1st level or 2nd level, he needs to input the 3rd level password to enter in the control panel screen. See graph below:



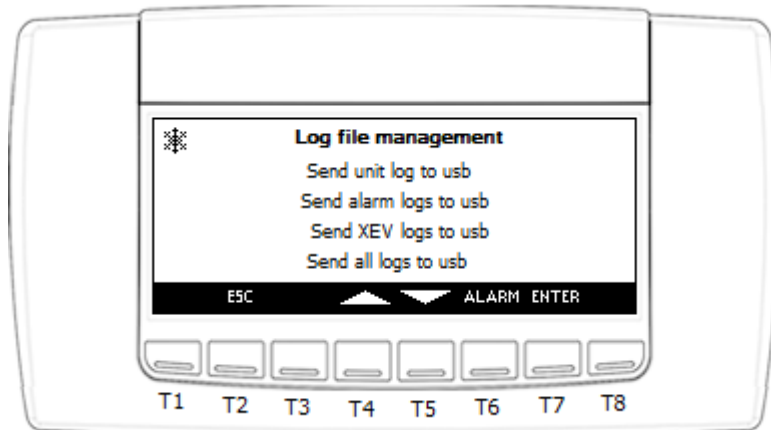
On the contrary, if user entered into SERVICE menu with 3rd level, no password is needed for control panel menu anymore.

The possible options in this menu are:

- Parameters file management: Load last saved parameters or load default parameters.
 - Contrast & backlight:
 - Contrast: regulation from 0 to 200
 - Back light time ON: regulation from 0 to 200 seconds, or always on
 - Log file management:
 - Export log files to USB disk.
 - Language selection: Italian → English → Italian
 - Update Visograph
 - System Information: Release software, setting IP address and MODBus node.
-
- Parameters file management:
 - Position the cursor on the element with UP and DOWN key, press ENTER, the parameters value will be loaded from configuration file.
 - There are 2 files available, one for latest saved parameters and another for default parameters.
 - The 3rd line "Save as default parameters" means copy latest saved parameters to default parameters configuration file.



- Log file management:



Plug the USB disk in iPro, send command from this screen, the log file will be exported to the USB disk.

The log file path is: USB ROOT:\ipro\IP address of the ipro

One example for unit log: F:\ipro\10.161.92.79\log\Unit_20130221.txt

Unit log file (Record every 100 PLC cycles):

```

1 Counter,Date,Status,Set,Regulation probe,steps required,steps provided,unloading,water pumps,average cycle time,overcycles
2 130117101213,HP,100,-61,3,3,FALSE,FALSE,99,42,
3 130117101226,HP,100,-61,3,3,FALSE,FALSE,100,37,
4 130117101238,HP,100,-61,3,3,FALSE,FALSE,94,38,
5 130117101251,HP,100,-61,3,3,FALSE,FALSE,94,36,

```

Alarms log file (including alarms_a, alarms_b, alarms_c):

- alarms_a = unit alarm
- alarms_b = circuit alarm
- alarms_c = compressor alarm

alarms_a log file:

```

1 Counter,Date,Alarm description,Alarm status,Events in last hour
2 121115150206,AEM3-IPEX 3 not connected,START,18
3 121115150206,AEM4-IPEX 4 not connected,START,18
4 121115150307,AP22-Failure on probe 5 exp. 2,START,19
5 121115150307,AP5 -Failure on probe 5,START,19

```

Xev log file (including xev11, xev12, xev21, xev22):

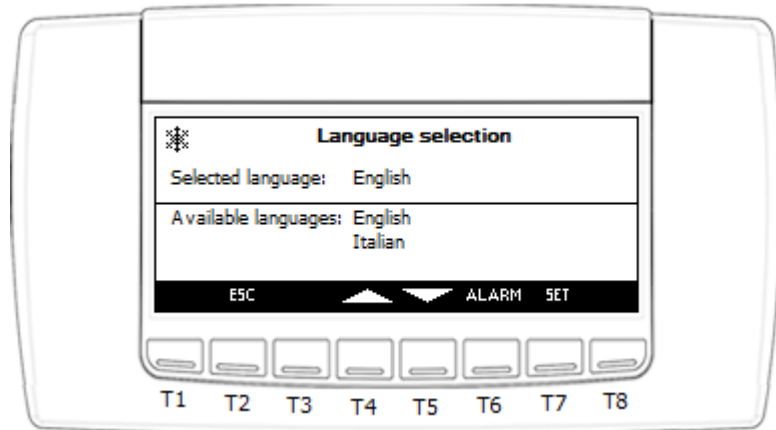
Record every 10 seconds if XEV20D is available.

```

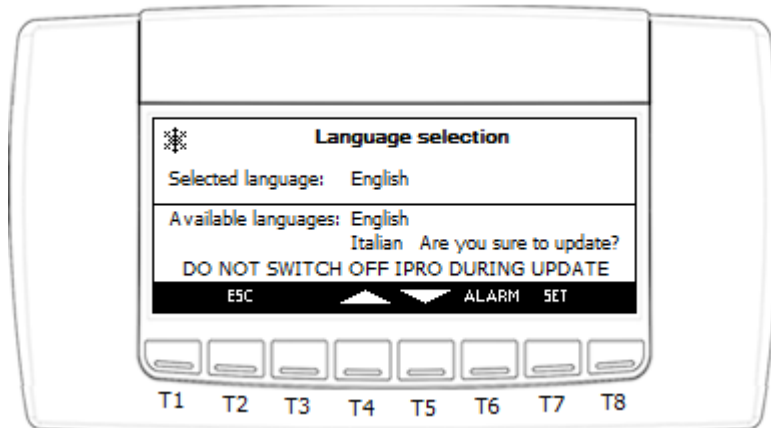
1 Counter,Date,Suction pressure,Saturation temperature,Suction temperature,Superheating,Steps
2 130130121005,60,45,125,70,500
3 130130121015,59,44,121,68,496
4 130130121025,57,45,123,63,492
5 130130121035,56,44,122,61,488

```

- Language selection:

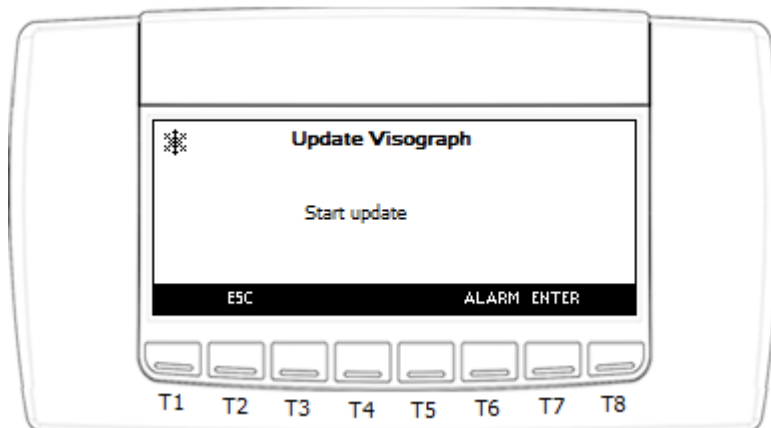


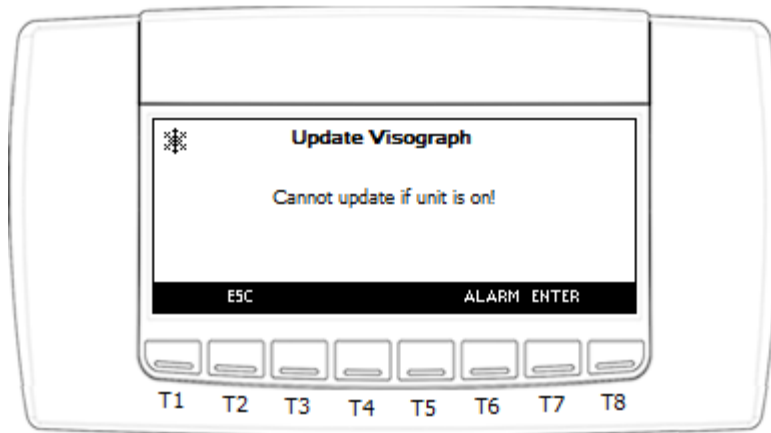
Use key UP and DOWN to select the language. If new language is selected, the warning will show as below. Press key SET to start language update. Please don't switch off the ipro during updating.



- Update Visograph:

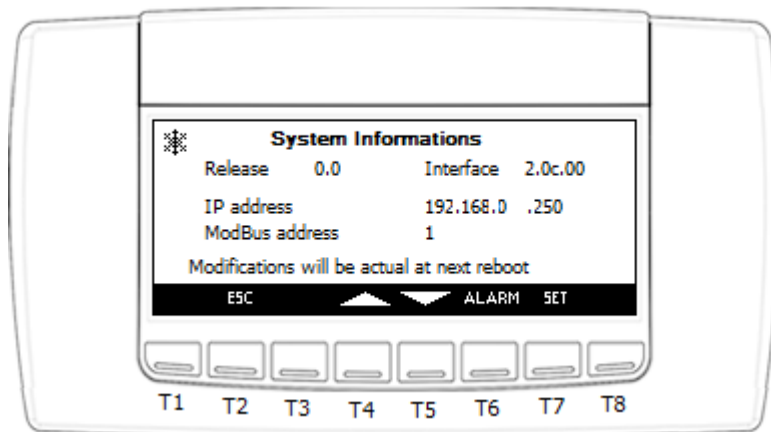
Press key ENTER, Visograph application will be updated. If the unit is ON now, the updating is not allowed.





- System information:

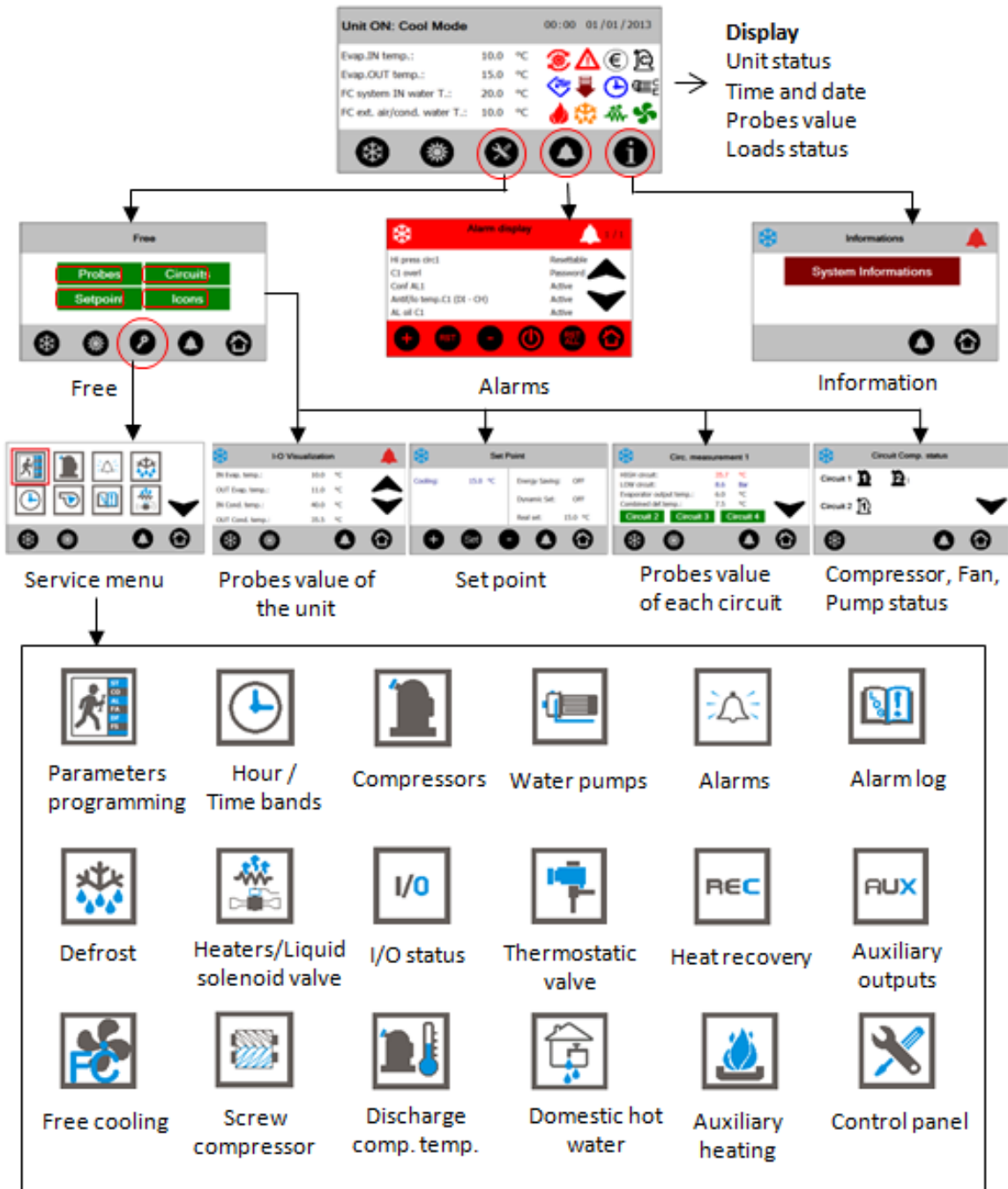
The IP address and ModBUS address are editable, but the modification will be actual at next reboot of the ipro.











6. USER INTERFACE VISOTOUCH




Configure parameter DP12=2 from Wizmate can select VISOTOUCH as the user interface. VISOTOUCH shows similar screens as VISOGRAPH 1.0, and it manages two LEDs on the front panel in addition.

- Green LED: Always ON after power on.
- Red LED: ON when have alarm active or resettable.











The information that appears in the main screen is:

| Unit ON: Cool Mode | | 00:00 | 01/01/2013 |
|-----------------------------|---------|---|---|
| Evap.IN temp.: | 10.0 °C |  |  |
| Evap.OUT temp.: | 15.0 °C |  |  |
| FC system IN water T.: | 20.0 °C |  |  |
| FC ext. air/cond. water T.: | 10.0 °C |  |  |






-  to indicate that at least one of the compressors is working.
-  to indicate that the evaporator pump **E** and/or the condenser pump **C** are working (the condenser pumps are present in the case of WATER-WATER configuration).
-  to indicate that the condenser fans are working (in the case of AIR-AIR or AIR-WATER unit configuration)

If the alarms occur or particular working modes sub-enter, the following icons will be shown on the main screens:

-  flashing to indicate that an alarm is active
-  to indicate that the UNLOADING mode is in progress
-  on to indicate that the defrost cycle is in progress, flashing during the count down
-  to indicate that the anti-freeze/support heaters are active
-  automatic switch-off and/or energy saving is enabled during the current day
-  to indicate that the unit is working within the energy saving period or that the dynamic set-point is active
-  to indicate that the domestic hot water production is active

-  to indicate that the auxiliary heating is active (it will display in the same place with domestic hot water production icon)








After iPro power-on, the main screen will be the following (Displayed probes are selectable by DP parameters):

| Unit in Stand-by | | 09:00 01/01/2013 |
|---|---------|------------------|
| Evap.IN temp.: | 11.0 °C | |
| Evap.OUT temp.: | 12.0 °C | |
| FC system IN water T.: | 13.0 °C | |
| FC ext. air/cond. water T.: | 10.0 °C | |
|      | | |

When the keyboard shows “Remote OFF”, “OFF through clock” or “Stand-by”, they all mean the unit is OFF now but with different causes.

When the keyboard shows “Unit ON: Cool Mode” or “Unit ON: Heat Mode”, they all mean the unit is ON now but in different working mode.

Below find a typical screen during working in chiller mode:

| Unit ON: Cool Mode | | 09:00 01/01/2013 |
|---|---------|---|
| Evap.IN temp.: | 11.0 °C |  |
| Evap.OUT temp.: | 12.0 °C |  |
| FC system IN water T.: | 13.0 °C | |
| FC ext. air/cond. water T.: | 10.0 °C |  |
|     | | |

6.1 HOW TO SWITCH ON/OFF THE UNIT AND CHANGE CHILLER/HEAT PUMP WORK MODE FROM VISOTOUCH

Firstly, we will talk about No Motor Condensing Unit. Set Par **CF04** = 0.

UNIT SWITCH-ON AND SWITCH-OFF CAN TAKE PLACE:

- From the keyboard
- From digital input configured as remote ON/OFF
- By time bands (see unit switch on/off by RTC)

6.1.1 Unit Switch-ON/OFF From The Visotouch

The unit can be configured as chiller only, heat pump only or as chiller with heat pump mode by par CF02. For different type of units, the switch ON/OFF procedures are different.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| CF 2 | Selection of unit working 1 = chiller only 2 = heat pump only 3 = chiller with heat pump | 1 | 3 | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|

Note: If user wants change CF02 value, please switch off the unit to “Stand-by” status first. Otherwise, it may take no effect.

When only the heating is enabled, the ACF1 alarm is not generated if the reverse valves in the envisioned circuits are not configured.



SWITCH THE UNIT ON/OFF IN COOLING- HEATING MODE FROM THE VISOTOUCH



The configuration should be:



CF04 = 0, (not Motor condensing unit)

CF02 = 3, (chiller with heat pump)



SP09 = 0, (from the keyboard)

In the beginning, the device is in stand-by mode, and the buttons  and  are all visible. These two buttons' position depends on Par SP08.



SP08 = 0:  is placed in left,  is placed in right.

SP08 = 1:  is placed in left,  is placed in right.

No matter how to place, the left button is always used for cooling mode. The right button is always used for heating mode.

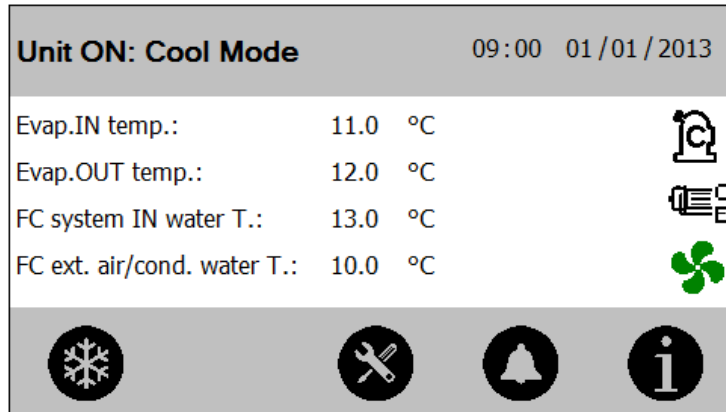
Suppose SP08 = 0, press button  for 1 second can switch on the unit to work in cooling mode. At this moment  is hidden.

Press the button  again, the unit is switch OFF and return to status stand-by. The button  and  are all visible now. In this case, user can press button  to switch to heating mode or press  to restart the cooling mode.

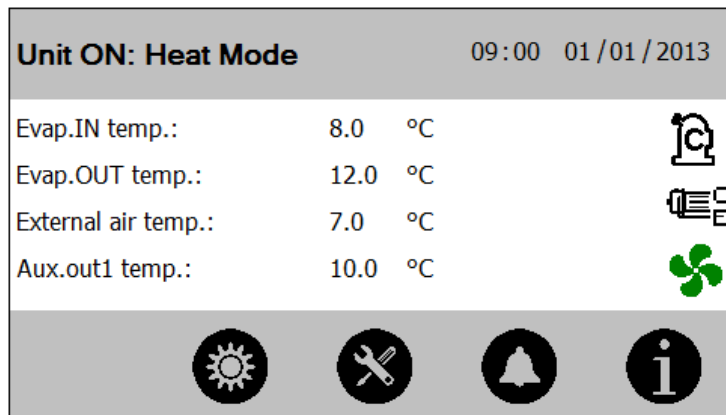
The device is in stand-by when both  and  buttons are visible. The stand-by mode is obtained every time that the unit is off from cooling or heating working mode. Also in stand-by mode, the controller gives the possibility to:

- display the variables detected
- manage the alarm situations, displaying and signalling them.

When unit is ON in chiller mode, the status in the screen is “Cool Mode”:





When unit is ON in heat pump mode, the status in the screen is "Heat Mode":





SWITCH THE UNIT ON/OFF IN COOLING MODE FROM THE VISOTOUCH

The configuration should be:
 CF04 = 0, (not Motor condensing unit)
 CF02 = 1, (chiller only)
 SP09 = 0, (from the keyboard)

In the Visotouch, the left button is always visible and the right button is hidden. The left button will be shown as  when SP08 = 0 and shown as  when SP08 = 1. Press this button for 1 second can switch the device status between cooling mode and stand-by.

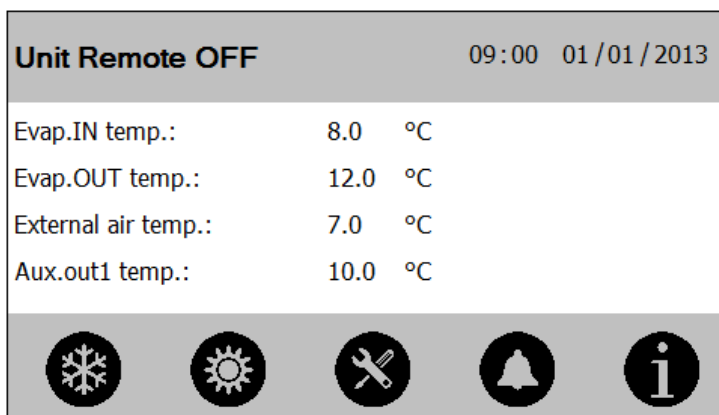
SWITCH THE UNIT ON/OFF IN HEATING MODE FROM THE VISOTOUCH

The configuration should be:
 CF04 = 0, (not Motor condensing unit)
 CF02 = 2, (heat pump only)
 SP09 = 0, (from the keyboard)

In the Visotouch, the right button is always visible and the left button is hidden. The right button will be shown as  when SP08 = 0 and shown as  when SP08 = 1. Press this button for 1 second can switch the device status between heating mode and stand-by.

6.1.2 Unit Switch-ON/OFF From Digital Input

If the unit is switch off by remote digital input, the screen will be:



From digital input configured as **remote ON/OFF** (DI type =1). When deactivate, on the basis of the polarity selected, the input determines the OFF status

- It has priority with respect to the keyboard
- The unit can only be switched-on and off with input activated
- With input activated, the device goes back to the status previous to activation

6.1.3 Select The Working Mode: Chiller-Heat Pump

The parameter SP09 allows selecting and enabling the selection of the unit switch-on mode in the three working modes.




Par SP09 = 0

The switch-on selection of a unit configured for cooling and heating takes place from the Visotouch.

AUTOMATIC WORKING SELECTION IN COOLING-HEATING MODE FROM DIGITAL INPUT

Par SP09 = 1

The switch-on selection of a unit configured for cooling and heating takes place from digital inputs configured as **Remote cooling/heating**(DI type=2). With digital input activated, cooling mode is selected, with digital input deactivated, heating mode is selected.

- The selection is enabled if a digital input is configured as cooling request or as heating request. If no digital input has been configured, the unit **REMAINS in stand - by**
- the cooling/heating selection from the keyboard is disabled. The unit can only be switched-on/off in the working status selected from the digital input
- CF02 is the precondition. If only CF02=3 the cooling/heating selection from digital input is available. Otherwise, the device working mode will be set by CF02.
- In the Visotouch, buttons for cooling/heating will be shown according to digital input status. E.g., digital input=cooling,  is visible and  is hidden. By pressing , the unit can switch between cooling and stand-by.

AUTOMATIC WORKING SELECTION IN COOLING-HEATING MODE FROM ANALOGUE INPUT

Par SP09 = 2

Selection from analogue input (change over function) has priority with respect to the digital input. For temperature of the external air included in the SP11 differential, it is allowed to change the working mode from the keyboard.

6.1.4 Change Over Function

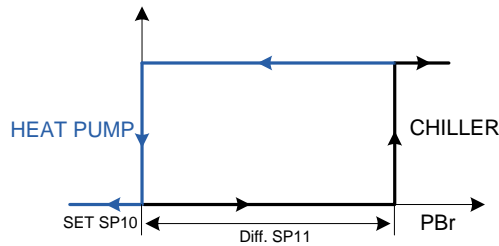
| | | | | | |
|------|---|-------|-----|----|------------|
| SP10 | Automatic chiller / heat pump mode changeover setting | -50.0 | 110 | °C | Dec int |
| | | -58 | 230 | °F | |

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|-----|------|----|-----|
| SP11 | Automatic chiller / heat pump mode changeover differential | 0.1 | 25.0 | °C | Dec |
| | | 1 | 45 | °F | int |

The status change over can only take place if these necessary conditions are present at the same time, otherwise the unit **REMAINS in stand - by**:

4. CF02=3 (chiller with heat pump)
5. SP09=2 is an NTC probe configured as an **Dynamic/boiler function/change over set-point external air temperature NTC temperature probe**(AI type=35)
6. the regulation probe selected must not be in error conditions

AUTOMATIC CHANGE OVER REGULATOR GRAPHICS



Parameters that regulated the change over function

SP10 allows setting the change over set point. If the selection of the working mode from analogue input is enabled, it represents the temperature value detected by the regulation probe below which the device imposes the working in heating mode

SP11 allows setting the change over differential. If the selection of the working mode from analogue input is enabled, it represents the temperature differential on the basis of which the device imposes the working in cooling mode

For temperature of the external air included in the SP11 differential, it is allowed to change the working mode from the keyboard.

NTC external air temperature regulation NTC probe > SP10+ SP11, the unit is switched-on in cooling mode.

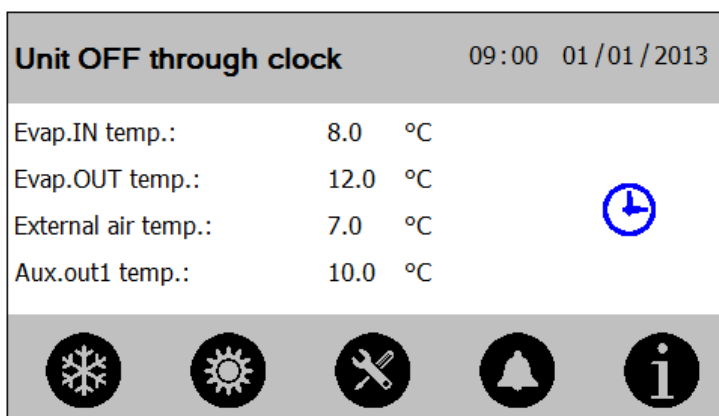
NTC external air temperature regulation NTC probe < SP10, the unit is switched-on in heating mode.

6.2 UNIT SWITCH ON/OFF BY RTC

6.2.1 Working With Clock Disabling Digital Input

| | | | | | |
|------|--|---|-------|----|--------|
| ES 1 | Start of working time band 1 (0-24) | 0 | 24.00 | Hr | 10 Min |
| ES 2 | End of working time band 1 (0-24) | 0 | 24.00 | Hr | 10 Min |
| ES 3 | Start of working time band 2 (0-24) | 0 | 24.00 | Hr | 10 Min |
| ES 4 | End of working time band 2 (0-24) | 0 | 24.00 | Hr | 10 Min |
| ES 5 | Start of working time band 3 (0-24) | 0 | 24.00 | Hr | 10 Min |
| ES 6 | End of working time band 3 (0-24) | 0 | 24.00 | Hr | 10 Min |
| ES18 | Monday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES19 | Tuesday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES20 | Wednesday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES21 | Thursday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES22 | Friday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES23 | Saturday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES24 | Sunday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |

If the unit is switch off during switch-off time bands, the screen will be:




If a digital input is configured as **Digital input working in RTC automatic enabling (time band)/manual (keyboard) mode** (DI type=91) and is active, the working via the internal clock is disabled. Otherwise, if this digital input is not configured or configured but not active, enables the working via the internal clock.

The unit is forced to switch off within the time band.


Set the time band with Par ES01-ES06, and select weekly time band by Par ES18-ES24. If current time is inside the setting band, the unit will be shut off automatically, and the Visotouch shows “Unit OFF through clock”.


The RTC time band also can be configured from Visotouch.

Enter into the **Set time/date/time bands** screen from **SERVICE** menu.


 **Set time/Energy Saving/time bands**



Time set-up: 02 : 00
 Date set-up: 01 / 01 / 2013
 Energy Saving: DIS
 Auto Power Off: EN







Enable the **Auto Power Off** option, set **Time band N1/N3** in page 2.



 **Set time/Energy Saving/time bands**


| | Start | End | |
|-----------------|-------|-------|---|
| Time band N° 1: | 00:20 | 03:20 |  |
| Time band N° 2: | 08:00 | 08:50 |  |
| Time band N° 3: | 12:00 | 13:20 | |



Select time band from **Monday** to **Sunday** in the next pages' last column **Auto On-Off**.

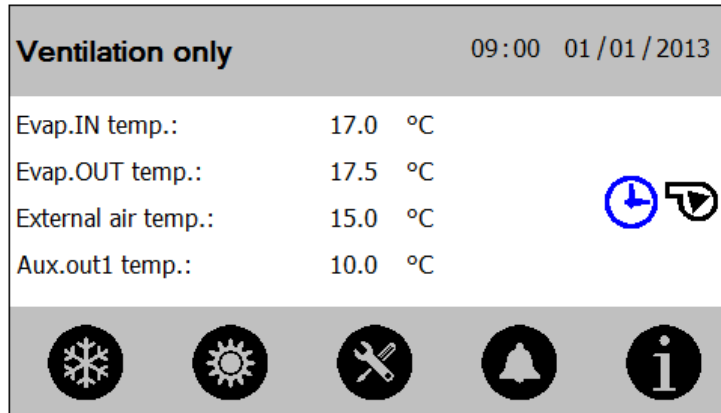
 **Set time/Energy Saving/time bands**

| | Energy Saving | Auto On-Off | |
|-----------|---------------|-------------|---|
| Monday | None | None |  |
| Tuesday | None | Bands1,2 |  |
| Wednesday | None | All bands | |



6.2.2 Working With “Ventilation Only” Digital Input (Air-Air Unit Only)

If the unit has been configured as AIR-AIR, during clock off, it is possible to decide whether to enable ventilation or not. When ventilation enabled, the screen will be:



This working mode is only enabled if the clock is present and enabled.

Set CF01=0, select air/air unit.

Set ES01-06, ES18-24 to enable the function automatic shutdown by RTC.

If a digital input is configured as **Digital input working with supply fan only** (DI type=92) and is active, when current time is inside the automatic shutdown time band, the unit will work in “Ventilation only” mode.

In “Ventilation only” mode, only relay configured as supply fan is enabled.

After current time goes out of the automatic shutdown time band, the unit will back to normal working mode.

WARNING: In ventilation only mode, the supply fan will forced to active if unit is on. When the unit is placed in remote off or stand-by, supply fan will switch off after the delay time set in par PA03.

6.2.3 Working With Unit In OFF From RTC If ON Is Forced From Visotouch

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|-----|-----|--------|
| ES25 | Unit maximum working time in OFF from RTC if forced in ON from key | 0 | 250 | Min | 10 Min |
|-------------|--|---|-----|-----|--------|

When the unit is OFF by RTC, user can use Visotouch or digital input to force the unit ON. However, the ON time can't be longer than the time set by Par ES25. After ES25 time, the unit will be forced back to OFF status.

During ES25 time, user can manually switch OFF the unit by Visotouch or digital input.

6.3 OPERATION IN CONDENSING UNIT WORKING MODE

If CF04 = 1, the unit will work as Motor-condensing unit.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| CF 4 | Motor-condensing unit 0 = no 1 = yes Temperature control, dynamic set point and energy saving functions are automatically disabled when CF04 = 1 | 0 | 1 | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|

WARNING:

In condensing unit working mode the temperature control, dynamic set-point function and energy saving function are disabled automatically

In condensing unit working mode, the cooling/heating capacity is only controlled by digital input configured as **Capacity step x demand digital input** (x can be 1 to 16. DI type = 96-111).

6.3.1 Working With Digital Input Configuration As Temperature Control Request

Unit configured as motor-condensing CF04 = 1.

Configure DI as **Cooling/Heating demand digital input (condensing unit)**. (DI type = 93)

- With DI contact NOT ACTIVE unit in **OFF**
- With DI contact ACTIVE unit in **cooling/heating**

With DI contact active, user can select the cooling or heating working mode by parameter CF02, SP09 and keyboard. The capacity steps will be called by DI configured as **Capacity step x demand digital input** (x can be 1 to 16. DI type = 96-111) if resources are available in the circuit.

With DI contact active, user can switch ON/OFF the unit by the keyboard. With DI contact not active, the unit will always OFF.

6.3.2 Working With Digital Input Configured As Cooling Request

Unit configured as motor-condensing CF04 = 1, CF02=1 or 3.

Configure DI as **Cooling demand digital input (condensing unit)** (DI type= 94)

- With DI contact NOT active unit is **OFF**
- With DI contact active unit is **ON** in chiller mode

With DI contact active, unit works in chiller mode. The capacity steps, if available, will be called by DI configured as **Capacity step x demand digital input** (x can be 1 to 16).

With DI contact active, user can switch ON/OFF the unit by the keyboard. If the unit has been switched-off from the Visotouch, user can re-start it by deactivate and re-activate the digital input.

6.3.3 Working With Digital Input Configured As Heating Request

Unit configured as motor-condensing CF04 = 1, CF02=2 or 3.

Configure DI as **Heating demand digital input (condensing unit)** (DI type= 95)

- With contact NOT active unit is **OFF**
- With contact active unit is **ON** in heat pump mode

With DI contact active, unit works in heat pump mode. The capacity steps, if available, will be called by DI configured as **Capacity step x demand digital input** (x can be 1 to 16).

With DI contact active, user can switch ON/OFF the unit by the keyboard. If the unit has been switched-off from the Visotouch, user can re-start it by deactivate and re-activate the digital input.

Working error



If two digital inputs are configured as cooling request and heating request with both inputs active at the same time, the unit will be positioned in OFF mode.

6.4 HOW TO MODIFY THE INFORMATION PRESENT IN THE MAIN SCREEN

6.4.1 Select Probes For Display

To select the probes to display on the Visotouch, modify the parameters from DP01 to DP04 (see Programming parameters chapters).

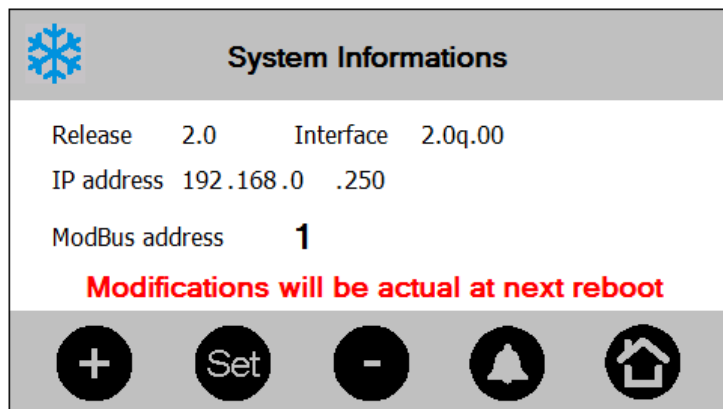
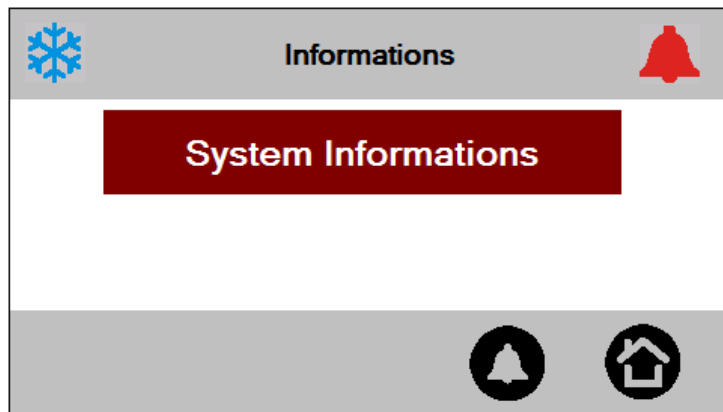
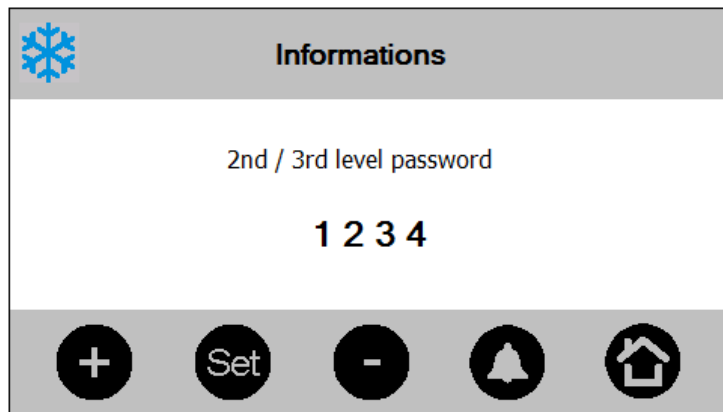
6.5 INFORMATION BUTTON IN MAIN SCREEN

Press the  button can enter in the Informations screen. In order to go back to previous screen, press the  button.


This screen is protected by password. The 2nd level or 3rd level password are all available.



- System information:

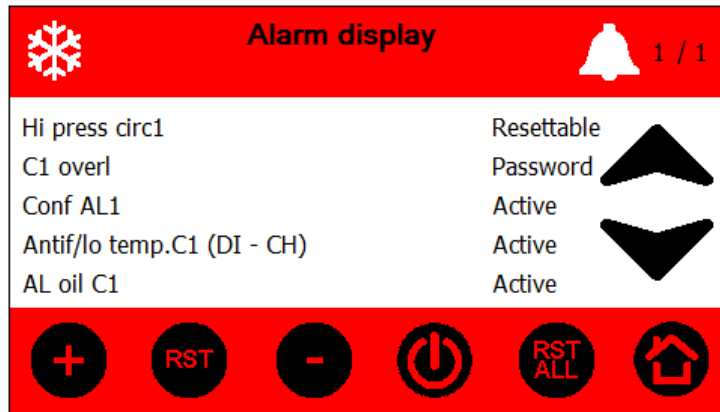
The IP address and ModBUS address are editable, but the modification will be actual at next reboot of the ipro.




6.6 ALARM BUTTON IN MAIN SCREEN


When an alarm occurs, the screen shows the flashing icon , the red LED switch ON and the buzzer starts to operate. Press anywhere on the screen can silence the buzzer.

Push button  can enter in the Alarm display screen. In order to go back to previous screen, please press the  button.




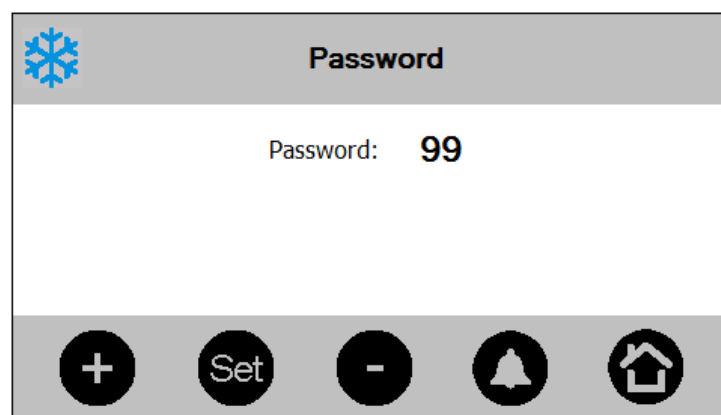
Three types of alarms can be present:




- Resettable → in this case, the alarm is not active and can be reset. Position the cursor on the alarm element and press .
- Password → in this case, the alarm is not active, but a password is required to reset it.
- Active → the alarm is still in progress.

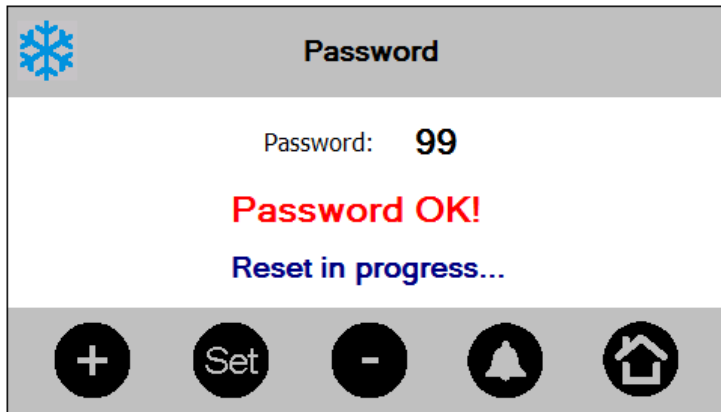
If there are several resettable alarms, instead of selecting them one by one, press  and they will all reset together.

To reset an alarm that is protected by a password, operate as follows:

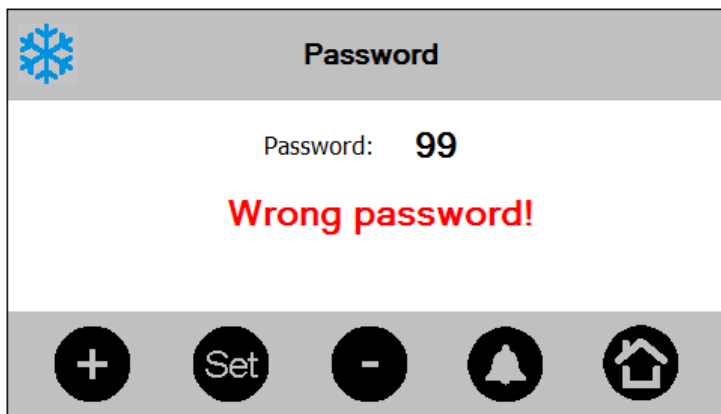
- Select the alarm marked by "Password".
- Press .



- Via buttons  and , set the password.
- Press  to confirm.
- If the password is correct, the following message will display:



- If the password introduced is incorrect, the following message will display:

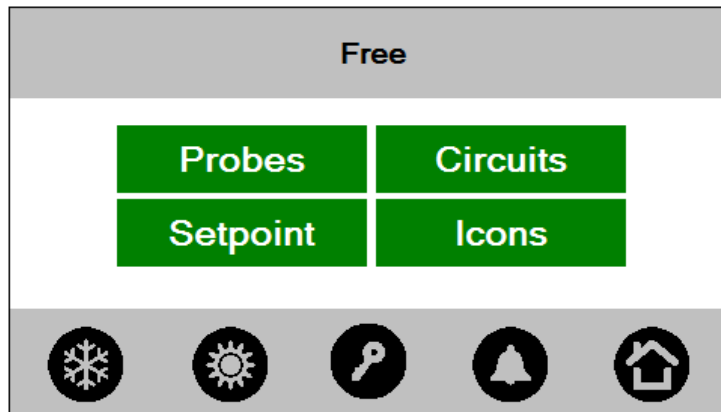


If the password is correct, after a few seconds you will go automatically back to the alarms screen.


6.7 FREE BUTTON IN MAIN SCREEN



Press button  can enter in the Free screen. It has 4 sub menus.

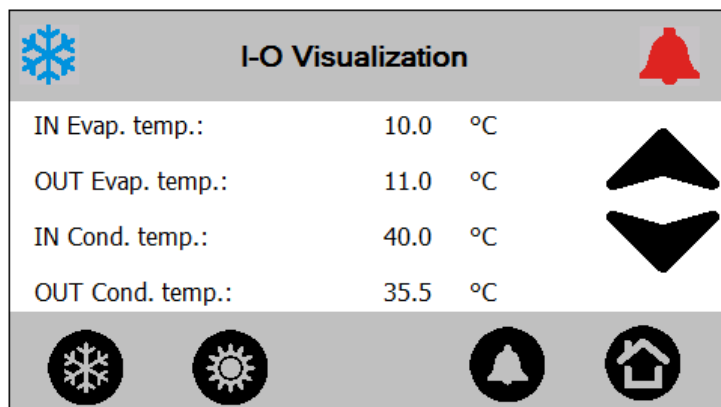
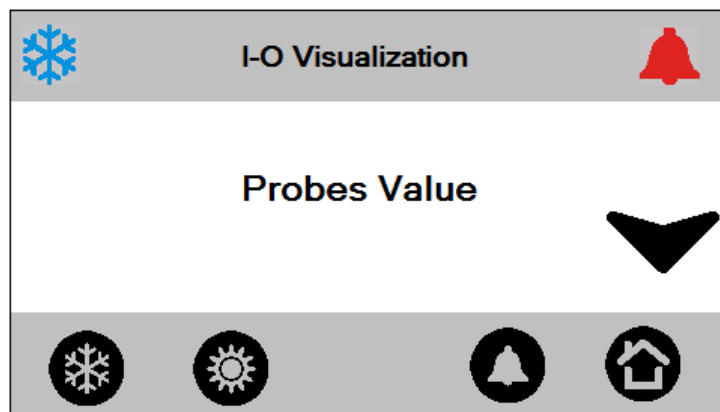
- **Probes:** Show the global probes' value. They are not dedicated to any circuit.
- **Setpoint:** Show the configured setpoint value and the real setpoint value in use considering energy saving and dynamic setpoint.
- **Circuits:** Show the probes' value belong to each circuit.
- **Icons:** Show the loads' status of all configured circuits (including compressors, pumps, and fans).



6.7.1 Probes Submenu

Press  button in Free screen can enter in the Probes screen.

By pressing the  and  buttons, all the relevant probes can be seen.

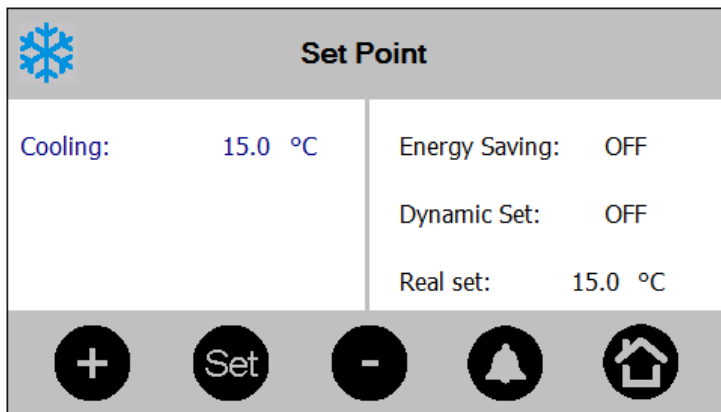


Press the  button several times to go back to the main screen.

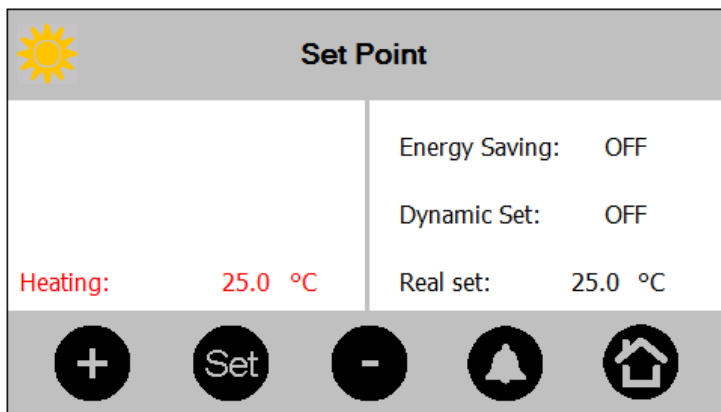
6.7.2 Setpoint Submenu


To set the setpoint of the cooling and/or heating, press  button and enter the set-point screen.




Chiller mode:



Heat pump mode:

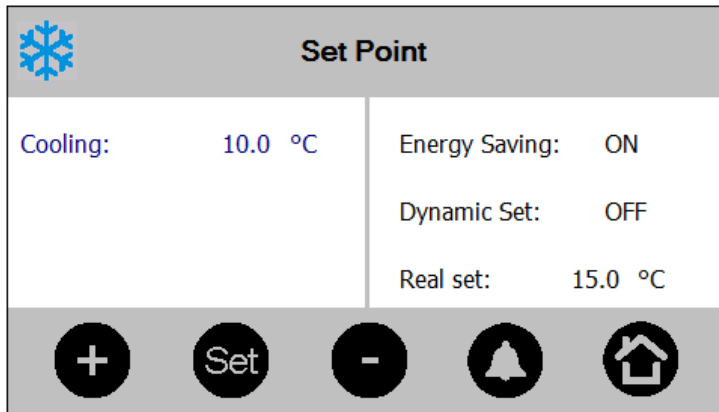


To modify the setpoint, click the element “Cooling” or “Heating” setpoint then press the  button:

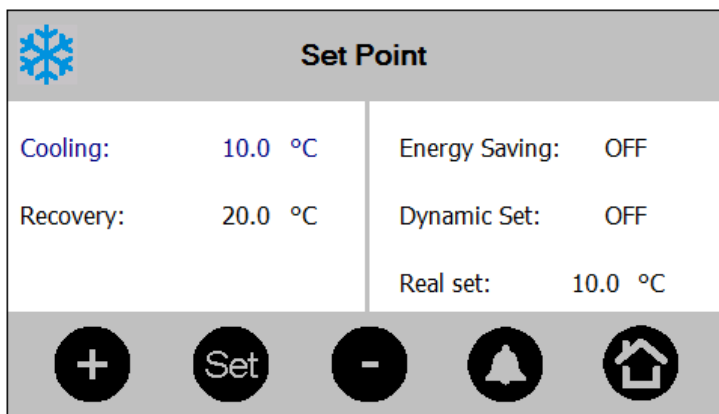
- The element starts to flash.
- Increase or decrease the value using the  and  buttons.
- Confirm the modification by pressing the  button again.


In this screen it is also possible to verify (but not modify) whether the energy saving mode and dynamic set are active. If they are active, the **Real set** may differ from the **Cooling** or **Heating** set.

Cooling (Heating) set is always the same as par ST01(ST04), the **real set** represent the set-point value including the energy saving delta or of the dynamic set, and it is read only (can't be modified).

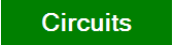


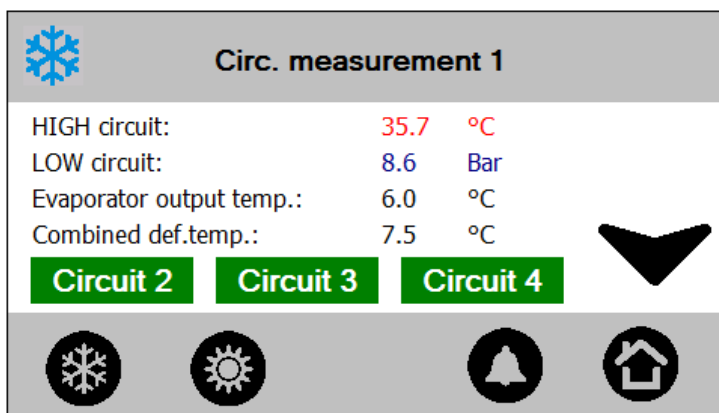
If heat recovery is enabled (RC01>0), the recovery set point will also be shown in this screen.



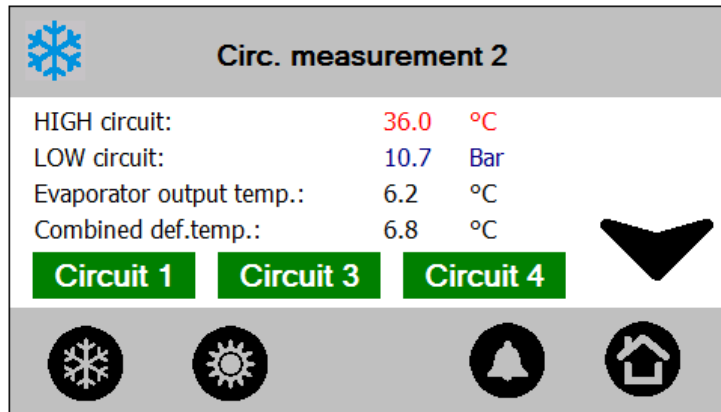
Press the  button can exit current screen.

6.7.3 Circuits Submenu

Press the  button in the Free screen can show probes' value of each circuit.



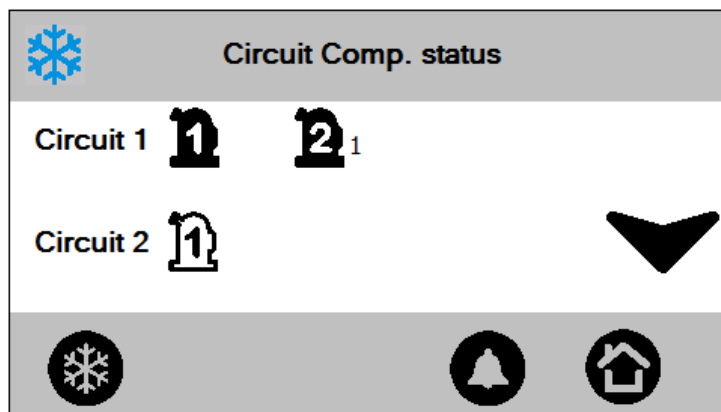
If multi circuits are configured, press    buttons can switch the display between different circuits.



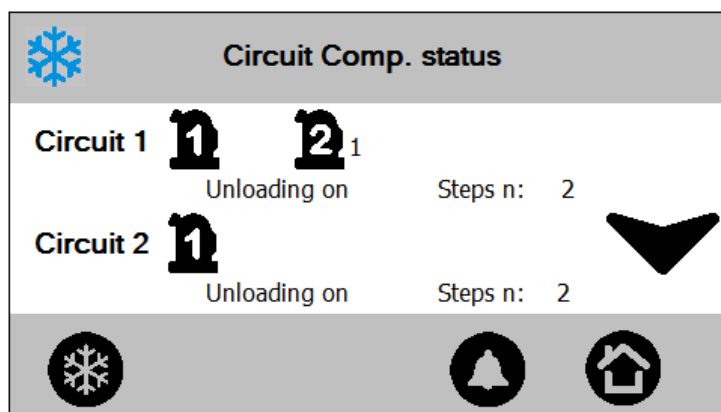
6.7.4 Icons Submenu

Press the **Icons** button in the Free screen is possible to monitor the loads' status of the unit. The information refers to:

- Circuits compressors status; the screen shows the compressors present for each circuit and the activation status of the compressor (number of unloaders active). If the compressor has no number on the right, it means that it is at full power. In the screen below, circuit 1 has 2 compressors configured. Compressor 1 running at full power, compressor 2 running at 1st power step. circuit 2 has 1 compressors configured and it is not working now.

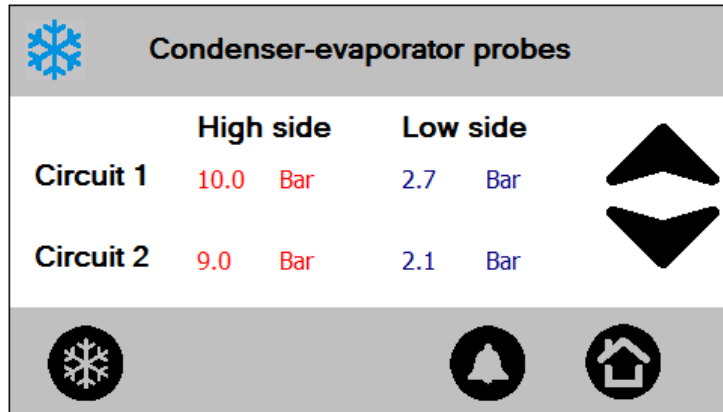


If unloading is active, the maximum step number for unloading will be displayed.



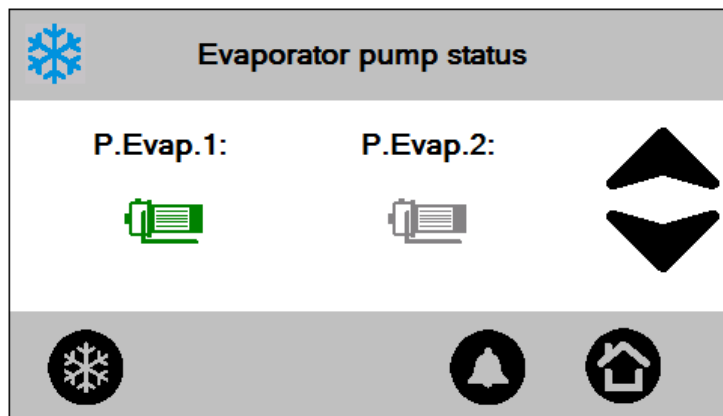
- Condensation-evaporation probes. The screen shows the condensation and evaporation pressures

of every circuit present.

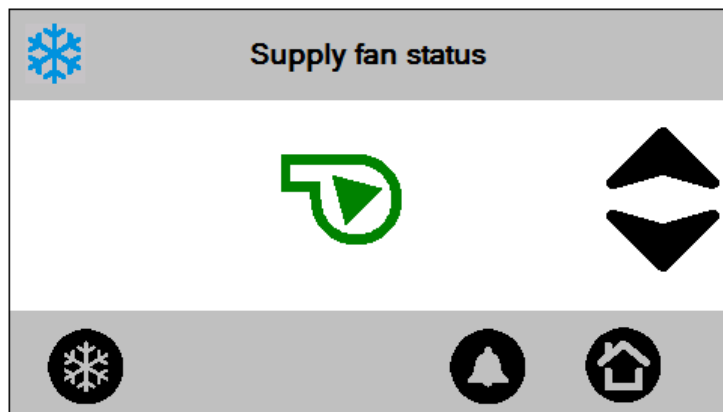


If the value of the parameter SP01 is equal to "0" or "2", the high side is represented with the temperatures.

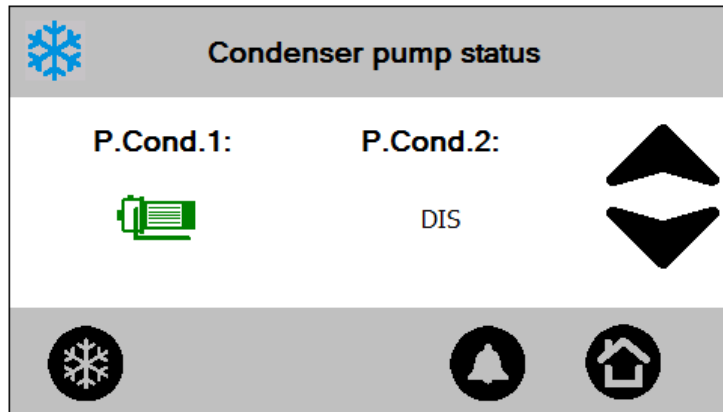
- Status of the evaporator pump (or evaporator pumps if the support is present)



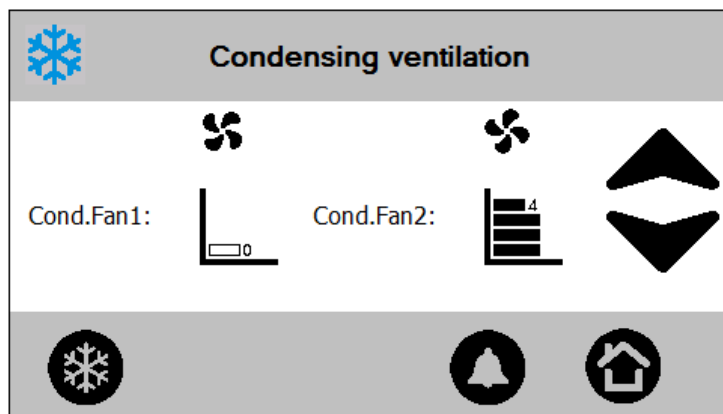
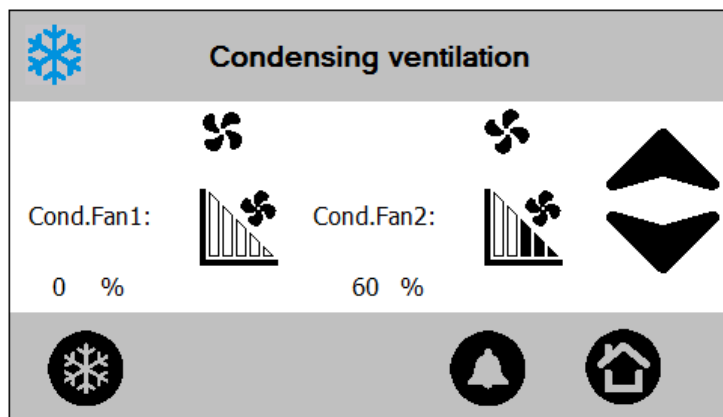
- Status of the supply fan





- Status of the condenser pump (or of the pumps if the WATER-WATER support is present)




- Condensation fans (proportional or with steps - AIR-AIR or AIR-WATER)








By pressing the  or  buttons, can pass from one screen to another.


- Refcomp compressor information
If Refcomp compressor is configured, press key **RefComp** to see relevant information.

 **Circuit Comp. status**

Circuit 1 **1** **2**₁

Circuit 2 **1** 


   




 **Refcomp Compressor**


Indirizzo Modbus 1

Frequency 60.00 Hz


Speed 500 rpm


Current 10 A 




 **Refcomp Compressor**


IGBT temper. 15.0 °C

DC-Link Volt 24 V 


Alarm 1 0 

Card temper. 20.0 °C

 **Refcomp Compressor**




Running Time 100 h 0 m 0 s

I2t Time 10 h 0 m 0 s 

Motor PTC 20 ohm Alarm 2


I2t expire time 10 sec Status 1

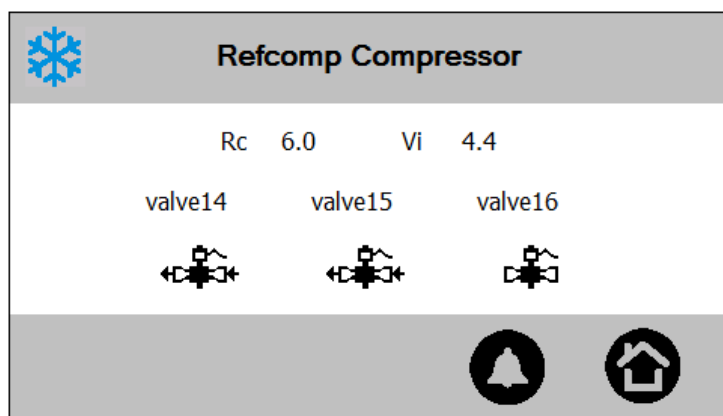
I2t condition 30 %


In the screen above, the modbus address is editable.

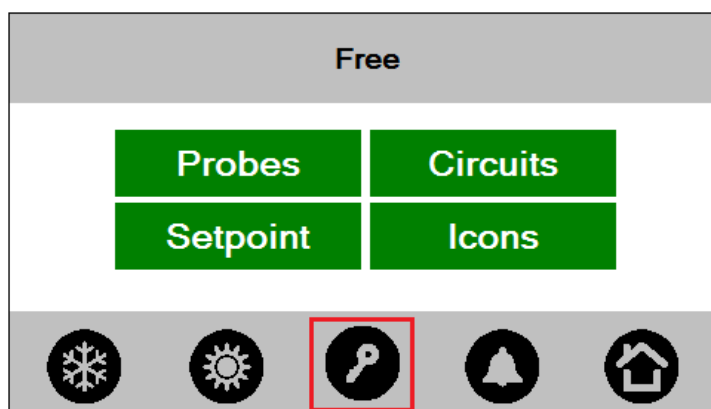
- Refcomp compressor valve status

Press  button to see the valve status



6.8 SERVICE MENU

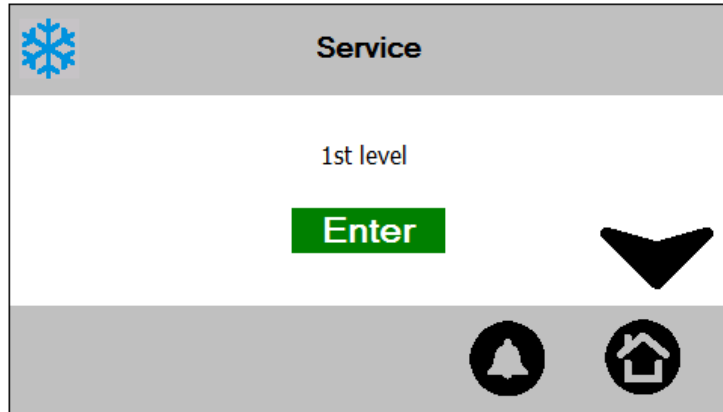
In screen Free, press the  button on the bottom can enter in the SERVICE menu.




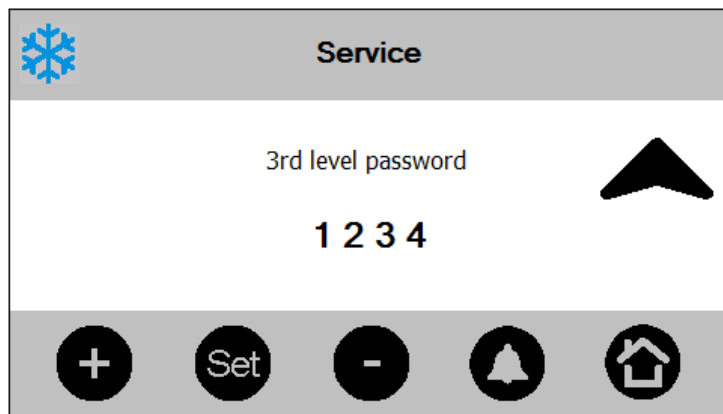
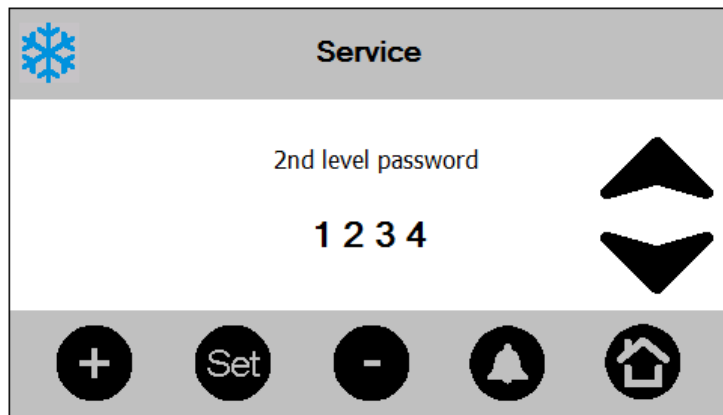
In SERVICE menu is possible to configure:

- Parameters Programming
- Time/Time periods Programming
- Compressors
- Water pump (Supply fan)
- Alarms display
- Historical alarms
- Defrost
- Heaters/Liquid line solenoid valve
- I/O status (Inputs and Outputs)
- Thermostatic Valve
- Heat recovery function
- Auxiliary outputs
- Free-cooling
- Screw compressor
- Discharge compressor temperature
- Sanitary water (Domestic hot water)
- Auxiliary heating
- Control panel

The SERVICE menu is protected by password in 3 levels.
For 1st level, no password needed. Press key ENTER can enter in SERVICE menu directly.



Press  button can switch to higher user level.
For 2nd and 3rd level, relevant password is required.



6.8.1 Parameters programming



By selecting this menu it is possible to modify the value of the parameters depending on the password level. The parameters are divided per groups with the following meaning:

| Label | Meaning |
|-------|---|
| ST | Display temperature control parameters |
| DP | Display variables to be shown on the keyboard |
| CF | Display configuration parameters |
| SP | Display parameters for machine set up |
| Sd | Display dynamic set-point parameters |
| ES | Display energy saving and automatic timed switch-on/off parameters |
| AH | Display auxiliary heating parameters |
| CO | Display compressor parameters |
| SL | Display stepless compressor parameters |
| PA | Display evaporator/condenser water pump parameters |
| Pd | Display pump down function parameters |
| Un | Display unloading function parameters |
| FA | Display ventilation parameters |
| Ar | Display anti-freeze heaters parameters |
| dF | Display defrost parameters |
| rC | Display heat recovery parameters |
| FS | Display production of domestic hot water parameters |
| FC | Display free-cooling function parameters |
| US | Display auxiliary output parameters |
| AL | Display alarm parameters |
| Et | Display parameters for the management of the electronic expansion valve |
| IO | Display inputs/outputs configuration parameters |
| CA | Display analog input calibration parameters |
| RA | Display analog input range parameters |

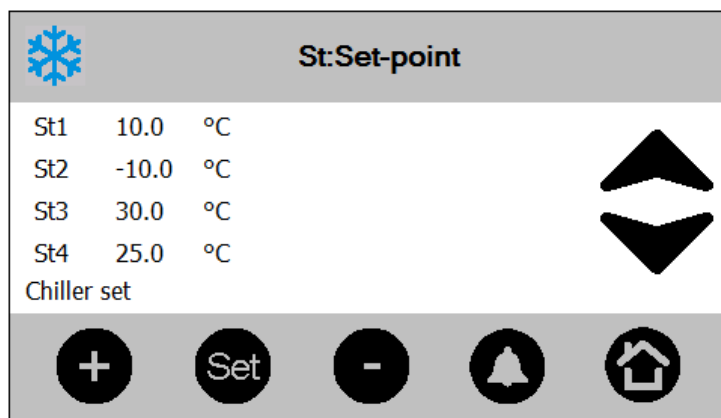
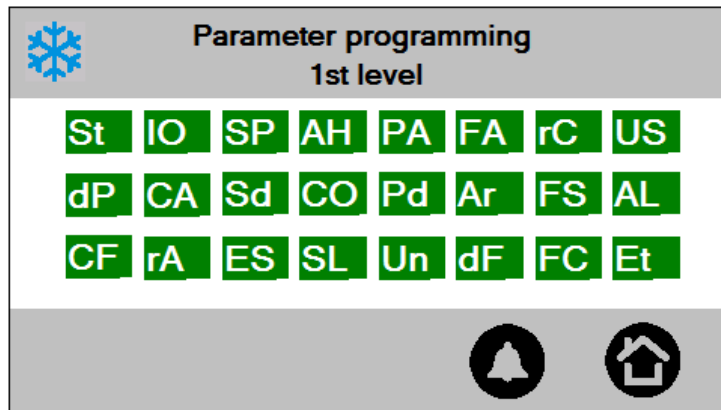
According to user level, different amount of parameters are visible in the parameters programming screen.

- If user entered into SERVICE menu with 1st level, he can enter to see parameters in Level 1(Pr1).
- If user entered into SERVICE menu with 2nd level, he can enter to see parameters in Level 1(Pr1) and Level 2(Pr2).
- If user entered into SERVICE menu with 3rd level, he can enter to see parameters in Level 1(Pr1), Level 2(Pr2) and Level 3(Pr3).





In the selected level screen, user only can see parameters with equal or lower protecting level. For example: When enter into 2nd level parameters screen, only parameters with Pr1 or Pr2 are displayed.



And user can change a parameter's protecting level to Pr1 or Pr2 in this screen.


Click on the family name label can open this parameter family.



To modify a parameter, click on the value:

- Press the  button.
- Increase or decrease the value using the  and  buttons.
- Confirm the modification by pressing the  button again.

 and  buttons also can be used to move the cursor. When cursor points to different parameters, the parameter's description will display in the bottom.

Press the  button can exit current screen.

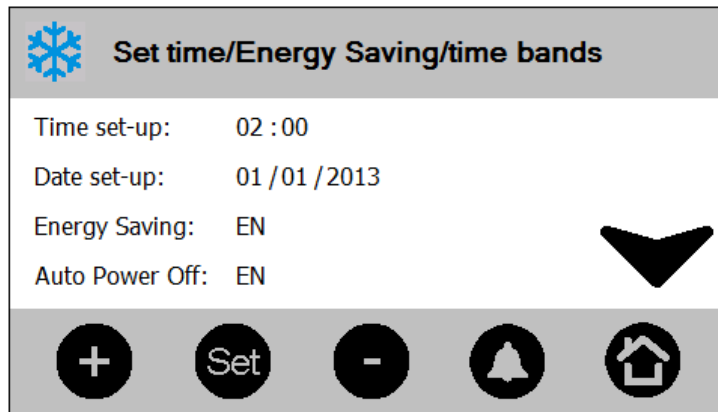
Warning:

For parameter groups CF, IO, CA, and RA, they can be verified and changed only if the unit is switch-OFF (stand-by).

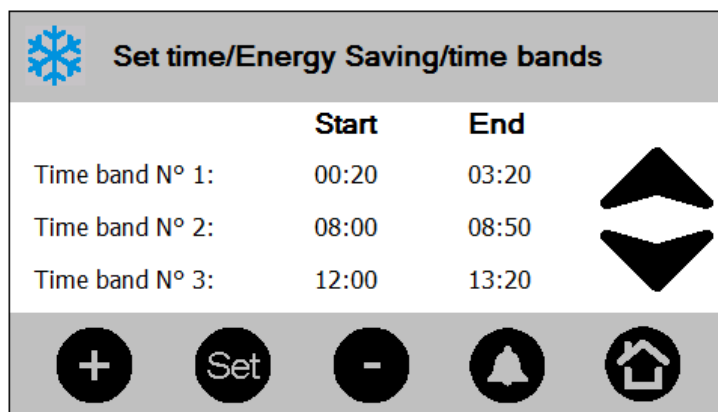
6.8.2 Time/Time bands







As mentioned in previous chapter, this menu is used for the time and date set. It is also possible to enable or disable the Energy Saving and/or automatic switch on/off the time bands.




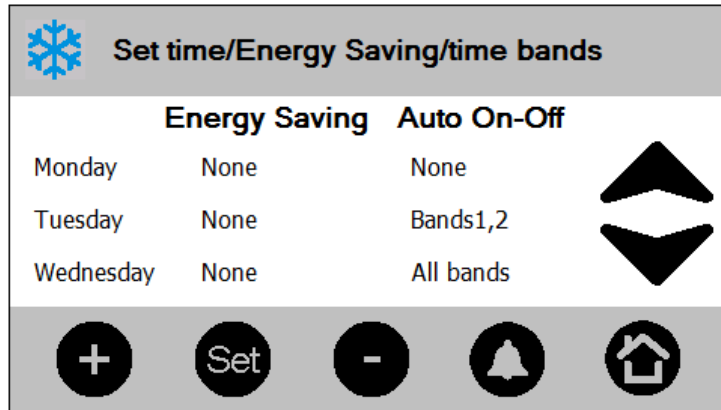
By pressing the  button, pass to the screen for the configuration of the three time bands.



To modify the time bands, click on the time:

- Press the  button.
- Increase or decrease the value using the  and  buttons.
- Confirm the modification by pressing the  button again.


By pressing the  button again, pass to the screen for weekly programming of the time periods for the Energy saving and for automatic switch-off.



For every day of the week and for both functions(Energy saving and Auto On-Off), it is possible to manage:

- No time band
- Band 1
- Band 2
- Band 1 and 2
- Band 3
- Band 1 and 3
- Band 2 and 3
- All bands

Warning: Automatic switch-off has priority with respect to Energy saving

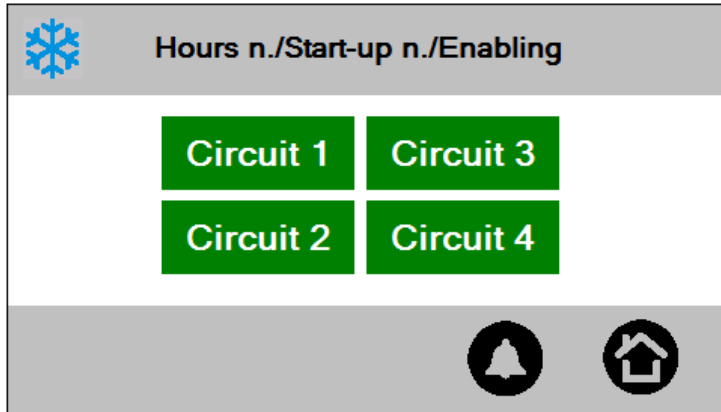
Press the  button can exit current screen.

6.8.3 Compressors



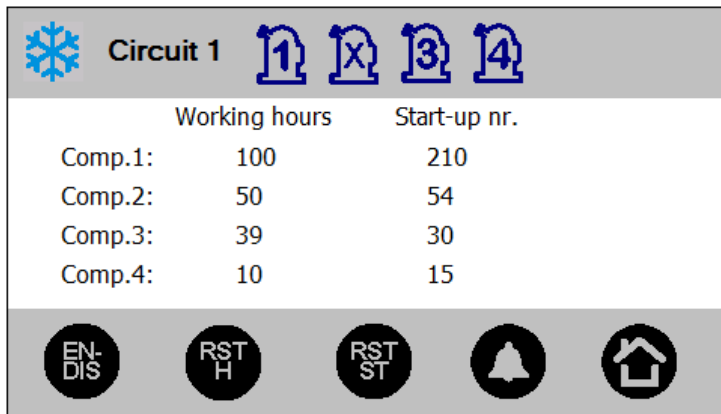
The following information is available for each circuit in this menu:



- Hours worked by each individual compressor
- Number of start-ups for each individual compressor



For each individual compressor it is possible:

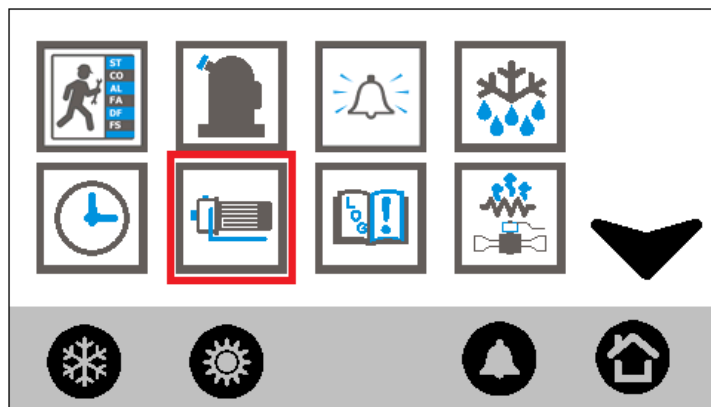
- To reset the working hours
- Reset the number of start-ups
- Disable compressor working (e.g. in order to perform maintenance)



To reset the values, click on the compressor name label, and press the  or  button. And the password is request for reset operation (password is set by Par. AL31).

To enable or disable a compressor, click on the compressor name label, and then press the  button.

6.8.4 Water pump



When CF01=0 (Air/air unit), instead of pump icon, the fan icon will display in the same position.










The following information is available in this menu:

- Hours worked by each individual pump (evaporator and condenser)

For each individual pump it is possible:

- To reset the working hours
- To disable the pump (e.g. to perform maintenance)

|  Supply Fan | Working hours |
|---|---------------|
|  Evap water pump | 21 |
|  Support evap.water pump | 15 |
|  Condenser water pump | 8 |
|  Support cond.water pump | 12 |

EN-DIS
RST H



To reset working hours or disable/enable the pumps, follow the procedure described for the compressors. Password is request for reset operation (password is set by Par. AL31).

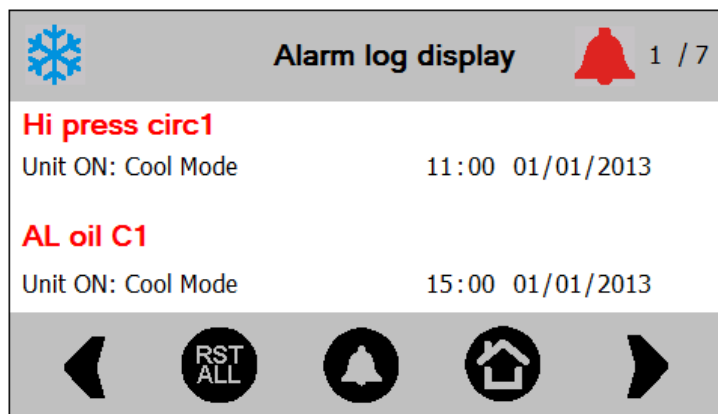
6.8.5 Alarms display

This menu contains the same information as press the  button in the main screen. See previous chapters for your reference.

6.8.6 Historical alarms

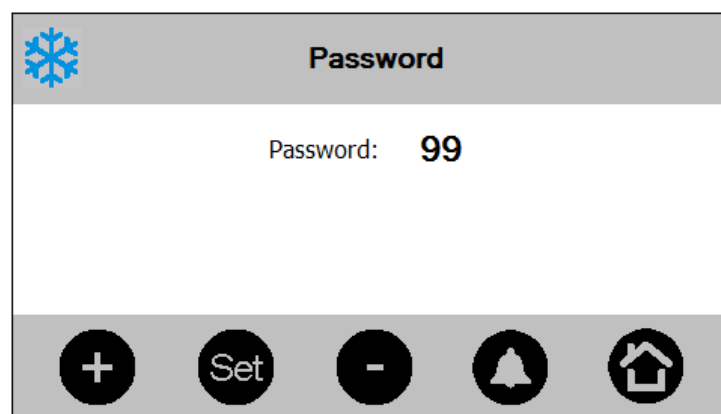





All alarms occurred are memorised in this screen.

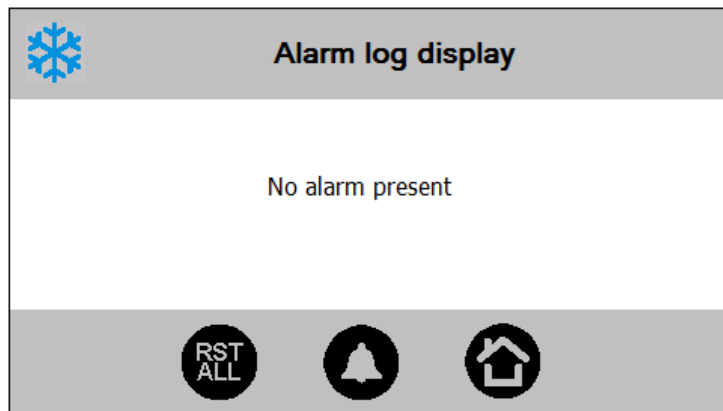
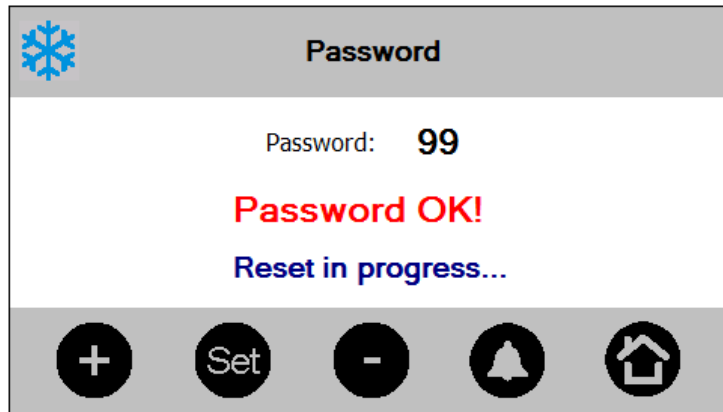


To reset the alarms log, operate as follows:

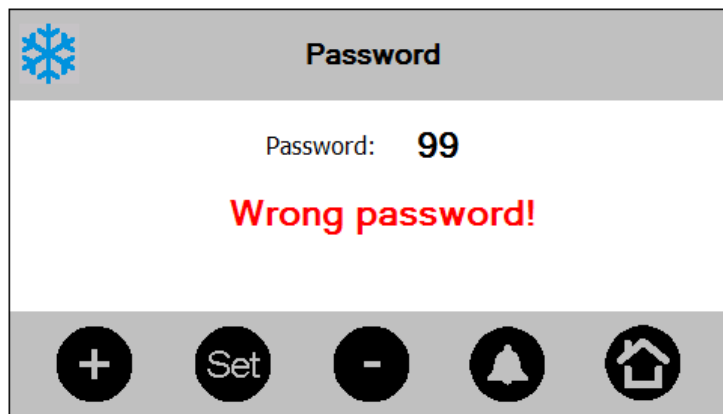
- Press the  button for 3 seconds.



- Via buttons  and , set the password.
- Press  to confirm.
- If the password is correct, the following message will display:



- If the password introduced is incorrect, the following message will display:

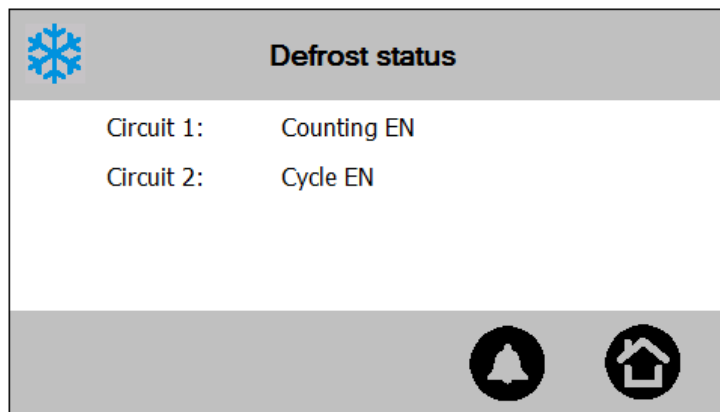


If the password is correct, after a few seconds you will go back automatically to the Alarm log screen.

6.8.7 Defrost



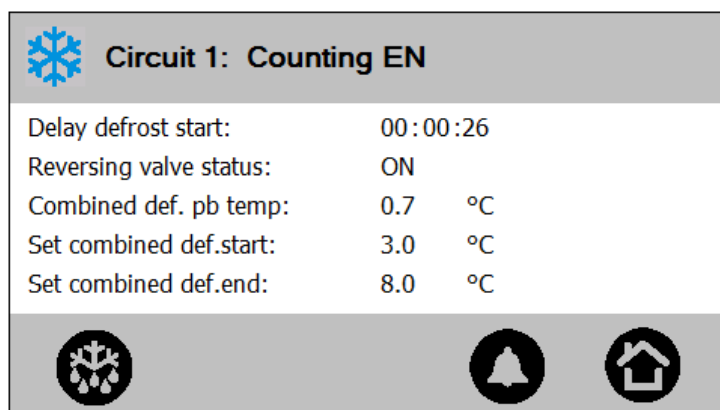
In this screen it is possible to check the status of the defrost cycle for every circuit present:





Circuit defrost status can be:

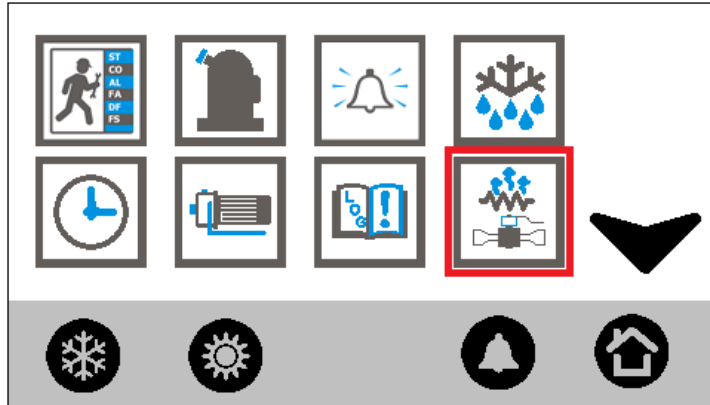
- Counting EN: In counting down, defrost will start soon
- Cycle EN: Defrost in progress
- Drip time EN: In dripping time
- Waiting: No defrost, normal working
- Condition not present: No necessary condition for defrost

Click on the circuit label can pass to the following screen.

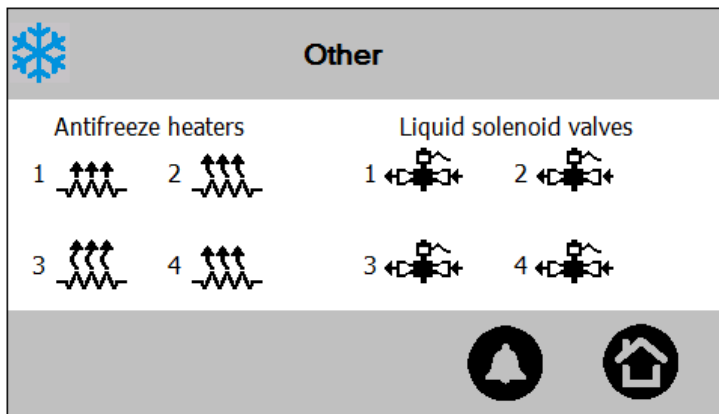



Press the  button for 5 seconds allows forcing start of the defrost cycle.
 Press the  button can exit current screen.

6.8.8 Heaters/Liquid line solenoid valve

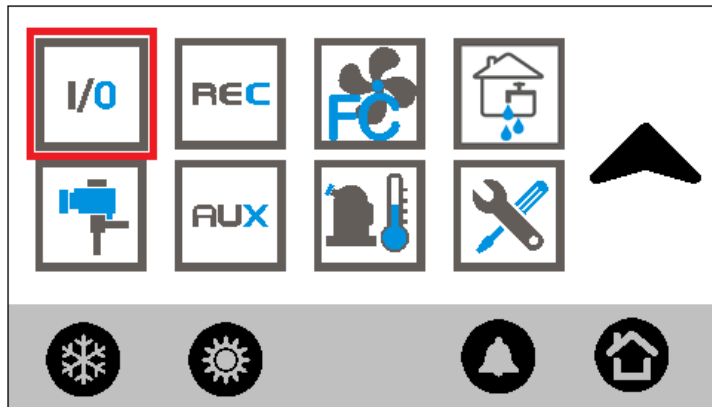


This menu allows to display the active and/or deactivated heaters and any active and/or deactivated liquid line solenoid valves (only the resources configured are displayed).



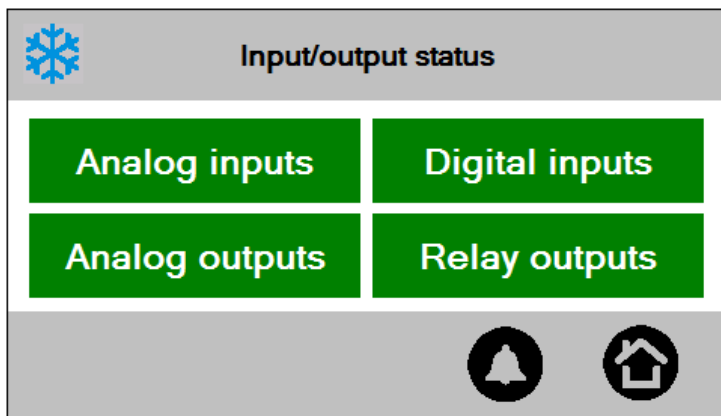
Press the  button can exit current screen.

6.8.9 I/O status




This menu allows to display the status of all inputs and outputs that have been defined.

The I/O units have been divided by groups, as in the screen below:




Click on the Analog inputs/Digital inputs/Analog outputs/Relay outputs button, it is possible to enter in the corresponding I/O screen.

Analog inputs:


|  | Analog inputs | | iPro | |
|---|---------------|----|------|------|
| Pb01 | 10.0 | °C | Pb06 | N.C. |
| Pb02 | -1.2 | °C | Pb07 | N.C. |
| Pb03 | Closed | °C | Pb08 | N.C. |
| Pb04 | 12.9 | °C | Pb09 | N.C. |
| Pb05 | 2.6 | °C | Pb10 | N.C. |



The table is displayed on a screen with a grey bar at the bottom containing a bell icon and a house icon. A downward-pointing arrow is visible to the right of the table.

Digital inputs:


 **Digital inputs**

| | | | |
|------|--------|------|------|
| DI01 | Open | DI06 | N.C. |
| DI02 | Open | DI07 | N.C. |
| DI03 | Closed | DI08 | N.C. |
| DI04 | Open | DI09 | Open |
| DI05 | Closed | DI10 | Open |






 

Relay outputs:


 **Relay outputs** **iPro**

| | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| RL01 | ON | RL06 | N.C. | RL11 | N.C. |
| RL02 | OFF | RL07 | N.C. | RL12 | N.C. |
| RL03 | OFF | RL08 | ON | RL13 | N.C. |
| RL04 | ON | RL09 | ON | RL14 | OFF |
| RL05 | N.C. | RL10 | ON | RL15 | ON |




 



Analog outputs:


 **Analog outputs**

iPro

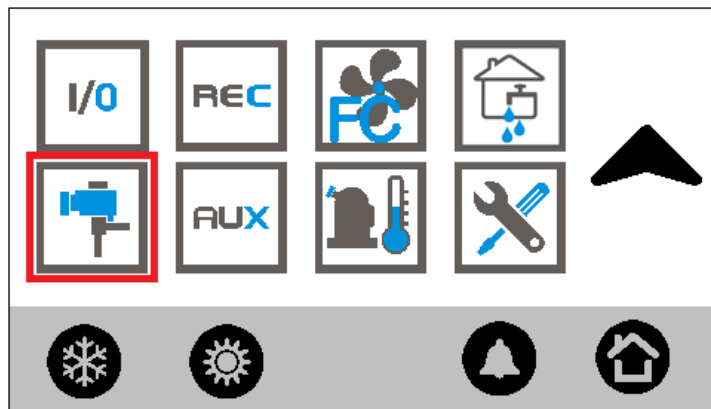
| | | | |
|------|----------|------|------|
| OUT1 | 100.00 % | OUT4 | ON |
| OUT2 | 80.00 % | OUT5 | N.C. |
| OUT3 | OFF | OUT6 | N.C. |



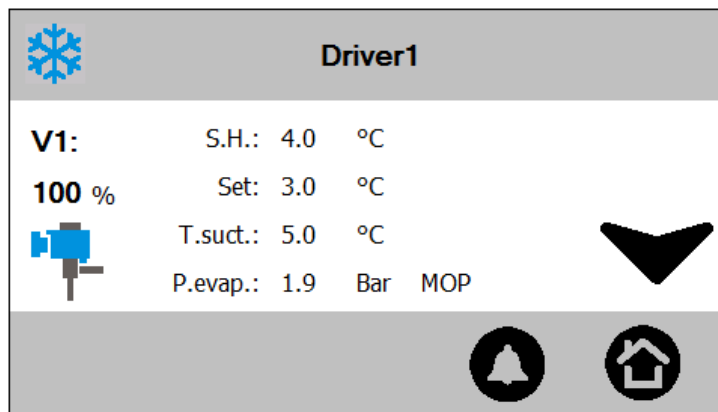
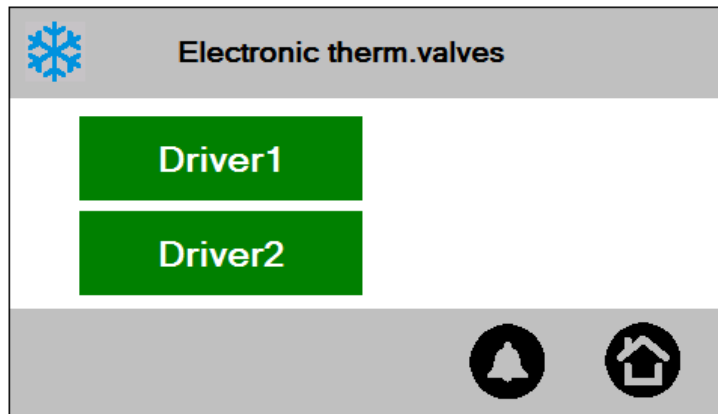
 


Press the  button can exit current screen.

6.8.10 Thermostatic

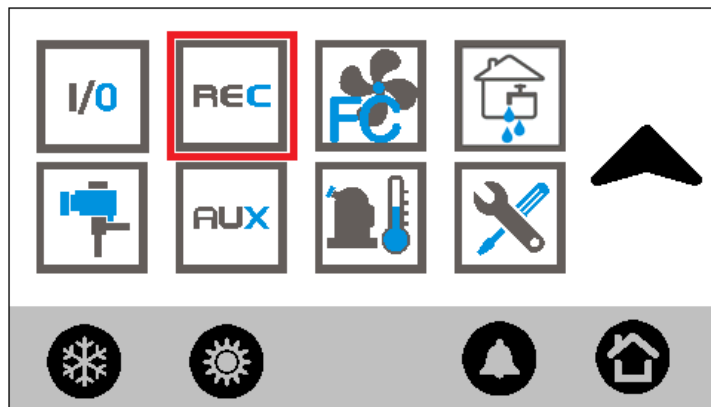


In this menu it is possible to check the working status of the valve and/or electronic thermostatic valves for every circuit defined.

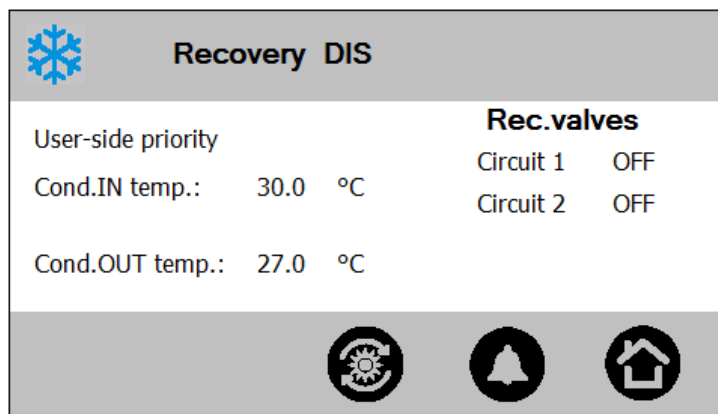



Press the  button can exit current screen.

6.8.11 Heat recovery




Using this menu it is possible to verify the recovery working status.



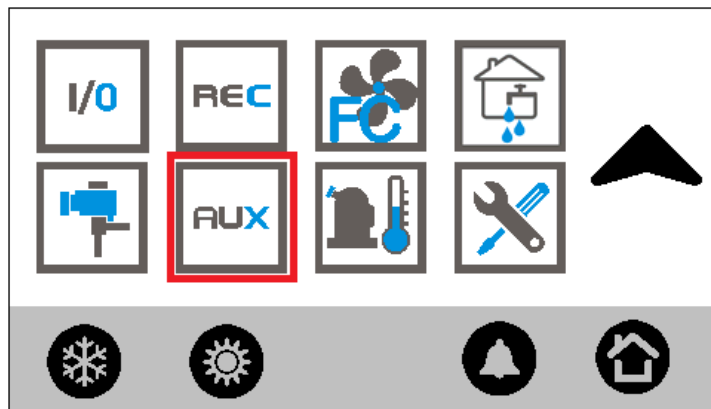
Press the  button for 1 second enables the recovery working.

The following information can be available in this screen:

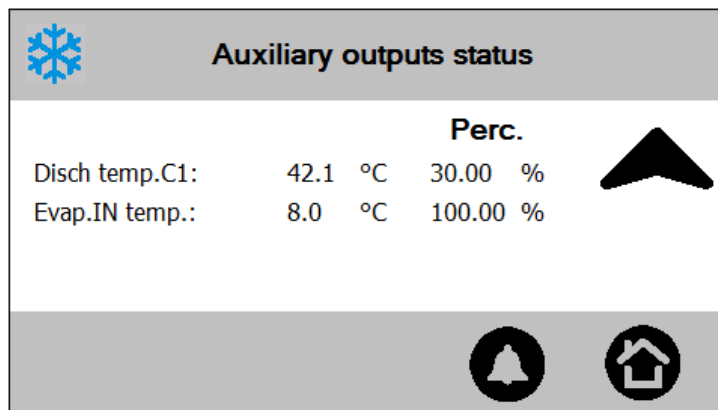
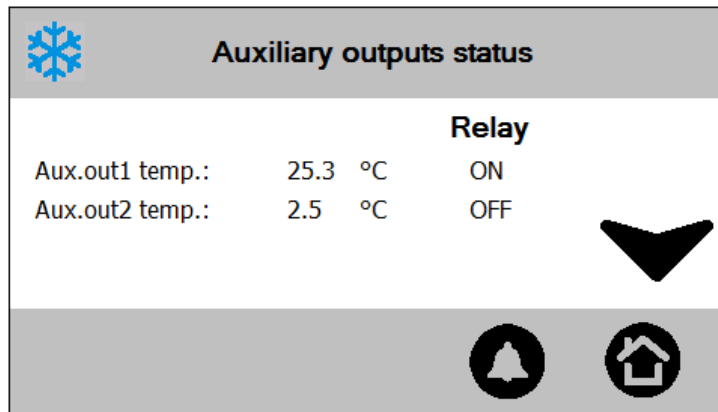
- Status of the recovery function:
 - Disabled
 - Disabled from key
 - Enabled
 - Active
- Type of priority:
 - User side
 - Recovery side


Press the  button can exit current screen.

6.8.12 Auxiliary outputs

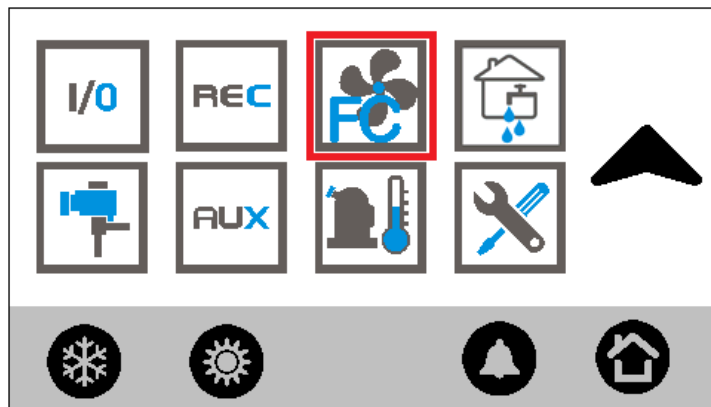


Using this menu it is possible to display the status of the auxiliary outputs (if present).




Press the  button can exit current screen.


6.8.13 Free-cooling



In this menu it is possible to verify the free cooling working status.
If $FC01 \neq 4$, this following screen will display:


|  Free Cooling not active | | | |
|--|---------|--------------|-------|
| Condensing priority | OFF | Valve | |
| FC system IN water T.: | 8.4 °C | Direct | 0 % |
| FC ext. air/cond. water T.: | 13.5 °C | Reverse | 100 % |
| Differential FC activation: | 2.0 °C | | |
| On-off time | 00:10 | On-Off | OFF |

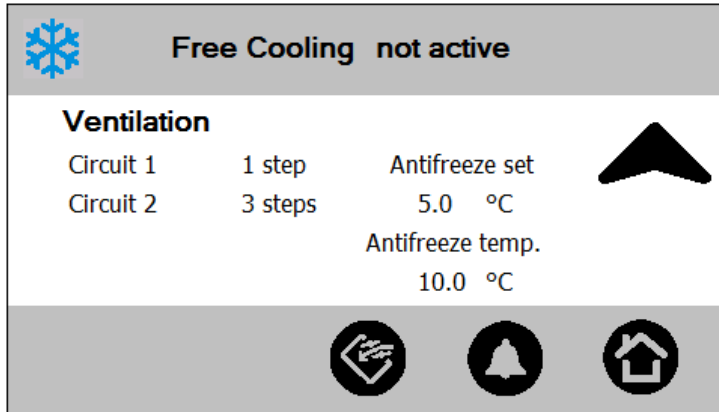
Navigation icons: a hand pointing to a screen, a bell, and a house.

Press the  button for 1 second can enable the free cooling working.

The following information can be available in this screen:

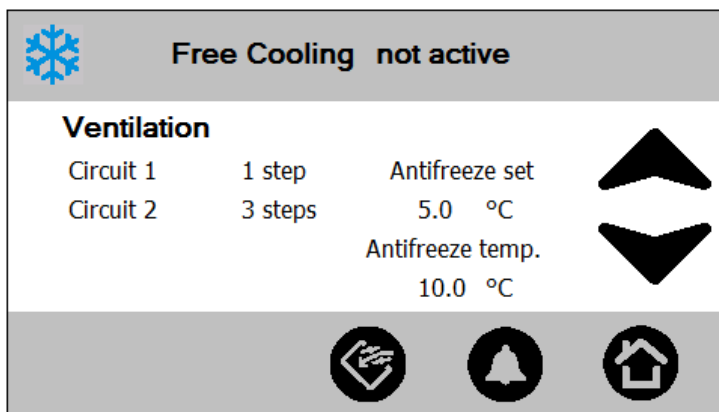
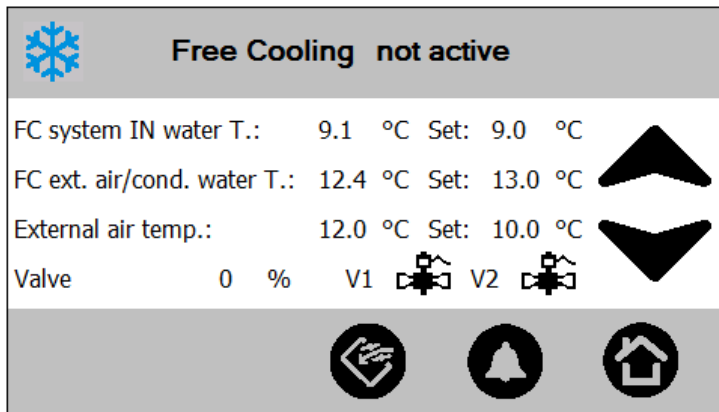
- Status of the free cooling function:
 - Not active
 - Disabled from key
 - Disabled from anti-freeze
 - OFF
 - ON
- Type of priority:
 - Condensation
 - Free-cooling
 - External ventilation

By pressing the  button can pass to the next screen where the following information is available (only if $CF01 \neq 0$):



Press the button can exit the current screen.

If FC01 = 4, the following 3 screens will display. Press and buttons can switch between the following screens:



Free Cooling not active

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|--|
| Delay from Ext air temp. | 02 : 00 | |
| Delay from Cond water temp. | 0 : 32 | |
| Valve switch delay | 0 : 45 | |
| FC exit delay | 1 : 00 | |
| Antif prevention delay | 1 : 10 | |

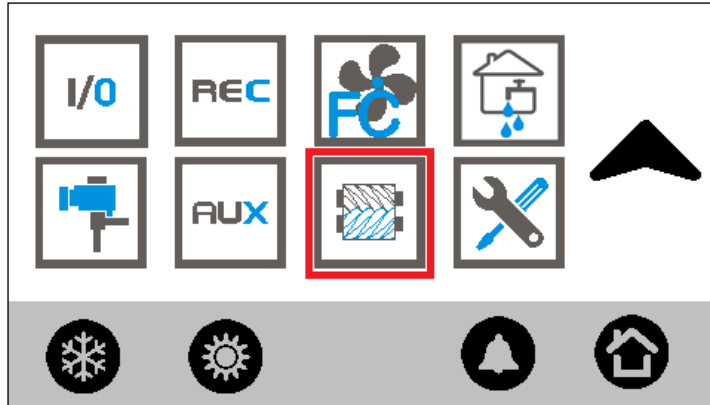
Delay in free-cooling:

- Delay from Ext. air temp.: Count down from parameter FC03
- Delay from Cond water temp.: Count down from parameter FC19
- Valve switch delay: Count down from parameter FC20
- FC exit delay: Count down from parameter FC23
- Antif prevention delay: Count down from parameter FC24

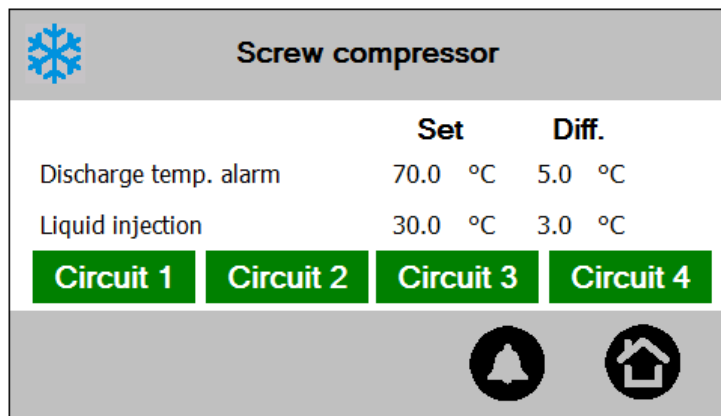
Press the button can exit current screen.

6.8.14 Screw compressor

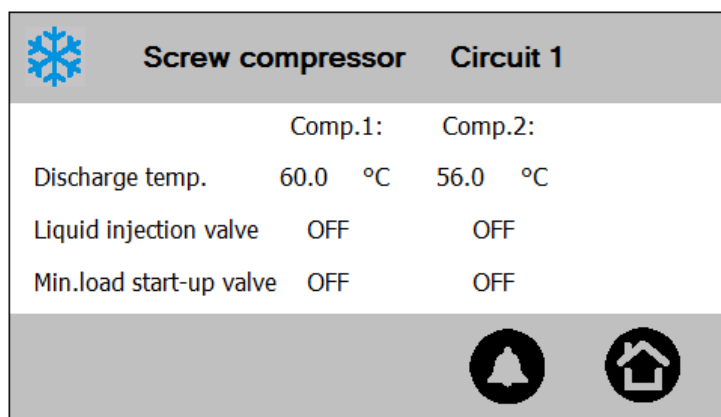
If CO09 = 2/3, screw compressor is used. The icon is shown as picture below.




This menu can be used to monitor the working status of the screw compressor in each circuit.



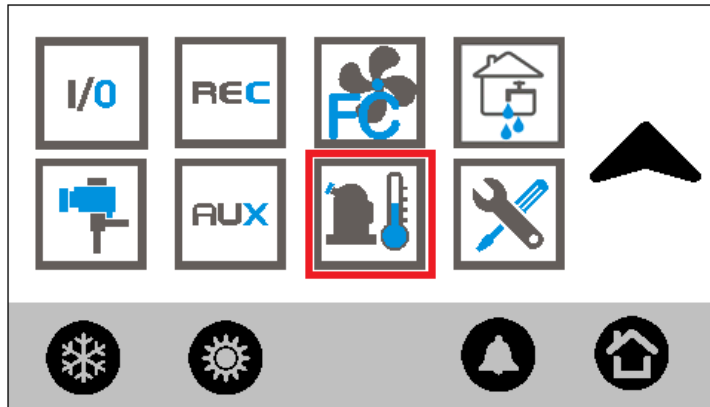
By selecting the desired circuit and click on its label, the following information can be displayed:



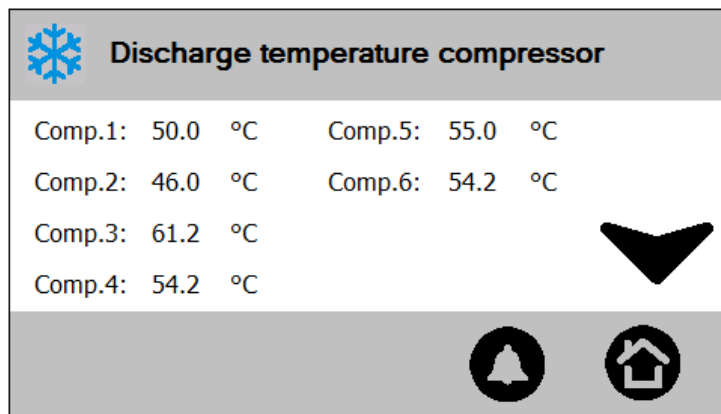
Press the  button can exit current screen.


6.8.15 Discharge compressor temperature

If CO09 = 0/1, discharge compressor icon is shown as picture below.



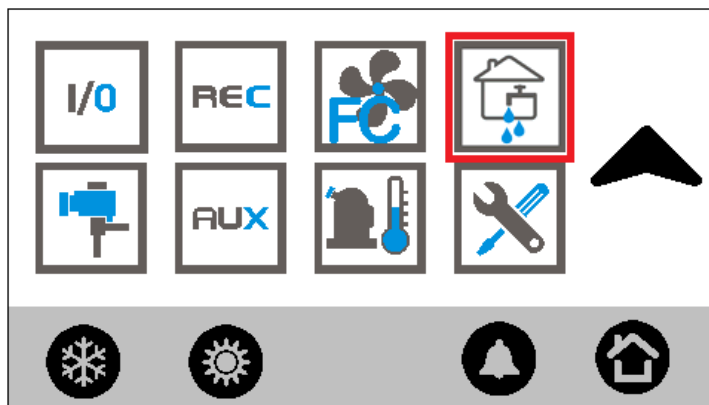
In this screen, if the probe: **compressor 1...16 PTC discharge temperature probe** (AI type=1 to 16) is configured, its value will be displayed.



Press the  button can exit current screen.


6.8.16 Domestic hot water (Sanitary water)

If AH01 = 0 (Auxiliary heating is disabled), the icon for domestic hot water is shown as picture below.



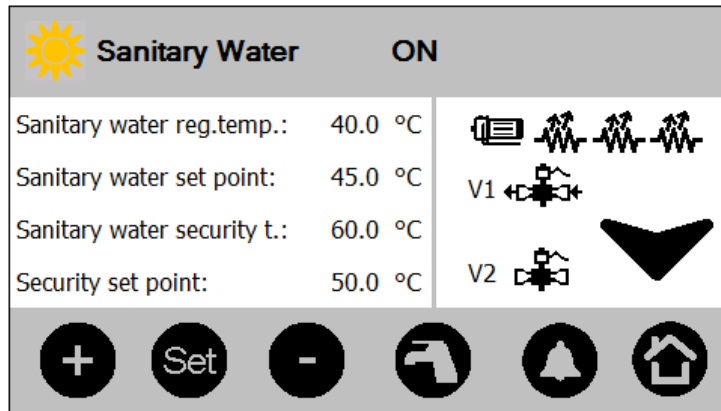
In sanitary water screen, relevant probes value and output status will display.

The sanitary water set point is editable.

Press  button for 1 second can enable/disable the sanitary water function.

The sanitary water function status can be:

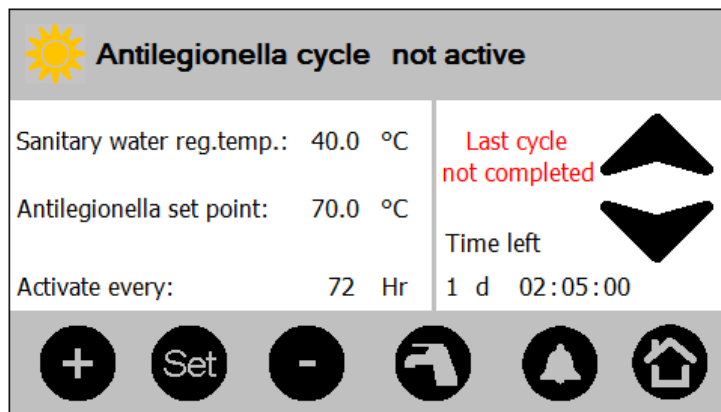
- DIS disabled by parameter setting
- Dis by key disabled by keyboard
- Not requested not needed
- Doing dF defrost in progress
- Changing state requested but not start yet, in inversion valve changing phase.
- ON activated



In Antilegionella cycle screen, relevant probes value, status and count down time will display. The Antilegionella set point and the activate time is editable.

The antilegionella function status can be:

- DIS disabled by parameter setting
- Not active deactive
- Running active

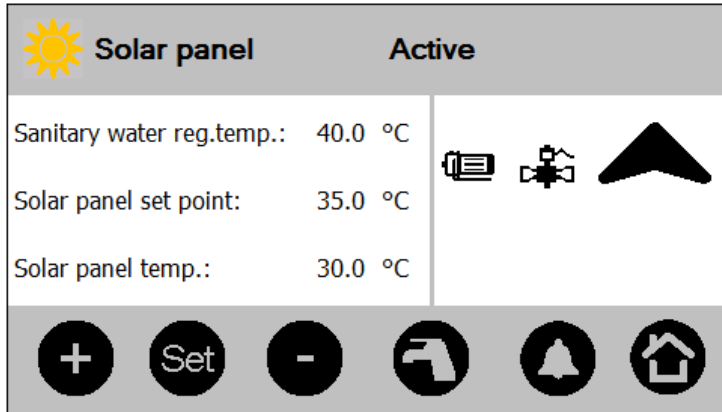



In Solar panel screen, relevant probes value and output status will display.

The Solar panel set point is editable.

The solar panel working status can be:

- Not active
- Active



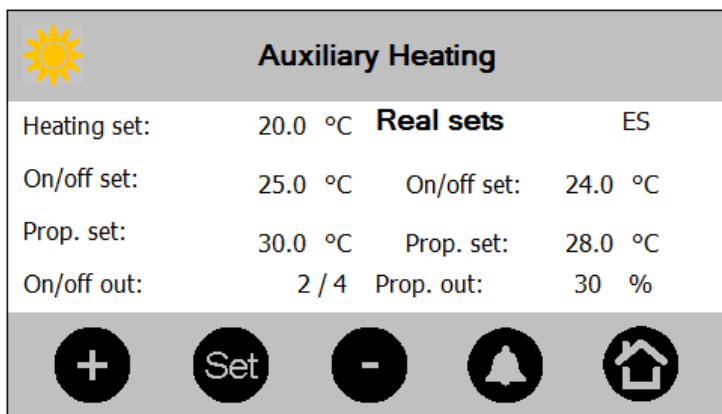
Press the  button can exit current screen.


6.8.17 Auxiliary heating

If AH01 > 0 (Auxiliary heating is enabled), the icon for auxiliary heating is shown as picture below.

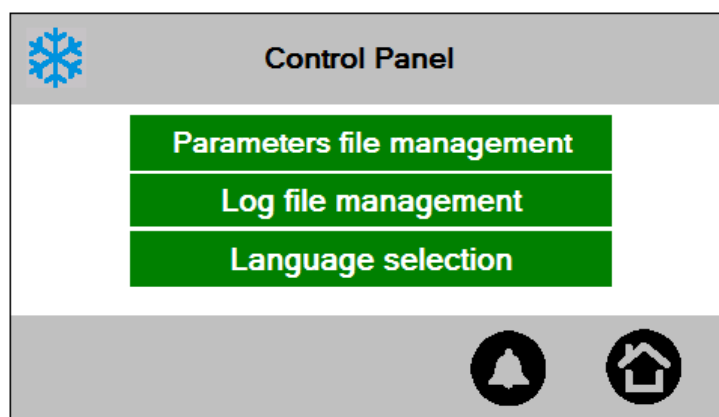


In auxiliary heating screen, set points and output status are displayed.

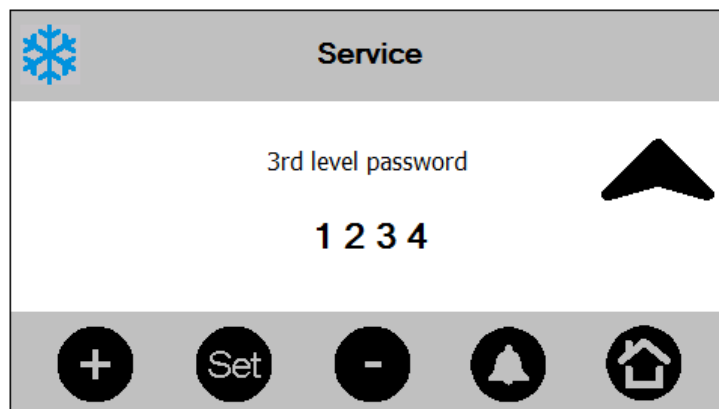


Press the  button can exit current screen.

6.8.18 Control panel



If user entered into SERVICE menu with 1st level or 2nd level, he needs to input the 3rd level password to enter in the control panel screen. See graph below:



On the contrary, if user entered into SERVICE menu with 3rd level, no password is needed for control panel menu anymore.

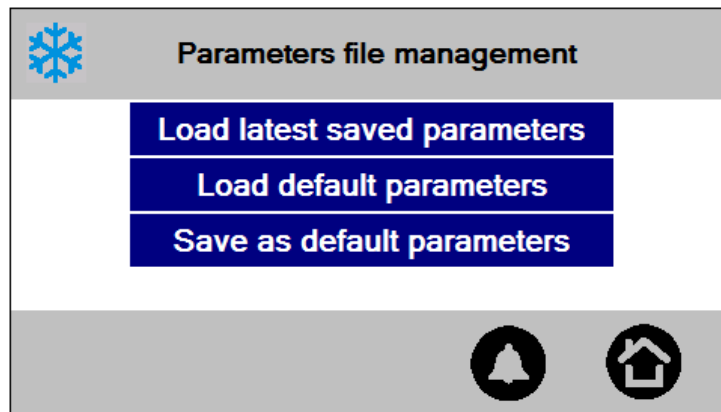
The possible options in this menu are:

- Parameters file management: Load last saved parameters or load default parameters.
- Log file management:
Export log files to USB disk.
- Language selection: Italian → English → Italian
- Parameters file management:
Position the cursor on the element with UP and DOWN key, press ENTER, the parameters value will be

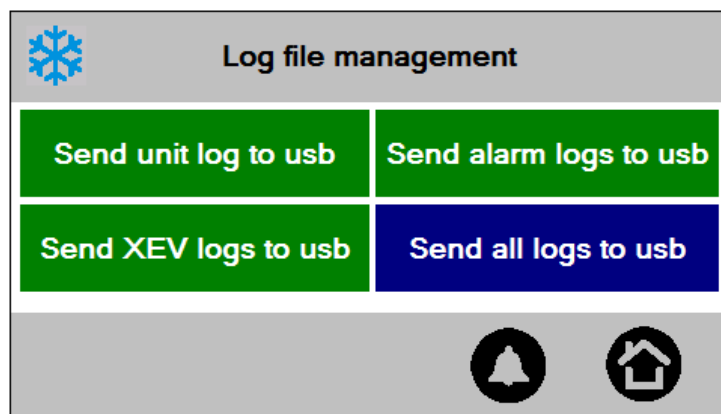
loaded from configuration file.

There are 2 files available, one for latest saved parameters and another for default parameters.

The 3rd line "Save as default parameters" means copy latest saved parameters to default parameters configuration file.



- Log file management:



Plug the USB disk in iPro, send command from this screen, the log file will be export to the USB disk.

The log file path is: USB ROOT:\ipro\IP address of the ipro

One example for unit log: F:\ipro\10.161.92.79\log\Unit_20130221.txt

Unit log file (Record every 100 PLC cycles):

```
1 Counter,Date,Status,Set,Regulation probe,steps required,steps provided,unloading,water pumps,average cycle time,overcycles
2 130117101213,HP,100,-61,3,3,FALSE,FALSE,99,42,
3 130117101226,HP,100,-61,3,3,FALSE,FALSE,100,37,
4 130117101238,HP,100,-61,3,3,FALSE,FALSE,94,38,
5 130117101251,HP,100,-61,3,3,FALSE,FALSE,94,36,
```

Alarms log file (including alarms_a, alarms_b, alarms_c):

- alarms_a = unit alarm
- alarms_b = circuit alarm
- alarms_c = compressor alarm

alarms_a log file:

```
1 Counter,Date,Alarm description,Alarm status,Events in last hour
2 121115150206,AEM3-IPEX 3 not connected,START,18
3 121115150206,AEM4-IPEX 4 not connected,START,18
4 121115150307,AP22-Failure on probe 5 exp. 2,START,19
5 121115150307,AP5 -Failure on probe 5,START,19
```


Xev log file (including xev11, xev12, xev21, xev22):

Record every 10 seconds if XEV20D is available.

```
1 Counter,Date,Suction pressure,Saturation temperature,Suction temperature,Superheating,Steps
2 130130121005,60,45,125,70,500
3 130130121015,59,44,121,68,496
4 130130121025,57,45,123,63,492
5 130130121035,56,44,122,61,488
```

- Language selection:



Press the  button can exit current screen.

7. USE WIZMATE TO CONFIGURE PARAMETERS

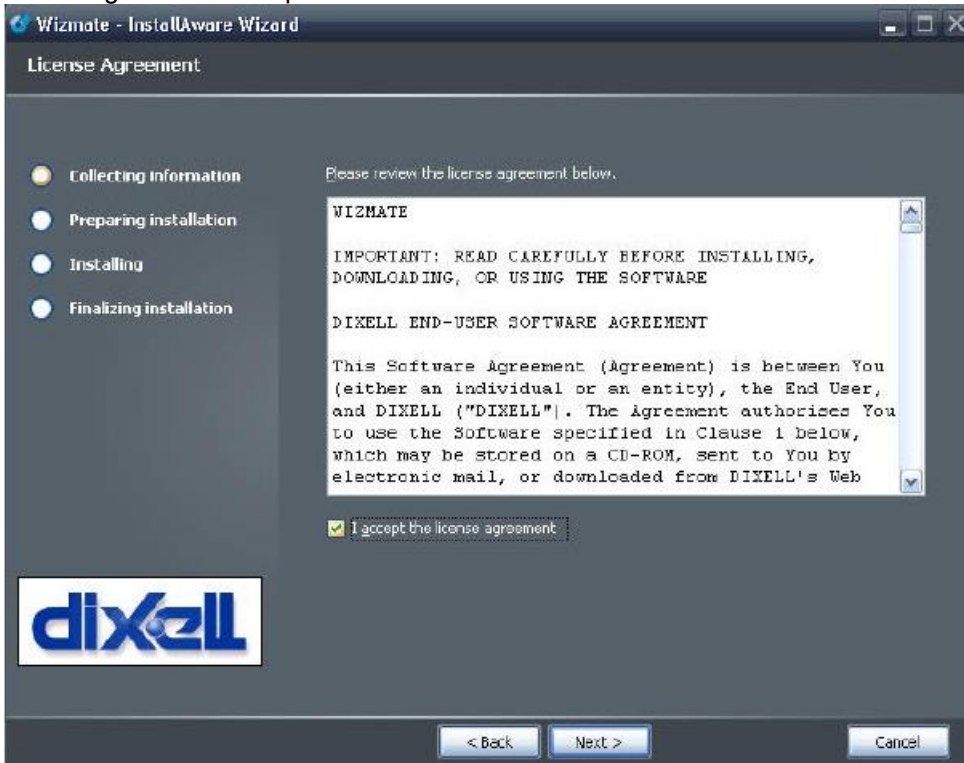
Wizmate software allows the managing of the parameter map of DIXELL controllers.

7.1 HOW TO INSTALL WIZMATE

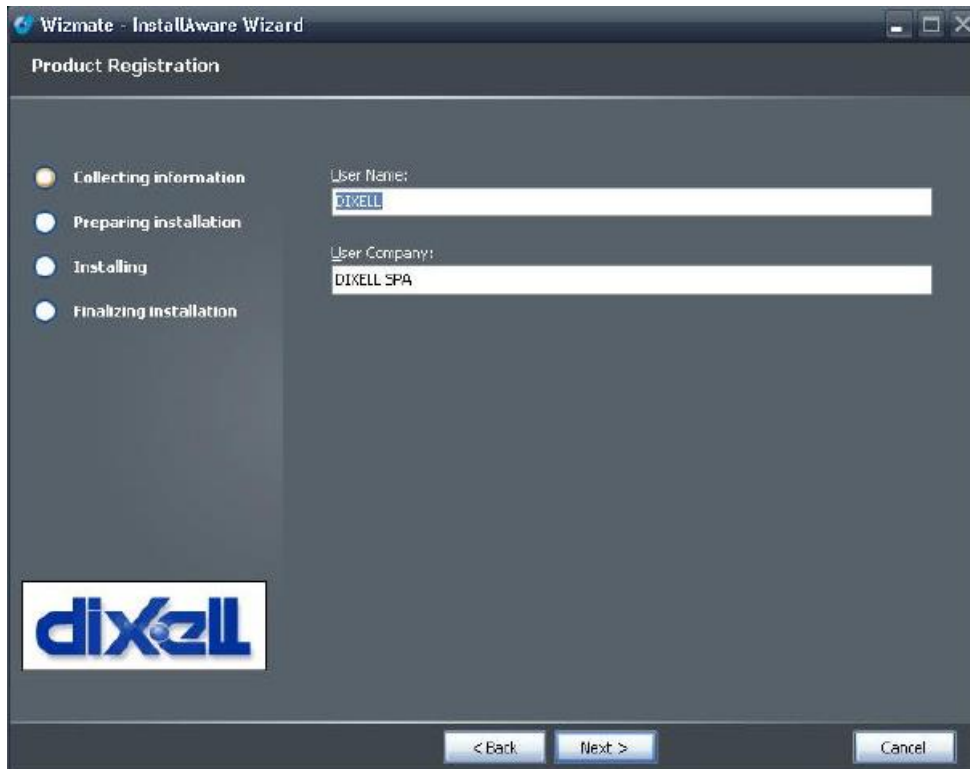
Insert the CD in the CD drive and click the "Wizmate.exe" file to start the guided process. press the "Next" button:



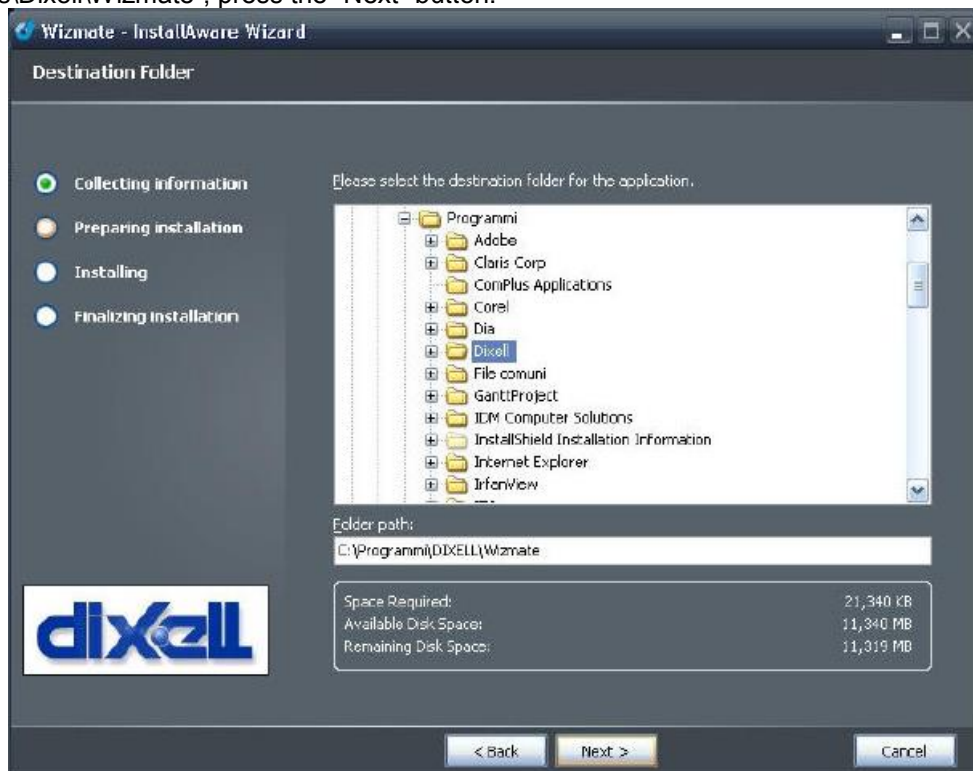
Accept the "Licence Agreement" and press the "Next" button to continue:



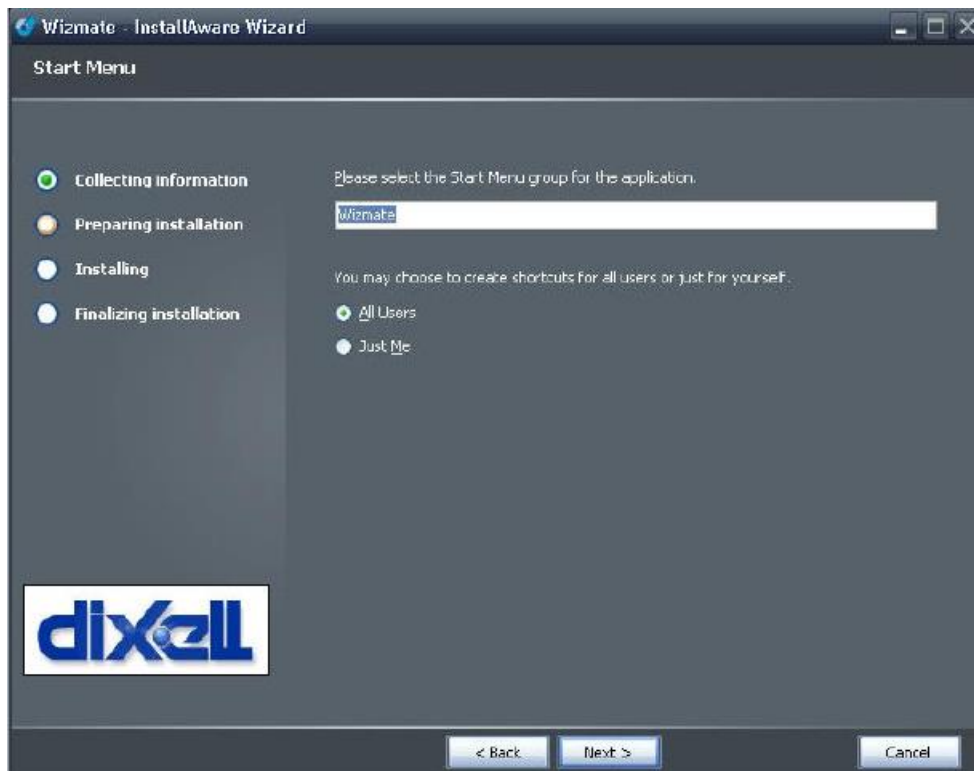
Enter "User name" and "Company name", then press the "Next" button to continue:



Select the path where you want to install the Wizmate; default path is "C:\Programs\Dixell\Wizmate"; press the "Next" button:



Press the "Next" button:



To finish the installation press “Next” button.



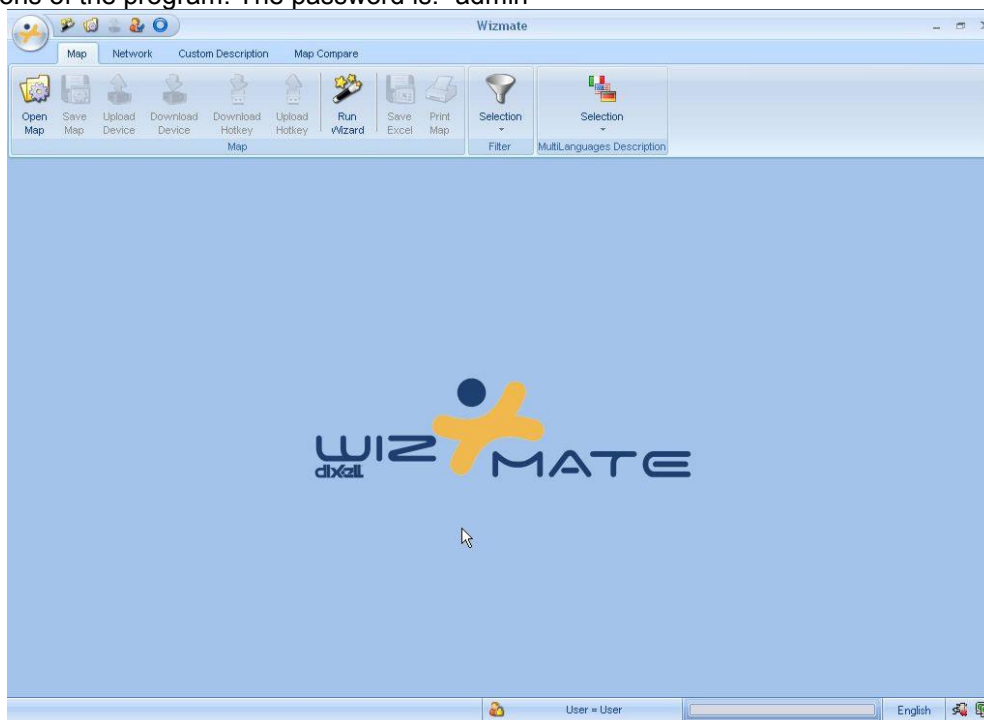
To exit the installation press “Finish” button.



7.2 LOGIN WIZMATE

After having installed WIZMATE, two users are managed:

- User: can see only a small number of parameters (only Pr1 level of visibility); he cannot use all functions of the program (is not possible to create wizard and to create new users). The password is: "user"
- Administrator: can see all the parameters (Pr1, Pr2 and Pr3 level of visibility); the "Administrator" can use all the functions of the program. The password is: "admin"



To access the program as "Administrator", press the "Login" button:




or using the configuration menu (press the button) and select “Security” menu:

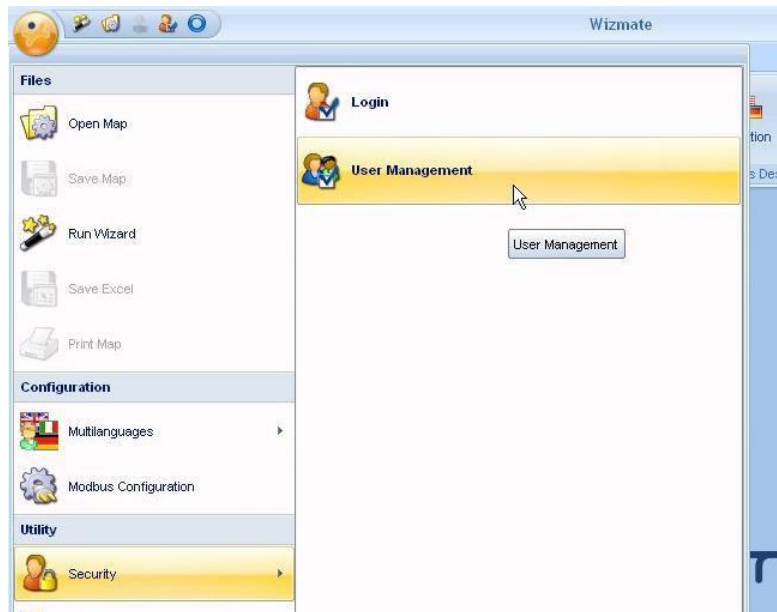


Enter the user name “Administrator” and password “admin”, then press “Login” button.

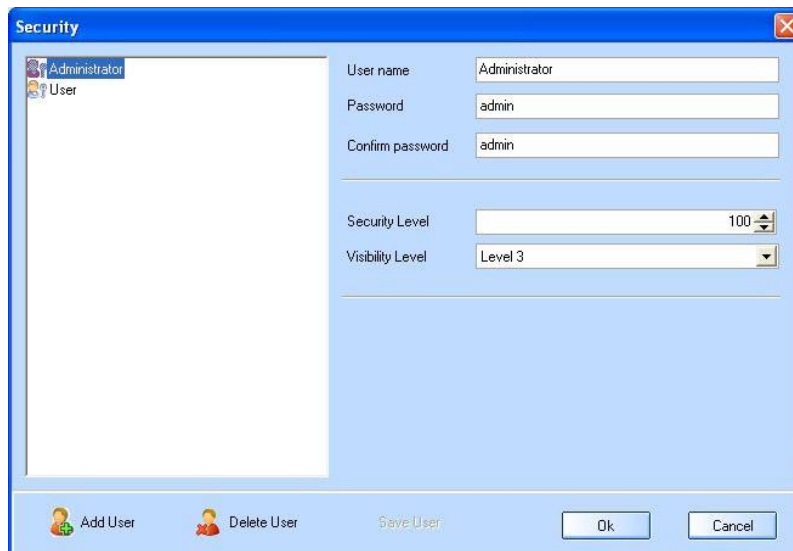


How to create a new user:
Only the “Administrator” user can create a new user.

Press  button, select “Security” and then “User management”:



From the configuration menu, click “Security” _ “User Management” to display the following window:



A new user can be entered clicking “Add user”:

- enter the user name
- enter the password
- confirm the password
- enter the security level:
 - level 5= “user” level (it is not possible to generate wizard);
 - level 100= “administrator” right (it is possible to generate wizard)
- enter the maximum level of visibility of the parameters
- to confirm, click the “Ok” button


7.3 WIZMATE CONFIGURATION

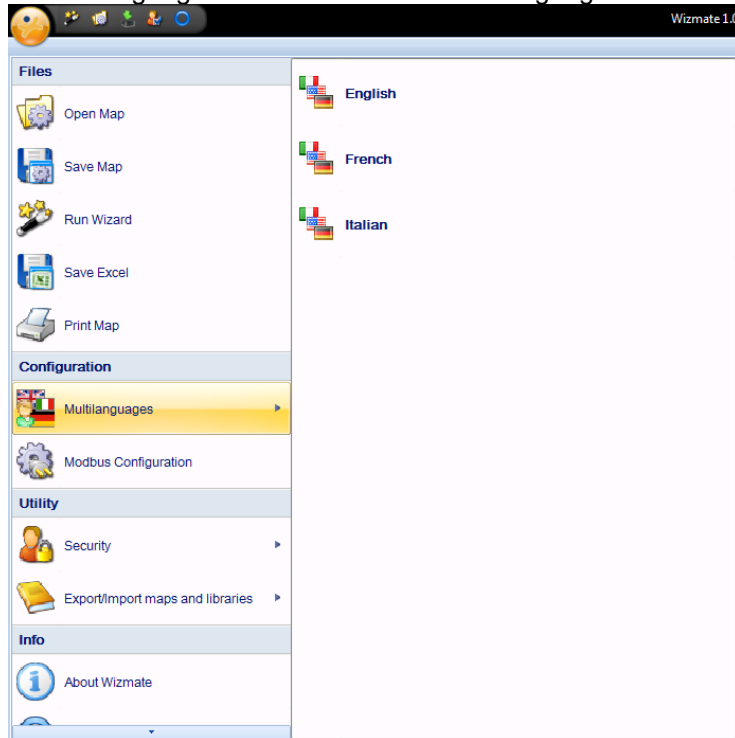
7.3.1 Configuration Menu



It is used to configure the language, the communication port (COM), etc.

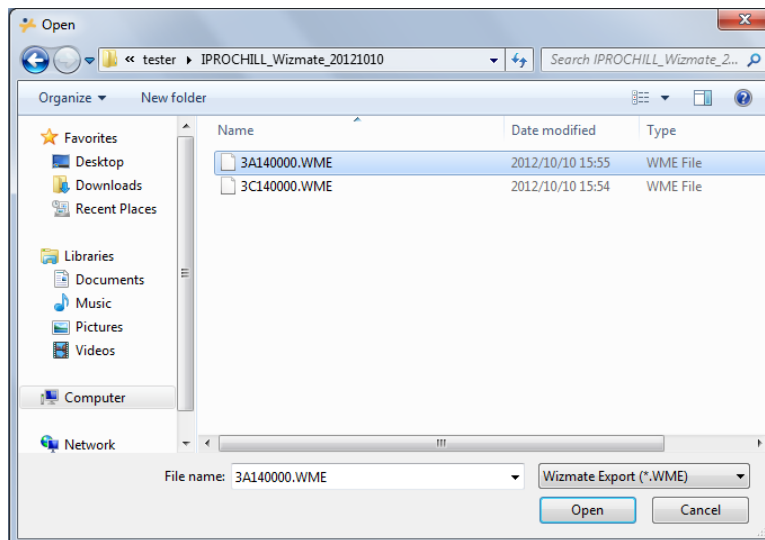
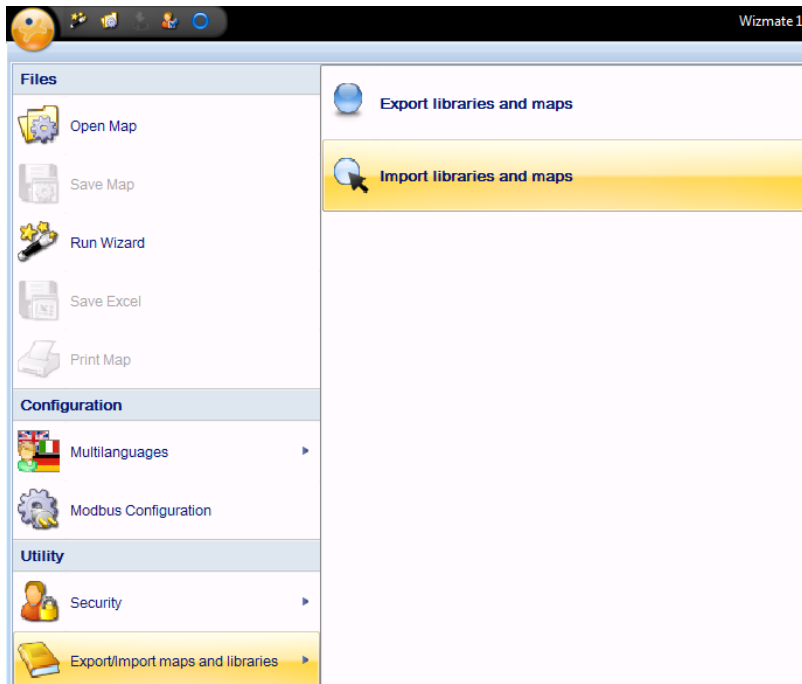
7.3.2 Language Configuration

Press  button, select “Multilanguages” menu and choose the language:

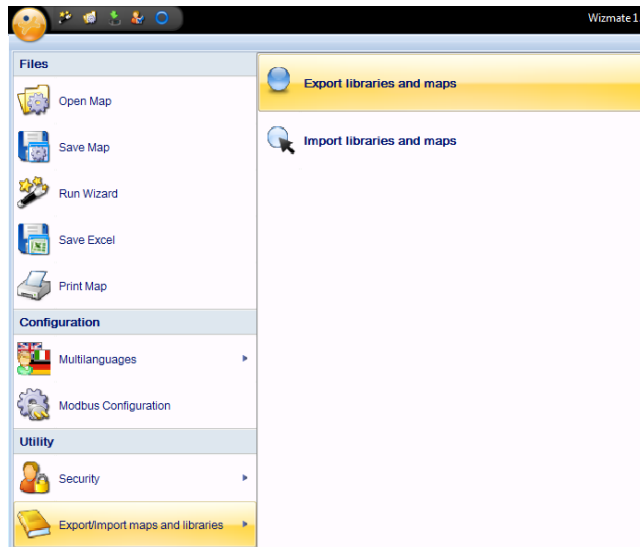


7.3.3 Import/Export Maps And Libraries

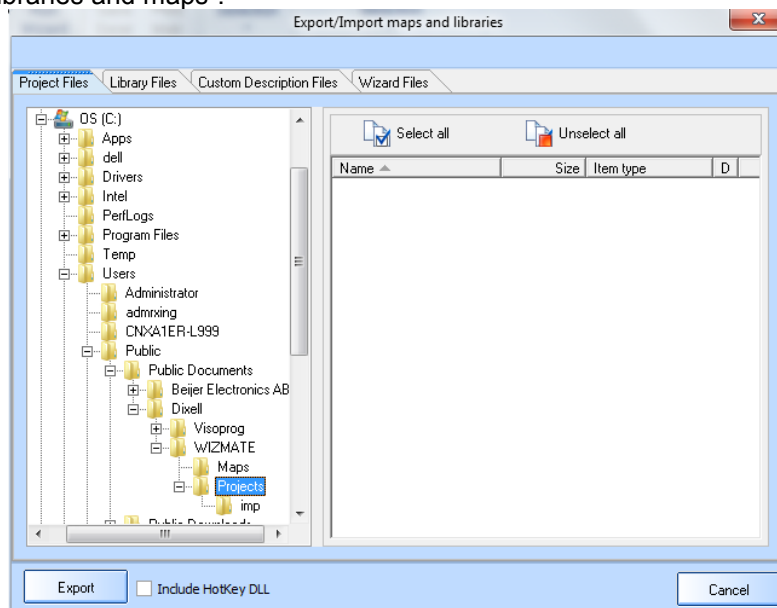
“Export/Import libraries and maps” allows the user to import the new library or import new maps. To import the maps or libraries contained in a *.WME file, select the command “Export/Import maps and libraries”, then select “Import libraries and maps”:



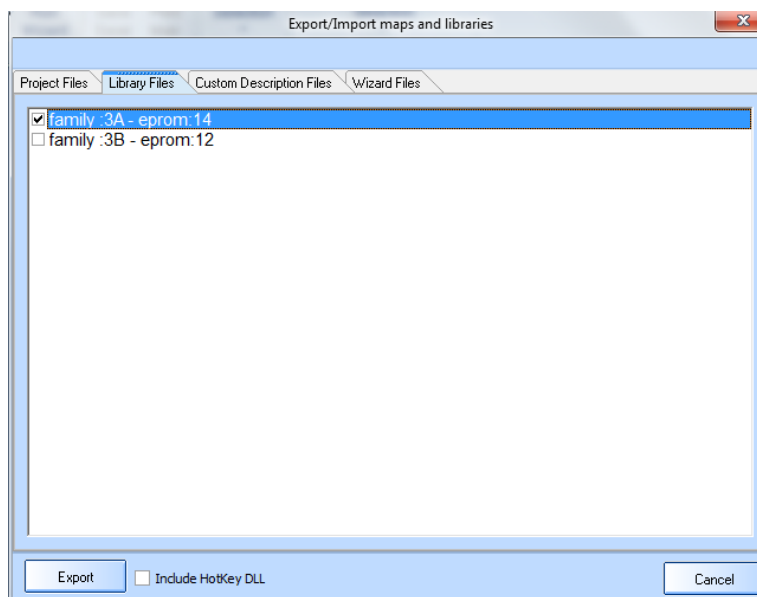
To export the maps or libraries, select the command “Export/Import maps and libraries”.



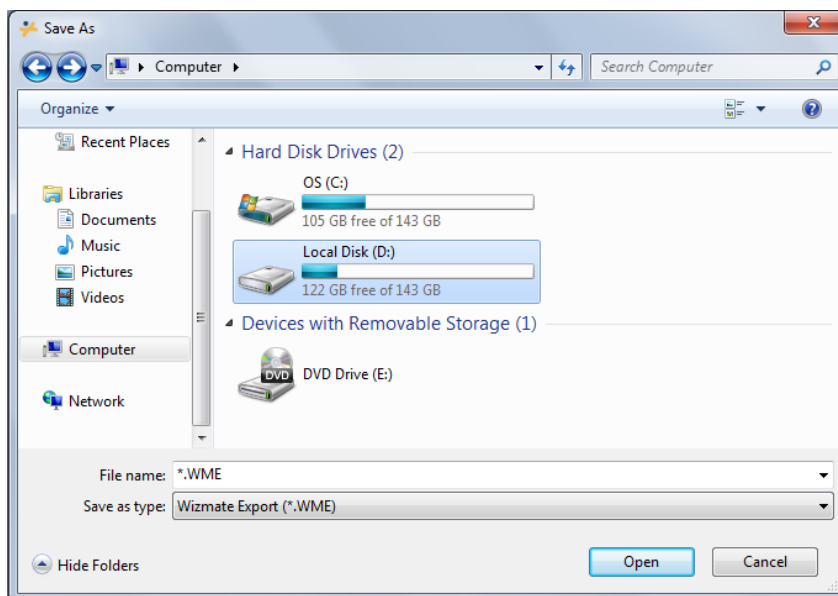
Then select “Export libraries and maps”.



Search the maps to export, select them then press “Export” button:




Select the path to save the file and enter the name of the file:

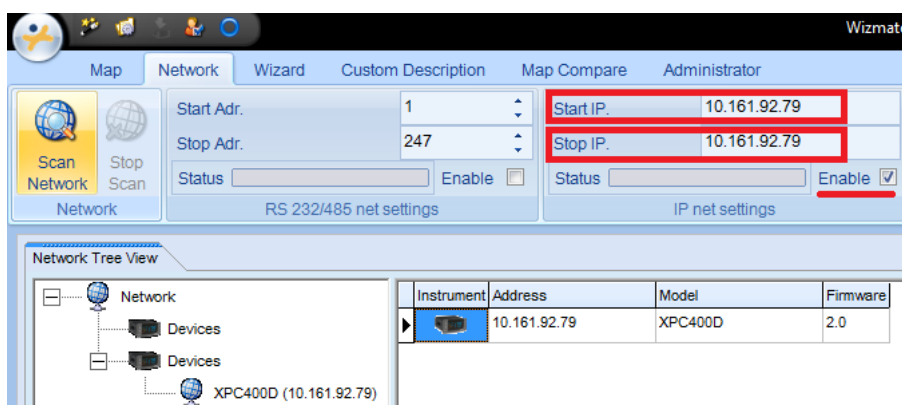


7.4 HOW TO USE WIZMATE


7.4.1 Scan For Device

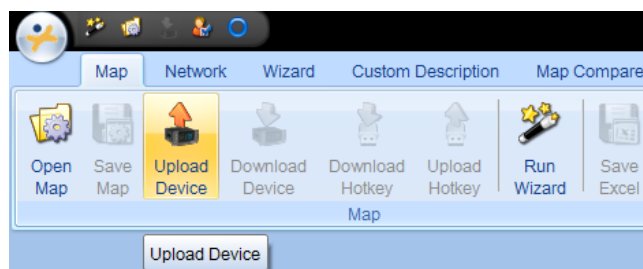
Enter in "Network" menu, set "Start IP" and "Stop IP" according to your Ipro IP address.

Press button  , if the device is connected, it will display in the list.



7.4.2 Read Parameters Value

Enter in menu "Map", press button , the parameters value will be read out from the ipro controller and display.




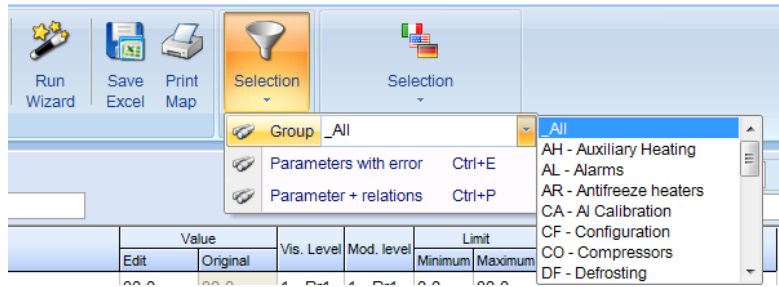
| Group | Parameter | Description | Value | | Vis. Level | Mod. level | Limit | | Unit | Comment |
|------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|---------|---------|------|---------|
| | | | Edit | Original | | | Minimum | Maximum | | |
| ST - Temperature | ST1 | Chiller set point | 30.0 | 30.0 | 1 - Pr1 | 1 - Pr1 | 0.0 | 30.0 | °C | |
| ST - Temperature | ST2 | Minimum chiller set point | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3 - Pr3 | 3 - Pr3 | -60.0 | 30.0 | °C | |
| ST - Temperature | ST3 | Maximum chiller set point | 30.0 | 30.0 | 3 - Pr3 | 3 - Pr3 | 0.0 | 110.0 | °C | |
| ST - Temperature | ST4 | Heat pump set point | 20.0 | 20.0 | 1 - Pr1 | 3 - Pr3 | 20.0 | 50.0 | °C | |
| ST - Temperature | ST5 | Heat pump minimum set point | 20.0 | 20.0 | 3 - Pr3 | 3 - Pr3 | -50.0 | 50.0 | °C | |
| ST - Temperature | ST6 | Heat pump maximum set point | 50.0 | 50.0 | 3 - Pr3 | 3 - Pr3 | 20.0 | 110.0 | °C | |
| ST - Temperature | ST7 | Intervention band regulation steps in chiller | 16.0 | 16.0 | 3 - Pr3 | 3 - Pr3 | 0.1 | 25.0 | °C | |
| ST - Temperature | ST8 | Intervention band regulation steps in heat p | 10.0 | 10.0 | 3 - Pr3 | 3 - Pr3 | 0.1 | 25.0 | °C | |
| ST - Temperature | ST9 | Chiller temperature control probe | 1 - Evapor | 1 - Evapor | 3 - Pr3 | 3 - Pr3 | | | | |
| ST - Temperature | ST10 | Heat pump temperature control probe | 0 - evapor | 0 - evapor | 3 - Pr3 | 3 - Pr3 | | | | |
| ST - Temperature | ST11 | Defines the type of temperature control | 0 - Proport | 0 - Proport | 3 - Pr3 | 3 - Pr3 | | | | |
| ST - Temperature | ST12 | Defines the temperature control logic | 0 - Of ma | 0 - Of ma | 3 - Pr3 | 3 - Pr3 | | | | |
| ST - Temperature | ST13 | Circuit 2 chiller set point | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3 - Pr3 | 3 - Pr3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | °C | |
| ST - Temperature | ST14 | Circuit 2 chiller minimum set point | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3 - Pr3 | 3 - Pr3 | -50.0 | 0.0 | °C | |
| ST - Temperature | ST15 | Circuit 2 chiller maximum set point | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3 - Pr3 | 3 - Pr3 | 0.0 | 110.0 | °C | |
| ST - Temperature | ST16 | Circuit 2 heat pump set point | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3 - Pr3 | 3 - Pr3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | °C | |
| ST - Temperature | ST17 | Circuit 2 heat pump minimum set point | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3 - Pr3 | 3 - Pr3 | -50.0 | 0.0 | °C | |
| ST - Temperature | ST18 | Circuit 2 heat pump maximum set point | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3 - Pr3 | 3 - Pr3 | 0.0 | 110.0 | °C | |
| ST - Temperature | ST19 | Intervention band regulation steps of circuit | 0.1 | 0.1 | 3 - Pr3 | 3 - Pr3 | 0.1 | 25.0 | °C | |

In this screen, it display parameters' group, name, description, value, visibility/changeability level, minimum/maximum limitation and measurement unit.

To facilitate using, it allows to select and display one single parameter group. Right click on the table, in the pop-out menu, chose "Group" and then select the interested group.

| Group | Parameter | Description | Value | | Vis. Level |
|------------------|-----------|---|-------|----------|------------|
| | | | Edit | Original | |
| ST - Temperature | ST1 | Chiller set point | 30.0 | 30.0 | 1 - Pr1 |
| ST - Temperature | ST2 | Minimum chiller set point | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3 - Pr3 |
| ST - Temperature | ST3 | Maximum chiller set point | | | |
| ST - Temperature | ST4 | Heat pump set point | | | |
| ST - Temperature | ST5 | Heat pump minimum set point | | | |
| ST - Temperature | ST6 | Heat pump maximum set point | | | |
| ST - Temperature | ST7 | Intervention band regulation steps in | | | |
| ST - Temperature | ST8 | Intervention band regulation steps in | | | |
| ST - Temperature | ST9 | Chiller temperature control probe | | | |
| ST - Temperature | ST10 | Heat pump temperature control prob | | | |
| ST - Temperature | ST11 | Defines the type of temperature con | | | |
| ST - Temperature | ST12 | Defines the temperature control logi | | | |
| ST - Temperature | ST13 | Circuit 2 chiller set point | | | |
| ST - Temperature | ST14 | Circuit 2 chiller minimum set point | | | |
| ST - Temperature | ST15 | Circuit 2 chiller maximum set point | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3 - Pr3 |
| ST - Temperature | ST16 | Circuit 2 heat pump set point | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3 - Pr3 |
| ST - Temperature | ST17 | Circuit 2 heat pump minimum set point | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3 - Pr3 |
| ST - Temperature | ST18 | Circuit 2 heat pump maximum set point | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3 - Pr3 |
| ST - Temperature | ST19 | Intervention band regulation steps of circuit | 0.1 | 0.1 | 3 - Pr3 |

This function can also be done by click button .




7.4.3 Change Parameters Value

If some parameters' value need to be changed, input the new values in "Value" cell.

| Group | Parameter | Description | Value | | Vis. Level | Mod. level | Limit | | Unit | Comment |
|------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-------|----------|------------|------------|---------|---------|------|---------|
| | | | Edit | Original | | | Minimum | Maximum | | |
| ST - Temperature | ST1 | Chiller set point | 30.0 | 30.0 | 1 - Pr1 | 1 - Pr1 | 0.0 | 30.0 | °C | |
| ST - Temperature | ST2 | Minimum chiller set point | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3 - Pr3 | 3 - Pr3 | -50.0 | 30.0 | °C | |
| ST - Temperature | ST3 | Maximum chiller set point | 30.0 | 30.0 | 3 - Pr3 | 3 - Pr3 | 0.0 | 110.0 | °C | |




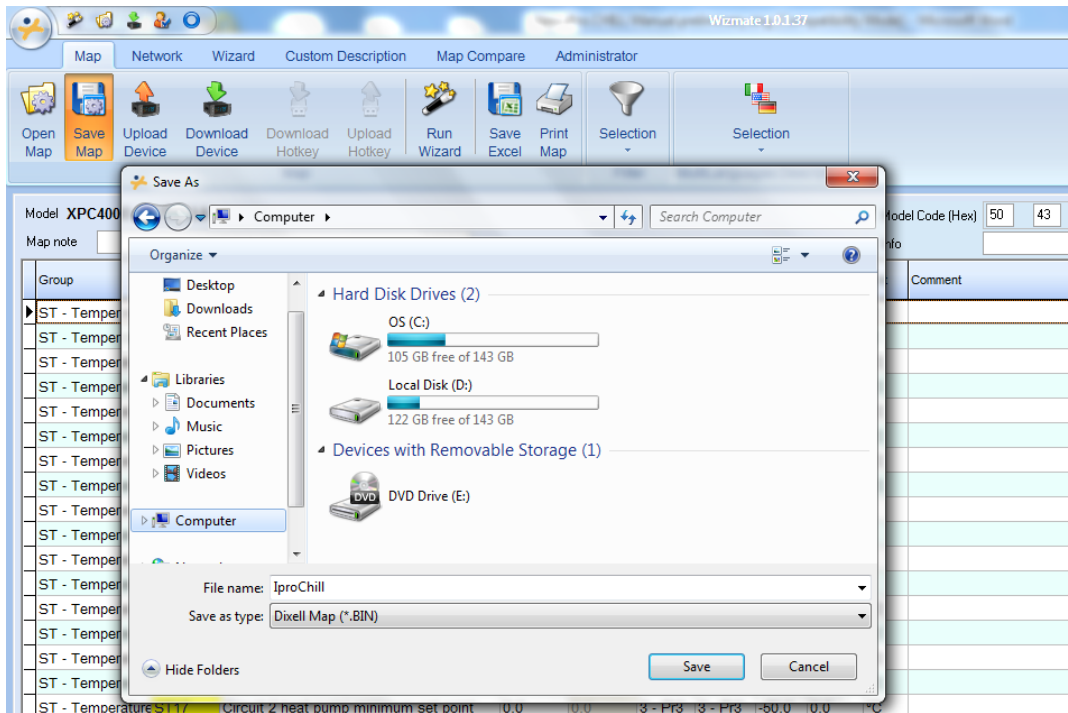
Then press button  to download new parameters' value into the controller. Or user can right click on the table, in the pop-out menu, click on "Send Changed parameters".

| Group | Parameter | Description | Edit |
|------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|------|
| ST - Temperature | ST1 | Chiller set point | |
| ST - Temperature | ST2 | Minimum chiller set point | |
| ST - Temperature | ST3 | Maximum chiller set point | |
| ST - Temperature | ST4 | Heat pump set point | |
| ST - Temperature | ST5 | Heat pump minimum set point | |
| ST - Temperature | ST6 | Heat pump maximum set point | |
| ST - Temperature | ST7 | Intervention b... | |
| ST - Temperature | ST8 | Intervention b... | |
| ST - Temperature | ST9 | Chiller temper... | |
| ST - Temperature | ST10 | Heat pump te... | |
| ST - Temperature | ST11 | Defines the ty... | |
| ST - Temperature | ST12 | Defines the te... | |

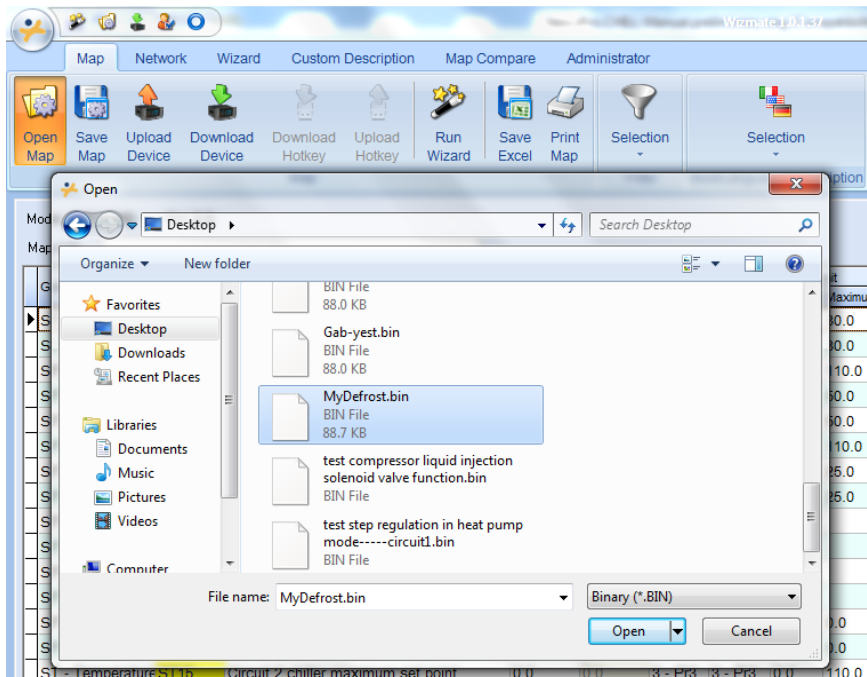
7.4.4 Save/Open Map



Press button  to save the map. All of the currently parameters value will be wrote into a .bin file which can be open and used in the future.



To open the map file, press button  , then select the .bin file.



8. PARAMETERS IN TABLE FORM

Parameter groups:

| Label | Meaning |
|-------|---|
| ST | Display temperature control parameters |
| DP | Display variables to be shown on the keyboard |
| CF | Display configuration parameters |
| SP | Display parameters for machine set up |
| Sd | Display dynamic set-point parameters |
| ES | Display energy saving and automatic timed switch-on/off parameters |
| AH | Display auxiliary heating parameters |
| CO | Display compressor parameters |
| SL | Display stepless compressor parameters |
| PA | Display evaporator/condenser water pump parameters |
| Pd | Display pump down function parameters |
| Un | Display unloading function parameters |
| FA | Display ventilation parameters |
| Ar | Display anti-freeze heaters parameters |
| dF | Display defrost parameters |
| rC | Display heat recovery parameters |
| FS | Display production of domestic hot water parameters |
| FC | Display free-cooling function parameters |
| US | Display auxiliary output parameters |
| AL | Display alarm parameters |
| Et | Display parameters for the management of the electronic expansion valve |
| IO | Display inputs/outputs configuration parameters |
| CA | Display analog input calibration parameters |
| RA | Display analog input range parameters |

| Temperature control | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|--------------|------------|----------|------------|
| Parameter | Description | min | max | um | Resolution |
| ST 1 | Chiller set point This allows you to set the working set point in chiller mode | ST02 | ST03 | °C/°F | Dec/int |
| ST 2 | Minimum chiller set This defines the minimum limit that can be used for the working set point in chiller mode | -50.0 -58 | ST03 | °C °F | Dec int |
| ST 3 | Maximum chiller set point This defines the maximum limit that can be used for the working set point in chiller mode | ST02 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| ST 4 | Heat pump set point This allows you to set the working set point in h.p. mode | ST05 | ST06 | °C/°F | dec/int |
| ST 5 | Heat pump minimum set point This defines the minimum limit that can be used for the working set point in heat pump mode | -50.0 -58 | ST06 | °C °F | Dec int |
| ST 6 | Heat pump maximum set point This defines the maximum limit that can be used for the working set point in heat pump mode | ST05 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| ST 7 | Intervention band regulation steps in chiller mode | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| ST 8 | Intervention band regulation steps in heat pump mode | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|------------|----------|------------|
| ST 9 | Chiller temperature control probe 0 - evaporator input NTC 1 - Evaporator output 1 NTC 2 - Evaporator output 2 NTC 3 - Evaporator output 3 NTC 4 - Evaporator output 4 NTC 5 - Evaporator common output NTC | 0 | 7 | | |
| ST 10 | Heat pump temperature control probe 0 - evaporator input NTC 1 - Evaporator output 1 NTC 2 - Evaporator output 2 NTC 3 - Evaporator output 3 NTC 4 - Evaporator output 4 NTC 5 - Evaporator common output NTC 8 - condenser water common input NTC 9 - circuit 1 condenser water input NTC 10 - circuit 2 condenser water input NTC 11 - circuit 3 condenser water input NTC 12 - circuit 4 condenser water input NTC 13 - circuit 1 condenser water output NTC 14 - circuit 2 condenser water output NTC 15 - circuit 3 condenser water output NTC 16 - circuit 4 condenser water output NTC 17 - condenser water common output NTC WARNING If the same temperature control is required in cooling and heating mode, set the same value in the ST09 and ST10 parameters | 0 | 17 | | |
| ST 11 | Defines the type of temperature control 0 = Proportional 2 = Neutral zone | 0 | 4 | | |
| ST 12 | Defines the temperature control logic 0 = Of machine 1 = on two separate circuits | 0 | 1 | | |
| Circuit 2 regulation if temperature control is enabled on two separate circuits | | | | | |
| ST 13 | Circuit 2 chiller set point This allows you to set the working set point in chiller mode | ST14 | ST15 | °C/°F | dec/int |
| ST 14 | Circuit 2 chiller minimum set point This defines the minimum limit that can be used to set the working set point in chiller mode | -50.0 -58 | ST15 | °C °F | Dec int |
| ST 15 | Circuit 2 chiller maximum set This defines the maximum limit that can be used to set the working set point in chiller mode | ST14 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| ST 16 | Circuit 2 heat pump set point This allows you to set the working set point in h.p. mode | ST17 | ST18 | °C/°F | dec/int |
| ST 17 | Circuit 2 heat pump minimum set point This defines the minimum limit that can be used to set the working set point in heat pump mode | -50.0 -58 | ST18 | °C °F | Dec int |
| ST 18 | Circuit 2 heat pump maximum set point This defines the maximum limit that can be used to set the working set point in heat pump mode | ST17 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| ST 19 | Intervention band regulation steps of circuit 2 in chiller mode | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| ST 20 | Intervention band regulation steps in circuit 2 heat pump | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| ST 21 | Circuit 2 chiller temperature control probe 0 - evaporator input NTC 1 - Evaporator output 1 NTC 2 - Evaporator output 2 NTC 3 - Evaporator output 3 NTC 4 - Evaporator output 4 NTC 5 - Evaporator common output NTC | 0 | 7 | | |

| ST 22 | Circuit 2 heat pump temperature control probe 0 - evaporator input NTC 1 - Evaporator output 1 NTC 2 - Evaporator output 2 NTC 3 - Evaporator output 3 NTC 4 - Evaporator output 4 NTC 5 - Evaporator common output NTC 8 - condenser water common input NTC 9 - circuit 1 condenser water input NTC 10 - circuit 2 condenser water input NTC 11 - circuit 3 condenser water input NTC 12 - circuit 4 condenser water input NTC 13 - circuit 1 condenser water output NTC 14 - circuit 2 condenser water output NTC 15 - circuit 3 condenser water output NTC 16 - circuit 4 condenser water output NTC 17 - condenser water common output NTC | 0 | 17 | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------|------------|----------|------------|
| Circuit 1 PID regulation | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | um | Resolution |
| ST 23 | Circuit 1 band offset | -25.0 -45 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| ST 24 | Circuit 1 integral sampling time | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| ST 25 | Circuit 1 derived sampling time | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| Circuit 2 PID regulation | | | | | |
| ST 26 | Circuit 2 band offset | -25.0 -45 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| ST 27 | Circuit 2 integral sampling time | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| ST 28 | Circuit 2 derived sampling time | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| ST 29 | Activation offset with regulation of the neutral zone When the controlled temperature (coming from neutral zone) enters the compressors activation zone the compressors/capacity steps are enabled only if the variable exceeds (in cooling) or drops below (in heating) the relevant threshold for at least ST30. | 0.0 0 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec Int |
| ST 30 | Activation delay with regulation of the neutral zone The controlled variable must be over (in cooling) or under (in heating) the above mentioned activation level for at least the ST30 time before the compressor/capacity step is switched ON. | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| ST 31 | Deactivation offset with regulation of the neutral zone When the controlled temperature (coming from neutral zone) enters the compressors disabling zone the compressors/capacity steps are disabled only if the variable drops below (in cooling) or exceeds(in heating) the relevant threshold of at least ST32. | 0.0 0 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec Int |
| ST 32 | Deactivation delay with regulation of the neutral zone The controlled variable must be under (in cooling) or over (in heating) the above mentioned activation level for at least the ST32 time before the compressor/capacity step is switched OFF. | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| Displays | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | um | Resolution |
| Remote terminal 1 | | | | | |
| DP1 | Row 1 of Visograph keyboard 1 analogue input display 0 = no display (the line remains empty), others are same with probe configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| DP2 | Row 2 of Visograph keyboard 1 analogue input display 0 = no display (the line remains empty) , others are same with probe configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| DP3 | Row 3 of Visograph keyboard 1 analogue input display 0 = no display (the line remains empty) , others are same with probe configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| DP4 | Row 4 of Visograph keyboard 1 analogue input display 0 = no display (the line remains empty) , others are same with probe configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| DP12 | HMI type (Can be seen only in Wizmate by Administrator). 0 = Visograph 1 1 = Visograph 2 2 = Visotouch For visograph 2 and Visotouch: Leds green: always on; Leds red: on when alarm active or resettable | 0 | 2 | | |
| Configuration | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | um | Resolution |
| Unit | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|
| CF 1 | Defines the type of unit to control 0 = Air to air unit 1 = Air to water 2 = Water to water | 0 | 2 | | |
| CF 2 | Selection of unit working mode 1 = chiller only 2 = heat pump only 3 = chiller with heat pump | 1 | 3 | | |
| CF 3 | Enable compressor operation 0 = chiller and heat pump 1 = chiller only 2 = heat pump only | 0 | 2 | | |
| CF 4 | Motor-condensing unit 0 = no 1 = yes Temperature control, dynamic set point and energy saving functions are automatically disabled when CF04 = 1 | 0 | 1 | | |
| Circuits/compressors | | | | | |
| CF 5 | Number of compressors in circuit 1 | 1 | 4 (2 if CF9# 0) | | |
| CF 6 | Number of compressors in circuit 2 | 0 | 4 (2 if CF10# 0) | | |
| CF 7 | Number of compressors in circuit 3 | 0 | 4 (2 if CF11# 0) | | |
| CF 8 | Number of compressors in circuit 4 | 0 | 4 (2 if CF12# 0) | | |
| CF 9 | Circuit 1 compressor unloaders 0 = 1 step per compressor 1 = 2 steps per compressor 2 = 3 steps per compressor 3 = 4 steps per compressor | 0 | 3 | | |
| CF 10 | Circuit 2 compressor unloaders 0 = 1 step per compressor 1 = 2 steps per compressor 2 = 3 steps per compressor 3 = 4 steps per compressor | 0 | 3 | | |
| CF 11 | Circuit 3 compressor unloaders 0 = 1 step per compressor 1 = 2 steps per compressor 2 = 3 steps per compressor 3 = 4 steps per compressor | 0 | 3 | | |
| CF 12 | Circuit 4 compressor unloaders 0 = 1 step per compressor 1 = 2 steps per compressor 2 = 3 steps per compressor 3 = 4 steps per compressor | 0 | 3 | | |
| Machine Set Up | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | udm | Resolution |
| Analogue Inputs | | | | | |
| SP 1 | Working in temperature or pressure from an analog input 0 - NTC cond. temperature / evap. pressure 4.0.20mA: The condensation temperature is controlled through the use of an NTC probe, while a transducer with an input of 4-20 mA must be used to control the evaporation pressure of the circuits and the pressure of the pressure probe configured as an auxiliary output 1 - Condensation and evaporation pressure 4.0.20mA: A transducer with an input of 4-20 mA must be used to control the condensation or evaporation pressures 2 - NTC cond. temperature / evap. pressure 0..5V: The condensation temperature is controlled through the use of an NTC probe, while a ratiometric transducer with an input of 0-5V must be used to control the evaporation pressure of the circuits and the pressure of the pressure probe configured as an auxiliary output 3 - Condensation and evaporation pressure 0..5V: A ratiometric transducer with an input of 0-5 V must be used to control the condensation or evaporation pressures Note: SP01 will affect some parameters' measurement unit. | 0 | 3 | | |
| Type of gas | | | | | |

| Parameter | Description | min | max | udm | Resolution |
|---|--|--------------|------------|----------|------------|
| SP 2 | Type of gas used to calculate the saturated temperatures 1=R22 2=R407c 3=R134a 4=R410a 5=R404a 6=R290 | 1 | 6 | | |
| SP 3 | Choice between absolute and relative pressure to calculate overheating: 0 = Relative 1 = Absolute | 0 | 1 | | |
| SP 4 | Not used | | | | |
| SP 5 | Not used | | | | |
| SP 6 | Not used | | | | |
| SP 7 | Not used | | | | |
| Working mode | | | | | |
| SP 8 | Operating logic 0= ❄️ chiller / ☀️ h.p. 1= ☀️ chiller / ❄️ h.p. | 0 | 1 | | |
| Chiller / heat pump mode selection | | | | | |
| SP 9 | Chiller / heat pump mode selection 0 = from the keyboard 1 = from a digital input 2 = from an analog input | 0 | 2 | | |
| Automatic change over | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | udm | Resolution |
| SP 10 | Automatic chiller / heat pump mode changeover setting | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| SP 11 | Automatic chiller / heat pump mode changeover differential | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| Unit of measurement selection | | | | | |
| SP 12 | Measurement Unit selection 0 = °C / BAR 1 = °F / psi | 0 | 1 | | |
| Network frequency selection | | | | | |
| SP 13 | Mains frequency - continuous power supply selection 0= 50 Hz 1= 60 Hz 2= continuous power supply WARNING with SP 11 = 2 the PWM proportional outputs for fan speed control are not managed (network frequency alarm is off) If SP13 is different from current network frequency, alarm 'AFr -Power supply freq. alarm' will occur. | 0 | 2 | | |
| Serial address | | | | | |
| SP 14 | Serial address | 1 | 247 | | |
| SP 15 | Firmware release | | | | |
| SP 16 | Eeprom map of parameters | | | | |
| Password | | | | | |
| SP 17 | Level 2 password | 0 | 9999 | | |
| SP 18 | Level 3 password | 0 | 9999 | | |
| Dynamic set-point | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | um | Resolution |
| Sd 1 | Maximum increase in chiller mode dynamic set point This determines the maximum variation of the working set point in chiller mode | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| Sd 2 | Maximum increase in heat pump mode dynamic set point This determines the maximum variation in the working set point in heat pump mode | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| Sd 3 | Dynamic set point in chiller mode for the external air temperature setting | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| Sd 4 | Dynamic set point in heat pump mode for the external air temperature setting | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| Sd 5 | External air temperature differential dynamic set point in chiller mode | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| Sd 6 | Dynamic set point in heat pump mode for the external air temperature differential | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| Energy saving | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | um | Resolution |
| ES 1 | Start of working time band 1 (0-24) | 0 | 24.00 | Hr | 10 Min |
| ES 2 | End of working time band 1 (0-24) | 0 | 24.00 | Hr | 10 Min |
| ES 3 | Start of working time band 2 (0-24) | 0 | 24.00 | Hr | 10 Min |
| ES 4 | End of working time band 2 (0-24) | 0 | 24.00 | Hr | 10 Min |

| ES 5 | Start of working time band 3 (0-24) | 0 | 24.00 | Hr | 10 Min |
|--------------------------|--|--------------|------------|----------|------------|
| ES 6 | End of working time band 3 (0-24) | 0 | 24.00 | Hr | 10 Min |
| ES 7 | Monday energy saving time band 0 = None 1 = Time Band 1 2 = Time Band 2 3 = Time Bands 1 and 2 4 = Time Band 3 5 = Time Bands 1 and 3 6 = Time Bands 2 and 3 7 = All time bands | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES 8 | Tuesday energy saving time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES 9 | Wednesday energy saving time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES 10 | Thursday energy saving time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES 11 | Friday energy saving time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES 12 | Saturday energy saving time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES 13 | Sunday energy saving time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES 14 | Increase energy saving setting in chiller mode | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| ES 15 | Energy saving differential in chiller mode | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| ES 16 | Energy saving setting increase in heat pump mode | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| ES 17 | Energy saving differential increase in heat pump mode | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| ES 18 | Monday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES 19 | Tuesday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES 20 | Wednesday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES 21 | Thursday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES 22 | Friday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES 23 | Saturday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES 24 | Sunday automatic shutdown time band | 0 | 7 | | |
| ES 25 | Maximum unit working time in OFF from RTC if forced ON via a key | 0 | 250 | Min | 10 Min |
| Auxiliary heating | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | um | Resolution |
| AH 1 | Auxiliary heating function 0 = Disabled 1 = enabled with control in integration mode 2 = enabled with control in heating mode | 0 | 2 | | |
| AH 2 | External air set point auxiliary heating activation | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| AH 3 | External air differential auxiliary heating deactivation | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| AH 4 | Auxiliary heating activation delay time | 0 | 250 | | |
| AH 5 | External air set point that deactivates the compressors working in integration mode | -50.0 | 110 | °C °F | Dec int |
| AH 6 | External air differential that activates the compressors in integration mode | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| AH 7 | Off compressors delay time in integration mode | 0 | 250 | | |
| AH 8 | Thermoregulation selection set 0 = uses the set point (ST04) and the differential (ST08) of the HP 1 = uses the set point and the differential of the auxiliary heating function 2 = add the parameters AH9/AH11 to HP set point (ST04) and use the differentials AH10/AH12 | 0 | 2 | | |
| AH 9 | Auxiliary heating set point on / off | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| AH 10 | Band proportional auxiliary heating ON / OFF | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| AH 11 | Auxiliary modulating heating set point | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| AH 12 | Auxiliary modulating heating proportional band | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| AH 13 | Auxiliary heating modulating minimum output value | 0 | AH14 | % | |
| AH 14 | Auxiliary heating modulating maximum output value | AH13 | 100 | % | |
| AH 15 | Auxiliary Output heating minimum maintaining value of to higher temperatures modulating the set point 0 = Not enabled 1 = Enabled | 0 | 1 | | |
| AH 16 | Enable the auxiliary heater in defrost 0 = Not enabled 1 = Enabled | 0 | 1 | | |
| Compressor | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | um | Resolution |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-----|---------------|----------|
| CO 1 | Compressor minimum ON time Determines the length of time the compressor must remain active after being switched on, even if the request ceases. | 0 | 250 | Sec | 10 sec |
| CO 2 | Minimum compressor OFF time Determines the length of time the compressor must remain deactivated even if a request is transmitted for it to switch on again. During this stage, the LED pertaining to the compressor will flash. | 0 | 250 | Sec | 10 sec |
| CO 3 | Minimum time between one activation and another on the same compressor | 0 | 250 | Sec | 10 sec |
| CO 4 | Activation delay between 2 compressors/steps With two compressors this establishes the start-up delay between the two, to reduce absorption at peaks. During this stage, the LED pertaining to the compressor will flash. (only for the compressor) With units with partialised compressor. This determines switch-on time of the unloader solenoid for start-up at minimum capacity (see compressors start-up) | 1 | 250 | Sec | |
| CO 5 | Shut off delay between 2 compressors / steps This establishes the shut off delay between the two compressors two unloader steps | 1 | 250 | Sec | |
| CO 6 | Not used | | | | |
| CO 7 | Compressor switch-on delay from power ON (power from the mains). Delays activation of all the outputs in order to distribute the mains consumption and protect the compressors from repeated activation in case of frequent power failures | 0 | 250 | Sec | 10 sec |
| Unloaders | | | | | |
| CO 8 | Unloaders operation (see unloaders operation) 0 = ON/OFF step insertion 1 = continuous insertion with direct action steps 2 = continuous insertion with inverse action steps 3 = Insertion with continuous direct global steps | 0 | 3 | | |
| CO 9 | Enabling upon operation of the minimum power of the compressor / idle start-up management 0 = Enables minimum power only upon compressor start-up (start-up upon minimum capacity/idle valve start-up in OFF with compressor off) 1 = Screw valves enable the minimum power at compressor start-up and in temperature control (start-up with minimum capacity / idle start-up valve in OFF with compressor off) 2 = Screw valves enable the minimum power at compressor start-up (start-up with minimum capacity / idle start-up valve in ON with compressor off) 3 = Screw valves enable the minimum power at compressor start-up and in temperature control (start-up with minimum capacity / idle start-up valve in ON with compressor off) | 0 | 3 | | |
| Intermittent valve function | | | | | |
| CO 10 | Screw compressor intermittent valve control relay ON time 0 = function is disabled | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| CO 11 | Screw compressor intermittent valve control relay OFF time | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| Compressor start-up | | | | | |
| CO 12 | Compressor start-up (see compressor start-up) 0 = direct 1 = part - winding 2 = star delta | 0 | 2 | | |
| CO 13 | Start-up is part-winding or star-delta If CO12 = 1 part - winding start-up time applies. This allows you to vary the attachment of the two relays that supply the two motor coils. If CO12 = 2 star triangle start-up time applies. This allows you to vary the simultaneous operation time of the line 1 relay and the relay that closes the star centre connection. (see start-up par.) | 0 | 250 | Tenths of sec | 0.1 sec |
| CO 14 | Star - Delta start-up If CO12 = 2 star triangle start-up time applies. This allows you to vary the time from unhooking the star centre relay from the hook on the relay of line 2 (see start-up par.) | 0 | 250 | Hund. of sec | 0.01 sec |
| CO 15 | Switch-on time with gas bypass valve / idle compressor start-up valve (see unloader mode) | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| Compressors rotation – balancing – temperature control | | | | | |
| CO 16 | Selection criteria of compressors in the circuit 0 = Fixed sequence 1 = FIFO 2 = Balance 3 = Saturation | 0 | 4 | | |
| CO 17 | Selection criteria of circuits 0 = Fixed sequence 1 = FIFO 2 = Balance 3 = Saturation | 0 | 4 | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|----------|------------|
| CO 18 | Balance/saturation criteria 0= Hours 1= Starts | 0 | 1 | | |
| CO 19 | Not used | | | | |
| CO 20 | Not used | | | | |
| CO 21 | Not used | | | | |
| CO 22 | Not used | | | | |
| CO 23 | Not used | | | | |
| CO 24 | Not used | | | | |
| CO 25 | Not used | | | | |
| CO 26 | Not used | | | | |
| CO 27 | Not used | | | | |
| CO 28 | Not used | | | | |
| CO 29 | Not used | | | | |
| CO 30 | Not used | | | | |
| CO 31 | Not used | | | | |
| CO 32 | Not used | | | | |
| CO 33 | Not used | | | | |
| CO 34 | Not used | | | | |
| CO 35 | Maximum n° of compressor starts after 15 minutes ON 0 = function disabled | 0 | 15 | | |
| Resource control in proportional/neutral zone mode | | | | | |
| CO 36 | Max time with no resources being inserted with at least one resource active | 0 | 250 | Min | 10 Min |
| CO 37 | Max time in a neutral zone with no resources rotating | 0 | 999 | Hr | 1Hr |
| Compressor in tandem forced rotation function | | | | | |
| CO 38 | Maximum continuous working time for individual compressor in the circuit. | 0 | 250 | Min | |
| Compressor with modulating control | | | | | |
| CO 39 | Compressor operation time at maximum speed requested by temperature control 0 = function is disabled | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| CO 40 | Minimum value for digital scroll 0-10V analogue output at peak | 0 | 100 | % | |
| CO 41 | Power implementation interval at peak | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| CO 42 | Determines the minimum continuative operation percentage of the modulating compressor below which the CO43 time count starts 0 = function is disabled | 0 | 100 | % | |
| CO 43 | MAX continuative operation time of modulating compressor with operation percentage below CO42 0 = function is disabled | 0 | 250 | Min | 10 Min |
| CO 44 | Forced working time at maximum speed | 0 | 250 | Sec | 10sec |
| CO 45 | Maximum continuative operation time of modulating compressor after which the modulating compressor is switched off and insertion of another compressor is forced depending on rotation 0 = function is disabled | 0 | 999 | Hr | 1Hr |
| CO 46 | Minimum value for circuit 1 inverter 0-10V analogue output | 0 | CO47 | % | |
| CO 47 | Maximum value for circuit 1 inverter 0-10V analogue output | CO46 | 100 | % | |
| CO 48 | Minimum value for circuit 2 inverter 0-10V analogue output | 0 | CO49 | % | |
| CO 49 | Maximum value for circuit 2 inverter 0-10V analogue output | CO48 | 100 | % | |
| CO 50 | Normal power implementation interval | 1 | 250 | Sec | |
| Compressors liquid injection function | | | | | |
| CO 51 | Activation set point of the liquid injection solenoid valve | -50.0 -58 | 150.0 302 | °C °F | Dec int |
| CO 52 | Differential deactivation of the liquid injection solenoid valve | 0.1 0 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| Loads maintenance | | | | | |
| CO 53 | Set compressor 1 hour meter (see chap. maintenance request function) | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10 Hr |
| CO 54 | Set compressor 2 hour meter (see chap. maintenance request function) | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10 Hr |
| CO 55 | Set compressor 3 hour meter (see chap. maintenance request function) | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10 Hr |
| CO 56 | Set compressor 4 hour meter (see chap. maintenance request function) | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10 Hr |
| CO 57 | Set compressor 5 hour meter (see chap. maintenance request function) | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10 Hr |
| CO 58 | Set compressor 6 hour meter (see chap. maintenance request function) | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10 Hr |
| CO 59 | Set compressor 7 hour meter (see chap. maintenance request function) | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10 Hr |
| CO 60 | Set compressor 8 hour meter (see chap. maintenance request function) | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10 Hr |
| CO 61 | Set compressor 9 hour meter (see chap. maintenance request function) | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10 Hr |
| CO 62 | Set compressor 10 hour meter (see chap. maintenance request function) | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10 Hr |
| CO 63 | Set compressor 11 hour meter (see chap. maintenance request function) | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10 Hr |
| CO 64 | Set compressor 12 hour meter (see chap. maintenance request function) | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10 Hr |
| CO 65 | Set compressor 13 hour meter (see chap. maintenance request function) | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10 Hr |
| CO 66 | Set compressor 14 hour meter (see chap. maintenance request function) | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10 Hr |
| CO 67 | Set compressor 15 hour meter (see chap. maintenance request function) | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10 Hr |
| CO 68 | Set compressor 16 hour meter (see chap. maintenance request function) | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10 Hr |
| CO 69 | Delay time in enabling Refcomp Inverter compressor relay based on temperature control request | 0 | 250 | sec | |
| CO 70 | Delay in VI valves activation from compressor start-up | 0 | 250 | sec | |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|------------|-----------|-------------------|
| CO 71 | Minimum activation time for VI valves | 0 | 250 | sec | |
| Stepless compressor | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | um | Resolution |
| SL 1 | Compressors stepless adjustment 0 = not active function 1 = Bitzer compressor active function 2 = Fu Sheng compressor active function | 0 | 2 | | |
| SL 2 | Pulses number to consider the stepless compressors of circuit 1 to 100% | 1 | 250 | | |
| SL 3 | Pulses number to consider the stepless compressors of circuit 2 to 100% | 1 | 250 | | |
| SL 4 | Pulses number to consider the stepless compressors of circuit 3 to 100% | 1 | 250 | | |
| SL 5 | Pulses number to consider the stepless compressors of circuit 4 to 100% | 1 | 250 | | |
| SL 6 | Delay pulse valves | 1 | 250 | | 0.1 sec |
| SL 7 | Minimum interval between two consecutive pulses | 1 | SL8 | Sec | |
| SL 8 | Maximum interval between two consecutive pulses | SL7 | 250 | Sec | |
| SL 9 | Dead band in chiller operation | 0.1 | 25.0 | °C | Dec |
| | | 1 | 45 | °F | int |
| SL 10 | Dead band in heat pump operation | 0.1 | 25.0 | °C | Dec |
| | | 1 | 45 | °F | int |
| Water pump | | | | | |
| Evaporator water pump control | | | | | |
| PA 1 | Evaporator pump/supply fan operation mode 0 = Absent (pump and supply fan are not controlled). 1 = Continuous operation: the pump/supply fan is activated when the machine is switched on (chiller/h.p. selection). 2 = Working on demand of the compressors: the water pump/supply fan are linked with the compressors being switched on and off. | 0 | 2 | | |
| PA 2 | Compressor ON delay from pump/ supply fan start | 0 | 250 | Sec | 10 Sec |
| PA 3 | Evaporator water pump/supply fan OFF delay from when the compressors are shut off | 0 | 250 | Sec | 10 Sec |
| PA 4 | Deactivation Pump Delay from when the unit is Switched Off | 0 | 250 | Sec | 10 Sec |
| PA 5 | Pump Activation and Rotation: 0 = No Rotation; 1 = Manual Rotation; 2 = Start Rotation; 3 = Rotation at Hours; 4 = Rotation at Start and Hours | 0 | 4 | | |
| PA 6 | Manual Pump Inversion: 0= Pump 1 On; 1= Pump 2 On; | 0 | 1 | | |
| PA 7 | No. of hours for forced evaporator pump rotation | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10Hr |
| PA 8 | Simultaneous pump running time after forced pump rotation | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| Evaporator water pump operation with anti-freeze alarm | | | | | |
| PA9 | Determines the evaporator water pump/s anti-freeze operation when the device is OFF or on Stand-by 0 = always OFF in remote OFF or Stand-by 1 = ON, parallel with the anti-freeze heaters 2 = on in remote OFF or Stand-by, depending on the temperature control request | 0 | 2 | | |
| PA10 | Temperature control probe for anti-freeze evaporator water pump/s operation 0 = disabled 1 = evaporator input 2 = evaporator output 1/2 3 = evaporator output 3/4 4 = evaporator output 1/2/3/4 5 = evaporator output 1/2/3/4 and common output 6 = external air temperature | 0 | 6 | | |
| PA11 | Evaporator water pump activation set point in anti-freeze mode on the temperature control probe | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| PA12 | Evaporator water pump differential deactivation in anti-freeze mode on the temperature control probe | 0.1 0 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| Evaporator water pump maintenance request | | | | | |
| PA 13 | Main pump/supply fan timer setting | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10 Hr |
| PA 14 | Evaporator no. 2 pump timer setting | 0 | 999 | 10 Hr | 10 Hr |
| Hot start function of the supply fan air/air unit | | | | | |
| PA 15 | Hot start set-point | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| PA 16 | Hot start differential | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| Condenser water pump management | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| PA 17 | Condenser pump operation mode 0 = Absent (pump not controlled). 1 = Continuous operation: the pump being switched on and off is linked with the unit being switched on and off. 2 = Working on demand of the compressors: pump switch-on and off is linked with the compressors being switched on and off. | 0 | 2 | | |
| PA 18 | Compressor ON delay from condenser pump start-up | 0 | 250 | Sec | 10 Sec |
| PA 19 | Condenser pump OFF delay from compressor shut off | 0 | 250 | Sec | 10 Sec |
| PA 20 | Deactivation pump delay from when the unit is switched off | 0 | 250 | Sec | 10 Sec |
| PA 21 | Pump activation and rotation: 0 = No Rotation; 1 = Manual Rotation; 2 = Start Rotation; 3 = Rotation at Hours; 4 = Rotation at Start and Hours | 0 | 4 | | |
| PA 22 | Manual pump inversion: 0 = Pump 1 On; 1 = Pump 2 On | 0 | 1 | | |
| PA 23 | No. of hours for forced condenser pump rotation | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10Hr |
| PA 24 | Simultaneous pump running time after forced condenser pump rotation | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| Condenser water pump operation with anti-freeze alarm | | | | | |
| PA 25 | Condenser water pump/s anti-freeze operation when the device is OFF or on Stand-by 0 = always OFF in remote OFF or Stand-by 1 = ON, parallel with the anti-freeze heaters 2 = on in remote OFF or Stand-by, depending on the temperature control request | 0 | 2 | | |
| PA 26 | Condenser anti-freeze temperature control probe alarm 0 = disabled 1 = common condenser water input probe 2 = common condenser water input probe and condenser input 1/2 3 = common condenser water input probe and condenser input 3/4 4 = condenser water output probe 1/2 5 = condenser water output probe 3/4 6 = condenser output 1/2/3/4 7 = condenser output 1/2/3/4 and common output 8 = external air temperature | 0 | 8 | | |
| PA 27 | Condenser water pump activation set point in anti-freeze mode on the temperature control probe | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| PA 28 | Condenser water pump differential deactivation in anti-freeze mode on the temperature control probe | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| Condenser water pump maintenance request | | | | | |
| PA 29 | Condenser pump timer setting | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10 Hr |
| PA 30 | Condenser no. 2 pump timer setting | 0 | 999 | Hr | 10 Hr |
| Pump down function | | | | | |
| Pump down | | | | | |
| Pd 1 | Pump down operation 0= function disabled 1= disabled with pump down 2= disabled and enabled with pump down 3= disabled with pump down only in chiller mode 4= enabled with pump down and disabled with pump down only in chiller mode | 0 | 4 | | |
| Pd 2 | Pump down pressure setting (see pump down chapter) | 0.0 0 | 50.0 725 | Bar psi | Dec int |
| Pd 3 | Pump down pressure differential (see pump down chapter) | 0.1 1 | 14.0 203 | Bar Psi | Dec int |
| Pd 4 | Maximum time in Pump down when started-up and stopped (see pump down chapter) | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| Timed pump down | | | | | |
| Pd 5 | Pump down time upon start-up 0 = function disabled | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| Pd 6 | Pump down time upon shutdown 0 = function disabled | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| Pump down alarm | | | | | |
| Pd 7 | Maximum number of pump down alarm interventions per hour, at stopped. When exceeded, the alarm is recorded and displayed on the screen with a code and the relay alarm + buzzer is activated Reset is always manual if Pd7 = 0 Reset is always automatic if Pd7 =60 Reset switches from automatic to manual if Pd7 falls between 1 and 59 | 0 | 60 | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Pd 8 | Maximum number of pump down alarm interventions per hour, at started-up. Exceeding this limit, the alarm must be reset manually, it will be saved in the log and the alarm relay + buzzer will be activated Reset is always manual if Pd8 = 0 Reset is always automatic if Pd8 =60 Reset switches from automatic to manual if Pd8 falls between 1 and 59 and based on the configuration of Par. Pd9 | 0 | 60 | | |
| Pd 9 | Pump down alarm automatic or manual reset activation upon start-up 0= the alarm remains in automatic reset even if the number of interventions per hour is met 1=enables manual reset when the number of interventions per hour is met | 0 | 1 | | |
| Unloading Function | | | | | |
| Evaporator water high temperate unloading | | | | | |
| Un 1 | Comp. unloading set point of the evaporator input high water temperature in chiller mode | -50.0 -58 | 110.0 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| Un 2 | Compressor unloading differential from the evaporator input high water temperature | 0.1 0 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| Un 3 | Delay for the compressor unloading function to be inserted by an evaporator input high water temperature | 0 | 250 | Sec | 10 sec |
| Un 4 | MAX time in compressor unloading function by an evaporator input high water temperature | 0 | 250 | Min | |
| Un 5 | Analogue input configuration for control of the unloading function of the evaporator high water temperature | 1 | 51 | | |
| Evaporator water low temperate unloading | | | | | |
| Un 6 | Compressor unloading set point from the evaporator low water temperature | -50.0 -58 | 110.0 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| Un 7 | Compressor unloading differential from the evaporator low water temperature | 0.1 0 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| Un 8 | Delay for the compressor unloading function to be inserted by an evaporator input low water temperature | 0 | 250 | Sec | 10 sec |
| Un 9 | MAX time in compressor unloading status due to the evaporator low water temperature | 0 | 250 | Min | |
| Un 10 | Analogue input configuration for control of the unloading function of the evaporator low water temperature | 1 | 51 | | |
| Chiller condensation unloading | | | | | |
| Un 11 | Condensing temperature/pressure compressor unloading set point | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110.0 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| Un 12 | Condensing temperature/pressure compressor unloading differential | 0.1 0 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| Evaporation unloading | | | | | |
| Un 13 | Evaporation pressure compressor unloading set point | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | Bar Psi | Dec int |
| Un 14 | Evaporation pressure compressor unloading differential | 0.1 1 | 14.0 203 | Bar Psi | Dec int |
| Un 15 | MAX time in temperature / pressure compressor unloading status | 0 | 250 | Min | |
| Un 16 | Choice of steps for circuit to insert in unloading mode | 1 | 8 | | |
| Un 17 | Not used | | | | |
| Condensing fan | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | um | Resolution |
| FA1 | Fan regulation 0= absent 1= always ON 2 =ON/OFF step insertion 3= continuous ON/OFF step insertion 4= speed proportional regulator | 0 | 4 | | |
| FA2 | Fan working mode 0= depending on the compressor 1= independent from the compressor | 0 | 1 | | |
| FA3 | MAX speed fan peak time after ON (TRIAC) At every start-up the fan is powered at maximum voltage for time FA03, irrespective of the condensation temperature/pressure. When this elapses, the fan continues at the speed set by the regulator. | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| FA4 | Fan phase displacement analog output 5 (only if configured as PWM / phase cut) | 0 | 8 | micro sec | 250µs |
| FA5 | Fan phase displacement analog output 6 (only if configured as PWM / phase cut) | 0 | 8 | micro sec | 250µs |

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| FA6 | Single or separate condensation fan 0= unique condensation (1 / 2 / 3 / 4) 1= separate condensers 2= unique by circuits (1 – 2) / (3 – 4) | 0 | 2 | | |
| FA7 | Pre ventilation before switching compressor ON. It allows you to set a start up time for the fans at the maximum speed in chiller mode before the compressor is switched on, in order to prepare for the sudden increase in condensation temperature / pressure (that starting up the compressor entails) and improving regulation. (only if FA01 = 4) | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| Chiller mode | | | | | |
| FA8 | Minimum operation speed of the chiller fans. This allows you to set a minimum value for proportional fan regulation in chiller mode. It is expressed as a percentage of the maximum voltage allowed. | 0 | FA16 | % | |
| FA9 | Maximum operation speed of the chiller fans. This allows you to set a maximum value for proportional fan regulation in chiller mode. It is expressed as a percentage of the maximum voltage allowed. | FA16 | 100 | % | |
| FA10 | Proportional regulation Minimum fan speed Set temperature/pressure in chiller mode. This allows you to set the condensation temperature / pressure value in chiller that corresponds to the minimum fan speed. Step regulation SET 1st STEP This allows you to set the condensation temperature / pressure value in chiller mode that corresponds to operation in ON of the relay output, configured as the 1st condensation fan speed step. | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| FA11 | Proportional regulation Set maximum fan speed temperature/pressure in chiller mode. This allows you to set the condensation temperature / pressure value in chiller that corresponds to the maximum fan speed. Step regulation SET 2nd STEP This allows you to set the condensation temperature / pressure value in chiller mode that corresponds to the operation in ON of the relay output, configured as the 2nd condensation fan speed step. | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| FA12 | Proportional regulation Proportional band regulation of fans in chiller mode This allows you to set a temperature / pressure differential that corresponds to a variation from minimum to maximum fan speed. Step regulation With Par. FA01=2/3 becomes the differential on the step itself of circuit 1 in chiller (see fans regulation graph). | 0.1 0 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| FA13 | Proportional regulation Differential CUT- OFF in chiller. This allows you to set a temperature / pressure differential in chiller mode to shut off the fan. Step regulation With Par. FA01=2/3 becomes the differential on the step itself of circuit 2 in chiller (see fans regulation graph). | 0.1 0 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| FA14 | Over ride CUT- OFF in chiller. This allows you to set a temperature / pressure differential in chiller mode, where the fan maintains minimum speed. | 0.1 0 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| FA15 | CUT-OFF delay when fans are activated. This allows you to set a delay time for the activation of the CUT - OFF function at fan start-up. If at compressor start-up the proportional regulator requests the fans to be shut off and FA15≠ 0, the fan will be forced at minimum speed for the set time. If FA15=0, the function is not enabled. | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| FA16 | Night function speed in chiller mode. This allows you to set a maximum value for proportional regulation of the fans in chiller mode. It is expressed as a percentage of the maximum voltage allowed. | FA8 | FA9 | % | |
| Heat pump mode | | | | | |
| FA17 | Minimum fan speed in heat pump mode. This allows you to set a minimum value for the proportional regulation of the fans in h.p. It is expressed as a percentage of the maximum voltage allowed. | 0 | FA24 | % | |
| FA18 | Maximum fan speed in heat pump mode. This allows you to set a maximum value for the proportional regulation of the fans in h.p. It is expressed as a percentage of the maximum voltage allowed. | FA24 | 100 | % | |

| | | | | | |
|--|--|-------|------|-----|--------------------------|
| FA19 | Proportional regulation Set temperature / pressure for maximum fan speed in h.p. mode. This allows you to set the condensation temperature / pressure value in h.p. mode that corresponds to minimum fan speed. Step regulation SET 4th STEP This allows you to set the condensation temperature / pressure value in heat pump mode that corresponds to the operation of the relay output in ON configured as the 4th condensation fan speed step. | -50.0 | 110 | °C | Dec int Dec int |
| | | -58 | 230 | °F | |
| | | 0.0 | 50.0 | Bar | |
| | | 0 | 725 | Psi | |
| | | | | | |
| FA20 | Proportional regulation Set temperature / pressure for minimum fan speed in h.p. mode. This allows you to set the condensation temperature / pressure value in h.p. mode that corresponds to maximum fan speed. Step regulation SET 3rd STEP This allows you to set the condensation temperature / pressure value in heat pump mode that corresponds to the operation of the relay output in ON configured as the 3rd condensation fan speed step. | -50.0 | 110 | °C | Dec int Dec int |
| | | -58 | 230 | °F | |
| | | 0.0 | 50.0 | Bar | |
| | | 0 | 725 | Psi | |
| | | | | | |
| FA21 | Proportional regulation Proportional band regulation of fans in heat pump mode This allows you to set a temperature / pressure differential that corresponds to a variation from minimum to maximum fan speed. Step regulation With Par. FA01=2/3 becomes the differential on the step itself of circuit 1 in heat pump (see fans regulation graph). | 0.1 | 25.0 | °C | Dec int Dec int |
| | | 0 | 45 | °F | |
| | | 0.1 | 14.0 | Bar | |
| | | 1 | 203 | Psi | |
| | | | | | |
| FA22 | Proportional regulation Differential CUT- OFF in heat pump. This allows you to set a temperature / pressure differential in h.p. mode to shut off the fan. Step regulation With Par. FA01=2/3 becomes the differential on the step itself of circuit 2 in heat pump mode (see fans regulation graph). | 0.1 | 25.0 | °C | Dec int Dec int |
| | | 0 | 45 | °F | |
| | | 0.1 | 14.0 | Bar | |
| | | 1 | 203 | Psi | |
| | | | | | |
| FA23 | Over ride CUT- OFF in h.p. This allows you to set a temperature / pressure differential in h.p. mode, where the fan maintains minimum speed. | 0.1 | 25.0 | °C | Dec int Dec int |
| | | 0 | 45 | °F | |
| | | 0.1 | 14.0 | Bar | |
| | | 1 | 203 | Psi | |
| | | | | | |
| FA24 | Night function speed in HP mode. This allows you to set a maximum value for the proportional regulation of the fans in h.p. It is expressed as a percentage of the maximum voltage allowed. | FA17 | FA18 | % | |
| Condensation fan step 3 / 4 in chiller mode | | | | | |
| FA25 | Third step setting in chiller mode SET 3rd STEP This allows you to set the condensation temperature / pressure value in chiller mode that corresponds to the operation in ON of the relay output, configured as the 3rd condensation fan speed step. | -50.0 | 110 | °C | Dec int Dec int |
| | | -58 | 230 | °F | |
| | | 0.0 | 50.0 | Bar | |
| | | 0 | 725 | Psi | |
| | | | | | |
| FA26 | Fourth step setting in chiller mode SET 4th STEP This allows you to set the condensation temperature / pressure value in chiller mode that corresponds to operation in ON of the relay output, configured as the 4th condensation fan speed step. | -50.0 | 110 | °C | Dec int Dec int |
| | | -58 | 230 | °F | |
| | | 0.0 | 50.0 | Bar | |
| | | 0 | 725 | Psi | |
| | | | | | |
| FA27 | Differential on circ.3 steps in chiller mode With Par. FA01=2/3 becomes the differential on the step itself of circuit 3 chiller (see fans regulation graph). | 0.1 | 25.0 | °C | Dec int Dec int |
| | | 0 | 45 | °F | |
| | | 0.1 | 14.0 | Bar | |
| | | 1 | 203 | Psi | |
| | | | | | |
| FA28 | Differential on circ.4 steps in chiller mode With Par. FA01=2/3 becomes the differential on the step itself of circuit 4 chiller (see fans regulation graph). | 0.1 | 25.0 | °C | Dec int Dec int |
| | | 0 | 45 | °F | |
| | | 0.1 | 14.0 | Bar | |
| | | 1 | 203 | Psi | |
| | | | | | |
| Condensation fan step 3 / 4 in heat pump mode | | | | | |
| FA29 | SET 2nd STEP This allows you to set the condensation temperature / pressure value in heat pump mode that corresponds to the operation of the relay output in ON configured as the 2nd condensation fan speed step. | -50.0 | 110 | °C | Dec int Dec int |
| | | -58 | 230 | °F | |
| | | 0.0 | 50.0 | Bar | |
| | | 0 | 725 | Psi | |
| | | | | | |
| FA30 | SET 1st STEP This allows you to set the condensation temperature / pressure value in heat pump mode that corresponds to the operation of the relay output in ON configured as the 1st condensation fan speed step. | -50.0 | 110 | °C | Dec int Dec int |
| | | -58 | 230 | °F | |
| | | 0.0 | 50.0 | Bar | |
| | | 0 | 725 | Psi | |
| | | | | | |
| FA31 | Differential on circ.3 steps in HP mode With Par. FA01 = 2 / 3 becomes the differential on the step itself of circuit 3 in heat pump mode (see fans regulation graph). | 0.1 | 25.0 | °C | Dec int Dec int |
| | | 0 | 45 | °F | |
| | | 0.1 | 14.0 | Bar | |
| | | 1 | 203 | Psi | |
| | | | | | |
| FA32 | Differential on circ.4 steps in HP mode With Par. FA01 = 2 / 3 becomes the differential on the step itself of circuit 4 heat pump mode (see fans regulation graph). | 0.1 | 25.0 | °C | Dec int Dec int |
| | | 0 | 45 | °F | |
| | | 0.1 | 14.0 | Bar | |
| | | 1 | 203 | Psi | |
| | | | | | |
| Operation in defrost (dF33 = 2) | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| FA33 | Minimum fan speed in defrost mode. This allows you to set a minimum value for proportional regulation of the fans in defrost mode. It is expressed as a percentage of the maximum voltage allowed. | 0 | FA40 | % | |
| FA34 | Maximum fan speed in defrost mode. This allows you to set a maximum value for proportional regulation of the fans in defrost mode. It is expressed as a percentage of the maximum voltage allowed. | FA40 | 100 | % | |
| FA35 | Proportional regulation Set maximum fan speed temperature/pressure in defrost mode. This allows you to set the condensation temperature / pressure value in defrost mode that corresponds to the minimum fan speed. Step regulation SET 4th STEP This allows you to set the condensation temperature / pressure value in defrost mode that corresponds to operation in ON of the relay output, configured as the 4th condensation fan speed step. | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| FA36 | Proportional regulation Set minimum fan speed temperature/pressure in defrost mode. This allows you to set the condensation temperature / pressure value in defrost mode that corresponds to the maximum fan speed. Step regulation SET 3rd STEP This allows you to set the condensation temperature / pressure value in defrost mode that corresponds to operation in ON of the relay output, configured as the 3rd condensation fan speed step. | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| FA37 | Proportional regulation Proportional band regulation of fans in defrost. This allows you to set a temperature / pressure differential that corresponds to a variation from minimum to maximum fan speed. Step regulation With Par. FA01=2/3 becomes the differential on the step itself of circuit 1 in defrost mode (see fans regulation graph). | 0.1 0 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| FA38 | Proportional regulation Differential CUT- OFF in defrost. This allows you to set a temperature / pressure differential in defrost mode to shut off the fan. Step regulation With Par. FA01=2/3 becomes the differential on the step itself of circuit 2 in defrost mode (see fans regulation graph). | 0.1 0 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| FA39 | Over ride CUT- OFF in defrost. This allows you to set a temperature / pressure differential in defrost where the fan maintains minimum speed. | 0.1 0 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| FA40 | Night function speed in defrost mode. This allows you to set a maximum value for proportional regulation of the fans in defrost mode. It is expressed as a percentage of the maximum voltage allowed. | FA33 | FA34 | % | |
| FA41 | Third step setting in defrosting mode SET 2nd STEP This allows you to set the condensation temperature / pressure value in defrost mode that corresponds to relay output operation in ON configured as the 2nd condensation fan speed step. | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| FA42 | Fourth step setting in defrosting mode SET 1st STEP This allows you to set the condensation temperature / pressure value in defrost mode that corresponds to relay output operation in ON configured as the 1st condensation fan speed step. | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| FA43 | Differential on circ.3 steps in defrosting mode With Par. FA01=2/3 becomes the differential on the step itself of circuit 3 defrost mode | 0.1 0 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| FA44 | Differential on circ.4 steps in defrosting mode With Par. FA01=2/3 becomes the differential on the step itself of circuit 4 defrost mode | 0.1 0 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| Anti-freeze heaters – support | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | um | Resolution |
| Ar 1 | Antifreeze/support heaters (air/air units) set point in chiller mode. The temperature value below which the heaters start up. | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| Ar 2 | Anti-freeze/support heaters band regulation in chiller mode | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec Int |
| Ar 3 | Antifreeze/support heaters (air/air units) set point in heat pump mode The temperature value below which the heaters start up. | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| Ar 4 | Anti-freeze/support heaters band regulation in heat pump mode | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |

| Ar 5 | Anti-freeze/support heaters operation in defrosting mode 0 = activated according to temperature control demand 1 = activated according to temperature control demand and during defrost cycle | 0 | 1 | | |
|--------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Ar 6 | Anti-freeze/support heaters alarm temperature control probe in chiller mode 0 = disabled 1 = evaporator input 2 = evaporator output 1 / 2 3 = evaporator output 3 / 4 4 = evaporator output 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 5 = evaporator output 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 and common output | 0 | 5 | | |
| Ar 7 | Anti-freeze/support heaters temperature control probe in heat pump mode 0 = disabled 1 = evaporator input 2 = evaporator output 1 / 2 3 = evaporator output 3 / 4 4 = evaporator output 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 5 = evaporator output 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 and common output | 0 | 5 | | |
| Ar 8 | Condenser anti-freeze heaters temperature control probe 0 = disabled 1 = common condenser water input probe 2 = common condenser water input probe and condenser input 1 / 2 3 = common condenser water input probe and condenser input 3 / 4 4 = condenser water output probe 1 / 2 5 = condenser water output probe 3 / 4 6 = condenser output 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 7 = condenser output 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 and common output | 0 | 7 | | |
| Ar 9 | Determines the evaporator/condenser anti-freeze heaters function if a probe that is set to control them malfunctions 0 = OFF if the probe malfunctions 1 = ON if the probe malfunctions | 0 | 1 | | |
| Ar 10 | Determines the anti-freeze heaters operation when the device is in chiller or heat pump mode. 0 = always OFF (chiller and h.p.) 1 = ON only in chiller mode, depending on the temperature control request 2 = ON only in h.p. mode, depending on the temperature control request 3 = ON in chiller and h.p. mode, depending on the temperature control request | 0 | 3 | | |
| Ar 11 | Determines the evaporator/condenser anti-freeze heaters operation depending on the remote Off Stand-by mode 0 = Always OFF 1 = ON via temperature control | 0 | 1 | | |
| Defrost | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | um | Resolution |
| dF 1 | Defrost mode: 0 = defrost disabled 1 = temperature / pressure 2 = starts according to the value of parameter dF28 and ends according to the time 3 = starts according to the value of parameter dF28 and ends due to an external contact 4 = with a condensation fan | 0 | 4 | | |
| dF 2 | Defrost begins by temperature/pressure | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F bar psi | Dec int Dec Int |
| dF 3 | Defrost ends by temperature/pressure | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F bar psi | Dec int Dec Int |
| dF 4 | Minimum defrost duration | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| dF 5 | Maximum defrost duration | 1 | 250 | Min | |
| dF 6 | Defrost delay between two circuits | 0 | 250 | Min | |
| dF 7 | Idle time in compressor OFF mode before defrosting | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| dF 8 | Idle time in compressor OFF mode after defrosting | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| dF 9 | Defrost interval in the same circuit | 1 | 99 | Min | |
| dF 10 | Defrosting cycle start temperature setting together with circuit 1 after the count of parameter dF09 elapses | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec Int |
| dF 11 | Defrosting cycle start temperature setting together with circuit 2 after the count of parameter dF09 elapses | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec Int |
| dF 12 | Defrosting cycle start temperature setting together with circuit 3 after the count of parameter dF09 elapses | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec Int |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| dF 13 | Defrosting cycle start temperature setting together with circuit 4 after the count of parameter dF09 elapses | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| dF 14 | End temperature setting of circuit 1 with defrost cycle The actual defrost cycle on circuit 1 terminates when the temperature sensed by the combined defrost temperature probe exceeds the dF14 limit. | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| dF 15 | End temperature setting of circuit 2 with defrost cycle | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| dF 16 | End temperature setting of circuit 3 with defrost cycle | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| dF 17 | End temperature setting of circuit 4 with defrost cycle | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| dF 18 | Forcing by switching ON activates all steps in defrosting mode in circuit 1 0 = disabled 1 = enabled | 0 | 1 | | |
| dF 19 | Forcing by switching ON activates all steps in defrosting mode in circuit 2 | 0 | 1 | | |
| dF 20 | Forcing by switching ON activates all steps in defrosting mode in circuit 3 | 0 | 1 | | |
| dF 21 | Forcing by switching ON activates all steps in defrosting mode in circuit 4 | 0 | 1 | | |
| dF 22 | ON delay between two compressors in defrosting mode | 1 | 250 | Sec | |
| dF 23 | Fan ON activation during defrosting/dripping 0 = disabled 1 = enabled only during defrost 2 = enabled during defrosting/dripping | 0 | 2 | | |
| dF 24 | Temperature/pressure setting that forces the fan ON in defrosting mode | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F bar psi | Dec int Dec Int |
| Defrost with condensation fans | | | | | |
| dF 25 | Defrost activation setting with condensation fans The function defrost with outdoor fans is enabled if the external temperature is above the dF25 level. | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| Defrost Start/Stop | | | | | |
| dF 26 | Defrosting cycle start in unit 0 = independent 1 = if both have reached the request for defrosting to start 2 = if at least one has reached the request for defrosting to start | 0 | 2 | | |
| dF 27 | Defrosting cycle end in unit 0 = independent 1 = if both have reached the defrost end status 2 = if at least one has reached the defrost end status | 0 | 2 | | |
| Begin end defrost from analog input | | | | | |
| dF 28 | Probe that determines the defrost start and end 0= start and end with condensation temperature / pressure probe 1= start with evaporation pressure probe - end with condensation temperature / pressure probe 2= start with condensation temperature / pressure probe - end with evaporation pressure probe 3= start and end by evaporation pressure 4=start and end by auxiliary probe 1 | 0 | 4 | | |
| Forced defrost | | | | | |
| dF 29 | Minimum idle time before forced defrosting The device wait the delay time dF29 before starting a forced defrost cycle after the relevant conditions have reached | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| dF 30 | Forced defrosting temperature/pressure setting | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F bar psi | Dec int Dec Int |
| dF 31 | Forced defrosting differential | 0.1 1 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| Supply fan working in defrost mode | | | | | |
| dF 32 | Supply fan block in defrosting mode 0 = Not enabled – Supply fan works during defrost 1 = Enabled – Supply fan doesn't work during defrost | 0 | 1 | | |
| Anti-freeze security for multi circuit units | | | | | |
| dF 33 | Forcing circuits that are not defrosting ON 0 –function is disabled 1 –function is enabled with the fan off 2 –function is enabled with fan controlled by HP circuit | 0 | 2 | | |
| Heat recovery | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | um | Resolution |

| | | | | | |
|--------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| rC 1 | Recovery function 0 = Disabled 1 = separate hydraulic circuits 2 = hydraulic circuits in parallel 3 = total recovery gas side | 0 | 3 | | |
| rC 2 | Choice of recovery function priority 0 = user side 1 = recovery side | 0 | 1 | | |
| rC 3 | Forced step deactivation time | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| rC 4 | Forced step deactivation time after rotation of recovery valve | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| rC 5 | Minimum operation time in recovery mode Minimum activation time of heat recovery function once enabled | 0 | 250 | Min | |
| rC 6 | Minimum delay between recovery end and next recovery Minimum time between disabling and following reactivation of heat recovery function | 0 | 250 | Min | |
| rC 7 | Recovery function disabling setting Condensing pressure/temperature level for disabling heat recovery function If the condensing pressure exceeds the rC07 level the heat recovery function is automatically disabled. | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec Int |
| rC 8 | Recovery function enabling differential Heat recovery function is reactivated if the condensing pressure/temperature drops below the rC07 – rC08 level | 0.1 1 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec Int |
| rC 9 | Maximum condensation pressure / temperature recovery disabling time After expiration of the rC09 delay the heat recovery function is reactivated regardless the condensing pressure/temperature level. | 0 | 250 | Min | |
| rC 10 | Condensation ventilation operation in recovery mode 0 = enabled 1 = not enabled | 0 | 1 | | |
| rC 11 | Minimum recovery setting Defines the minimum limit for the working set-point in heat recovery mode | -50.0 -58 | rC12 | °C °F | Dec Int |
| rC 12 | Maximum recovery setting Defines the maximum limit for the working set-point in heat recovery mode | rC11 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec Int |
| rC 13 | Recovery set point Defines the working set-point for heat recovery function (active only in cooling mode) | rC11 | rC12 | °C/°F | Dec / int |
| rC 14 | Recovery differential Defines the working set-point for heat recovery function | 0.1 0 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec Int |
| rC 15 | Defines the temperature control probe of the machine in recovery mode 0 = condenser water common inlet 1 = circuit 1 condenser water input NTC 2 = circuit 2 condenser water input NTC 3 = circuit 3 condenser water input NTC 4 = circuit 4 condenser water input NTC 5 = circuit 1 condenser water output NTC 6 = circuit 2 condenser water output NTC 7 = circuit 3 condenser water output NTC 8 = circuit 4 condenser water output NTC 9 = condenser water common output NTC | 0 | 9 | | |

Function for production of domestic hot water

| Parameter | Description | min | max | um | Resolution |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|----------|------------|
| FS 1 | Activation of domestic hot water production 0 = Disabled 1 = with common return – User and domestic hot water heat exchanger and water piping are physically the same 2 = with dedicated return – User and domestic hot water heat exchanger and water piping are physically separated | 0 | 2 | | |
| FS 2 | Operation priorities 0 = domestic water 1 = heating / cooling | 0 | 1 | | |
| FS 3 | Domestic water set point. Defines the working set point for the production of domestic hot water. | FS05 | FS06 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 4 | Domestic water regulation steps intervention band | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 5 | Minimum domestic water set point value. Minimum limit for the domestic water set point | -50.0 -58 | FS06 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 6 | Maximum domestic water set point value. Maximum limit for the domestic water set point | FS05 | 110 230 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 7 | Activation of the steps to reach the domestic water set point 0 = activates all the compressors 1 = activates the compressors and heaters | 0 | 1 | | |
| FS 8 | Connection of the domestic water temperature control heaters 0 = no 1 = yes | 0 | 1 | | |

| | | | | | |
|--------------|--|--------------|------------|----------|------------|
| FS 9 | Time to activate maximum power/heaters insertion Delay time from domestic hot water production and electric heaters activation for reaching the domestic hot water set point | 0 | 250 | min | |
| FS 10 | Delay in activating outputs for domestic water production | 0 | 999 | sec | |
| FS 11 | Delay in cycle inversion during domestic water production | 0 | 999 | sec | |
| FS 12 | Type of Anti-legionella activation 0 = timed. The antilegionella cycle is activated every FS13 time period. 1 = time band. The antilegionella cycle occurs on the day defined on FS18 and hour defined on FS17 | 0 | 1 | | |
| FS 13 | Delay between two Anti-legionella production cycles. 0 = function disabled | 0 | 250 | Hr | |
| FS 14 | Anti legionella set point. | FS15 | FS16 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 15 | Minimum Anti-legionella set point value | -50.0 -58 | FS16 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 16 | Maximum Anti-legionella set point value | FS15 | 110 230 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 17 | Anti-legionella activation time | 0.00 | 24.00 | Hr | 10 min |
| FS 18 | Day of activation Anti-legionella 0 = Disabled 1 = Sunday... 7 = Saturday | 0 | 7 | | |
| FS 19 | Time in anti-legionella production Once reached the antilegionella set point the antilegionella function is kept active for the FS19 time. | 0 | 250 | min | |
| FS 20 | Maximum idle time in Anti-legionella mode The antilegionella cycle is disabled after the time FS20 even though the working set point is not achieved. | 0 | 250 | min | |
| FS 21 | Heaters OFF band in Anti-legionella mode The electric heaters activated for the antilegionella function are disabled (before expiration of FS20) if the water temperature exceeds FS14 (antilegionella set)+FS21 | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 22 | Water set point for solar panel integration | FS24 | FS25 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 23 | Intervention band for solar panel integration. | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| FS 24 | Solar panel water minimum setting | -50.0 -58 | FS25 | °C °F | Dec int |
| FS 25 | Solar panel water maximum setting | FS24 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| FS 26 | Domestic water output inversion delay from when the domestic water pump is activated | 0 | 250 | sec | |
| FS 27 | Domestic water pump deactivation delay from when the domestic water output is inverted | 0 | 250 | sec | |
| FS 28 | Domestic water pump operation mode 0 = operation on demand. The pump is activated only when domestic hot water is required. 1 = continuous operation. The pump is always active when the unit is active. FS26 and FS27 delays are ignored | 0 | 1 | | |
| FS 29 | Minimum interruption (time) during domestic water production by probe no. 2 and minimum time between two interruptions | 0 | 250 | sec | |
| FS 30 | Domestic water probe set point no. 2 to interrupt domestic water production | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 31 | Domestic water probe differential no. 2 to interrupt domestic water production | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 32 | Overheating set point to activate the charge modulating valve. After activation of the cooling + sanitary water function the circuit charge modulating valve is activated if the superheating is higher than FS32 | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 33 | Overheating band for the charge modulating valve | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 34 | Maximum charge modulating valve time | 1 | 250 | min | 10 min |
| FS 35 | Water set point to change activation setting and band of the charge modulating valve | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 36 | Water band to change activation setting and band of the charge modulating valve | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 37 | New overheating set point | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 38 | New overheating band | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 39 | Charge modulating valve ON time | 1 | 250 | sec | |
| FS 40 | Charge modulating valve OFF time | 1 | 250 | sec | |

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| FS 41 | Condensation fan forced ON during the production of domestic water 0 = function is disabled 1 = during the FS26 time, the ventilation modulates according to the condensing temperature/pressure 2 = during the FS26 time, the ventilation is forced to operate at the night function speed | 0 | 2 | | |
| FS 42 | Low condensing temperature/pressure threshold to by-pass the ON time of the domestic water pump before the commutation of the valves. If the condensing pressure/temperature drops below the FS42 level during outdoor fans forced activation the same is disabled | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | dec int dec int |
| FS 43 | Low evaporating pressure threshold to bypass the ON time of the domestic water pump before the commutation of the valves. If the evaporating pressure/temperature drops below the FS42 level during outdoor fans forced activation the same is disabled | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | dec int dec int |
| FS 44 | Evaporator anti-freeze prevention during domestic water production with a single-circuit machine. 0= function is disabled 1=function is enabled For preventing for possible antifreeze alarms due to defrost cycles, if the evaporator water outlet temperature drops below the value defined on parameter FS45 and the external temperature is lower than FS47 the unit is switched to heating function until the water temperature goes higher than FS45+FS46 | 0 | 1 | | |
| FS 45 | Evaporator outlet water set point to prevent anti-freeze | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 46 | Band to prevent anti-freeze | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 47 | External air set point to prevent anti-freeze | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | dec int |
| FS 48 | Do not turn the valves in production of domestic water only with dedicated return. 0= function is disabled 1=function is enabled If the function is active during production of domestic hot water only (no cooling or heating demand) the solenoid valves remain in their standard position and only the domestic hot water pump is activated. | 0 | 1 | | |
| FS 49 | Switch off evaporator water pump in production of domestic water only with dedicated return. 0= function is disabled 1=function is enabled If the function is active during production of domestic hot water only (no cooling or heating demand) the evaporator pump is switched OFF. | 0 | 1 | | |
| FS 50 | Overlapping time between evaporator water pump and domestic water pump. If the evaporator water pump is disabled during domestic hot water production only (FS49=1) it is switched OFF FS50 seconds after the activation of the domestic hot water pump | 0 | 250 | sec | |
| FS 51 | Standby time before switching inversion valves from chiller to heat pump .Delay time before actual begin of a domestic hot water production | 0 | 250 | sec | |
| FS 52 | Not used | | | | |
| FS 53 | Minimum operation time in chiller mode before switching to domestic water production. In case of demand of both domestic hot water and cooling the unit is forced to work for FS53 in cooling mode only to ensure enough refrigerant is stored in the condenser. | 0 | 250 | sec | 10 sec |
| FS 54 | Minimum chiller demand threshold (power steps) before starting in chiller + domestic water mode. Defines the number of cooling demand capacity steps necessary for activation of cooling + domestic hot water production. In case the domestic hot water production function is active any cooling demand for less than the number of steps defined on FS54 is neglected. | 1 | 16 | | |
| FS 55 | Minimum heat pump demand threshold (power steps) before stopping the domestic water production (with HP priority). In case the domestic hot water production function is active any heating demand for less than the number of steps defined on FS55 is neglected. | 1 | 16 | | |
| FS 56 | Power modulation if the user side and domestic water side are demanded simultaneously. 0 = the temperature control satisfies the domestic water demand 1 = enabling of max number of steps between domestic water and user side 2 = 100% enabling of power available (only HP) | 0 | 2 | | |
| Free-cooling | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | um | Resolution |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| FC 1 | Activation of free cooling 0 = Disabled 1 = enabled fan control with condensing priority 2 = enabled fan control priority with free cooling priority 3 = enabled with external free cooling ventilation 4 = enabled in water/water unit | 0 | 4 | | |
| FC 2 | Free cooling mode input/output differential The FC function is enabled if the external temperature drops at least FC02 below the evaporator inlet water temperature for at least FC03 | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| FC 3 | Free cooling input/output delay | 0 | 250 | sec | 10 sec |
| FC 4 | Damper closing/3-way water valve differential/free cooling ON-OFF relay with temperature control being satisfied | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| FC 5 | Band regulation steps/ventilation modulating output in free cooling mode | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| FC 6 | Regulation steps/ventilation modulating output in free cooling mode 0 = 100% on demand 1 = with step/proportional regulation | 0 | 1 | | |
| FC 7 | Anti-freeze prevention setting with unit in free cooling mode | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| FC 8 | Free cooling anti-freeze alarm prevention differential | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| FC 9 | Minimum operation speed of the fans in free cooling mode | 0 | 100 | % | |
| FC 10 | Maximum operation speed of the fans in free cooling mode | 0 | 100 | % | |
| FC 11 | Peak time at maximum speed after switch-on | 0 | 250 | sec | |
| FC 12 | Circuit 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 1st step split coil setting | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| FC 13 | Circuit 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 1st step split coil differential | 0.1 1 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| FC 14 | Circuit 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 2nd step split coil setting | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| FC 15 | Circuit 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 2nd step split coil differential | 0.1 1 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| FC 16 | Delay for valve exchange of the split coils | 0 | 250 | sec | |
| FC 17 | Outside Set point temperature air for free cooling enable | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| FC 18 | Condenser water temperature set point for activation free cooling FC | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| FC 19 | Delayed activation of the water probe condenser FC free cooling | 0 | 250 | sec | |
| FC 20 | Delay switching on / off valves free cooling | 0 | 250 | sec | |
| FC 21 | Free cooling set point | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| FC 22 | Free cooling differential | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| FC 23 | Free cooling delay for the end | 0 | 250 | sec | |
| FC 24 | Delay for the activation of preventing frost free cooling | 0 | 250 | sec | |
| FC 25 | Free cooling setpoint valve in chillers | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| FC 26 | Differential valve free cooling in chiller | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| FC 27 | Free cooling valve regulation minimum percentage | 0 | FC28 | % | |
| FC 28 | Free cooling valve regulation maximum percentage | FC27 | 100 | % | |
| FC 29 | Maintaining minimum valve opening 0 = no 1 = yes | 0 | 1 | | |
| FC 30 | Time to force the Free Cooling starting after start-up (0=function disabled) | 0 | 250 | sec | 10 sec |
| FC 31 | Set temperature external air to force the Free Cooling status during the start up | -50.0 -58 | ST01 | °C °F | Dec int |
| Auxiliary relays menu | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | um | Resolution |
| Auxiliary relay n° 1 | | | | | |
| US 1 | Auxiliary relay 1 operation 0 = not enabled 1 = always enabled with direct action 2 = enabled with direct action only with the unit ON 3 = always enabled with inverse action 4 = enabled with inverse action only with the unit ON | 0 | 4 | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| US 2 | Analogue input configuration for control of the auxiliary relay 1 | 1 | 66 | | |
| US 3 | Set point of auxiliary relay 1 | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec Int |
| US 4 | Auxiliary relay 1 differential | 0.1 1 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec Int |
| Auxiliary relay n° 2 | | | | | |
| US 5 | Auxiliary relay 2 operation 0 = not enabled 1 = always enabled with direct action 2 = enabled with direct action only with the unit ON 3 = always enabled with inverse action 4 = enabled with inverse action only with the unit ON | 0 | 4 | | |
| US 6 | Analogue input configuration for control of the auxiliary relay 2 | 1 | 66 | | |
| US 7 | Set point of auxiliary relay 2 | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec Int |
| US 8 | Auxiliary relay 2 differential | 0.1 1 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec Int |
| Auxiliary relay n° 3 | | | | | |
| US 9 | Auxiliary relay 3 operation 0 = not enabled 1 = always enabled with direct action 2 = enabled with direct action only with the unit ON 3 = always enabled with inverse action 4 = enabled with inverse action only with the unit ON | 0 | 4 | | |
| US 10 | Analogue input configuration for control of the auxiliary relay 3 | 1 | 66 | | |
| US 11 | Set point of auxiliary relay 3 | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec Int |
| US 12 | Auxiliary relay 3 differential | 0.1 1 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec Int |
| Auxiliary relay n° 4 | | | | | |
| US 13 | Auxiliary relay 4 operation 0 = not enabled 1 = always enabled with direct action 2 = enabled with direct action only with the unit ON 3 = always enabled with inverse action 4 = enabled with inverse action only with the unit ON | 0 | 4 | | |
| US 14 | Analogue input configuration for control of the auxiliary relay 4 | 1 | 66 | | |
| US 15 | Set point of auxiliary relay 4 | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec Int |
| US 16 | Auxiliary relay 4 differential | 0.1 1 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec Int |
| Auxiliary proportional output n°1 (0÷10V DC) | | | | | |
| US 17 | Proportional auxiliary output 1 operation 0 = not enabled 1 = always enabled with direct action 2 = enabled with direct action only with the unit ON 3 = always enabled with inverse action 4 = enabled with inverse action only with the unit ON | 0 | 4 | | |
| US 18 | Analogue input configuration for control of the proportional auxiliary relay 1 | 1 | 66 | | |
| US 19 | Set point of proportional auxiliary output 1 | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec Int |
| US 20 | Differential of proportional auxiliary output 1 | 0.1 1 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec Int |
| US 21 | Minimum value for 0-10V analogue 1 output | 0 | US22 | % | |
| US 22 | Maximum value for 0-10V 1 analogue 1 output | US21 | 100 | % | |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| US 23 | Analog output 1 maintaining minimum value 0 = no 1 = yes | 0 | 1 | | |
| Auxiliary proportional output n°2 (0÷10V DC) | | | | | |
| US 24 | Proportional auxiliary output 2 operation 0 = not enabled 1 = always enabled with direct action 2 = enabled with direct action only with the unit ON 3 = always enabled with inverse action 4 = enabled with inverse action only with the unit ON | 0 | 4 | | |
| US 25 | Analogue input configuration for control of the proportional auxiliary relay 2 | 1 | 66 | | |
| US 26 | Set point of proportional auxiliary output 2 | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| US 27 | Differential of proportional auxiliary output 2 | 0.1 1 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| US 28 | Minimum value for 0-10V analogue 2 output | 0 | US29 | % | |
| US 29 | Maximum value for 0-10V 1 analogue 2 output | US28 | 100 | % | |
| US 30 | Analog output 2 maintaining minimum value 0 = no 1 = yes | 0 | 1 | | |
| Auxiliary proportional output n°3 (0÷10V DC) | | | | | |
| US 31 | Proportional auxiliary output 3 operation 0 = not enabled 1 = always enabled with direct action 2 = enabled with direct action only with the unit ON 3 = always enabled with inverse action 4 = enabled with inverse action only with the unit ON | 0 | 4 | | |
| US 32 | Analogue input configuration for control of the proportional auxiliary relay 3 | 1 | 66 | | |
| US 33 | Set point of proportional auxiliary output 3 | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| US 34 | Differential of proportional auxiliary output 3 | 0.1 1 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| US 35 | Minimum value for 0-10V analogue 3 output | 0 | US36 | % | |
| US 36 | Maximum value for 0-10V 1 analogue 3 output | US35 | 100 | % | |
| US 37 | Analog output 3 maintaining minimum value 0 = no 1 = yes | 0 | 1 | | |
| Auxiliary proportional output n°4 (0÷10V DC) | | | | | |
| US 38 | Proportional auxiliary output 4 operation 0 = not enabled 1 = always enabled with direct action 2 = enabled with direct action only with the unit ON 3 = always enabled with inverse action 4 = enabled with inverse action only with the unit ON | 0 | 4 | | |
| US 39 | Analogue input configuration for control of the proportional auxiliary relay 4 | 1 | 66 | | |
| US 40 | Set point of proportional auxiliary output 4 | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| US 41 | Differential of proportional auxiliary output 4 | 0.1 1 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F Bar Psi | Dec int Dec int |
| US 42 | Minimum value for 0-10V analogue 4 output | 0 | US43 | % | |
| US 43 | Maximum value for 0-10V 1 analogue 4 output | US42 | 100 | % | |
| US 44 | Analog output 4 maintaining minimum value 0 = no 1 = yes | 0 | 1 | | |
| Alarms | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | um | Resolution |
| Low pressure alarm | | | | | |
| AL 1 | Low pressure alarm delay from a digital/analogue input | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| AL 2 | Defines low pressure alarm operation with pump-down enabled 0 = independent from the pump down 1 = blocks the compressors until the pressure switch is disabled 2 = lets the compressors reach peak values | 0 | 2 | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| AL 3 | Low pressure alarm set point from an analogue input | -50.0 -58 -1.0 14 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F bar psi | Dec int Dec int |
| AL 4 | Low pressure alarm differential from an analogue input | 0.1 1 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F bar psi | Dec int Dec Int |
| AL 5 | Maximum number of interventions per hour of the low pressure alarm from a digital/analogue input. If the number exceeds AL05 the alarm becomes manual reset. Reset is always manual if AL05 = 0 Reset is always automatic if AL05 = 60 Reset moves from automatic to manual if AL05 moves from 1 to 59 | 0 | 60 | | |
| AL 6 | Low temperature / pressure alarm in defrost mode 0 = not enabled 1 = enabled | 0 | 1 | | |
| AL 7 | Low temperature / pressure alarm delay in defrost mode Delay time between alarm condition occurrence and reaction by device | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| AL 8 | Low temperature/pressure alarm with the unit in remote OFF or Stand-by mode 0 = alarm detection disabled 1 = alarm detection enabled | 0 | 1 | | |
| High pressure alarm | | | | | |
| AL 9 | High condensing pressure/temperature alarm set point from an analogue input | -50.0 -58 0.0 0 | 110 230 50.0 725 | °C °F bar psi | Dec int Dec Int |
| AL 10 | High condensing pressure/temperature differential from an analogue input | 0.1 1 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 14.0 203 | °C °F bar psi | Dec int Dec Int |
| AL 11 | Maximum number of high condensing pressure/temperature interventions per hour from a digital/analogue input. If the number exceeds AL11 the alarm becomes manual reset. Reset is always manual if AL11 = 0 Reset is always automatic if AL11 = 60 Reset moves from automatic to manual if AL11 moves from 1 to 59 | 0 | 60 | | |
| Oil pressure/level alarm | | | | | |
| AL 12 | Low pressure / oil level alarm delay from a digital input | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| AL 13 | Low pressure / oil level alarm input duration from digital input in normal working conditions. After expiration of AL12 the unit waits further AL13 delay before detecting the alarm | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| AL 14 | Low pressure/oil level maximum number of interventions per hour Reset is always manual if AL14 = 0 Reset is always automatic if AL14 = 60 Reset moves from automatic to manual if AL14 moves from 1 to 59 | 0 | 60 | | |
| AL 15 | Oil pressure switch/float alarm with compressor OFF 0 = alarm detection disabled 1 = alarm detection enabled | 0 | 1 | | |
| Evaporator flow / supply fan overload alarm working mode | | | | | |
| AL 16 | Evaporator flow switch/thermal overload supply fan alarm by-pass by activating the evaporator pump/supply fan | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| AL 17 | Maximum time in evaporator flow switch alarm before switching to manual mode and blocking the evaporator water pump. | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| AL 18 | Evaporator flow switch / thermal overload supply fan input active duration | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| AL 19 | Evaporator flow switch / thermal overload supply fan input not active duration (disabled if the alarm has turned to manual reset) | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| AL 20 | Evaporator flow switch alarm operating logic. If the polarity detection is enabled the alarm occurs if the polarity doesn't change after the pump start regardless the polarity configuration. 0 = polarity control enabled 1 = polarity control disabled | 0 | 1 | | |
| Condenser flow alarm working mode | | | | | |
| AL 21 | Condenser flow switch operation 0 = disabled 1 = chiller only 2 = heat pump only 3 = chiller and heat pump | 0 | 3 | | |
| AL 22 | Condenser flow switch alarm delay from when condenser water pump is activated | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| AL 23 | Maximum time in condenser flow switch alarm before switching to manual mode and blocking the condenser water pump | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| AL 24 | Active condenser flow switch input duration | 0 | 250 | Sec | |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------|------------|----------|------------|
| AL 25 | Non-active condenser flow switch input duration (disabled if the alarm has turned to manual reset) | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| AL 26 | Condenser flow switch alarm operating logic. If the polarity detection is enabled the alarm occurs if the polarity doesn't change after the pump start regardless the polarity configuration. 0 = polarity control enabled 1 = polarity control disabled | 0 | 1 | | |
| Compressors thermal overload alarm | | | | | |
| AL 27 | Compressor thermal overload alarm delay at start-up | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| AL 28 | Maximum number of compressor thermal overload interventions per hour Reset is always manual if AL28 = 0 Reset is always automatic if AL28 = 60 Reset moves from automatic to manual if AL28 moves from 1 to 59 | 0 | 60 | | |
| AL 29 | Compressor thermal overload alarm function 0 = blocks the individual compressor 1 = blocks the circuit | 0 | 1 | | |
| AL 30 | Compressor thermal overload alarm with compressor OFF 0 = alarm detection disabled 1 = alarm detection enabled | 0 | 1 | | |
| AL 31 | Compressor thermal overload alarm reset password value (see procedures) | 0 | 999 | | |
| Antifreeze / Low room air temperature / Low outlet air temperature alarm working in cooling mode | | | | | |
| AL 32 | Anti-freeze minimum set point limit in chiller mode | -50.0 -58 | AL33 | °C °F | Dec int |
| AL 33 | Anti-freeze maximum set point limit in chiller mode | AL32 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| AL 34 | Chiller anti-freeze alarm setting Defines the temperature value below which the antifreeze / low room air temperature / low outlet air temperature alarm is activated | AL32 | AL33 | °C/°F | Dec / int |
| AL 35 | Anti-freeze alarm differential in chiller-low environmental air temperature-low air temperature output | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| AL 36 | Alarm delay anti-freeze -low environmental air temperature-low air temperature output in chiller mode. Delay on activation of the antifreeze / low room air temperature / low outlet air temperature alarm from the occurrence of the alarm condition (temperature below alarm set point) | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| AL 37 | Maximum number of interventions per hour of the anti-freeze-low environmental air temperature in chiller mode alarm. Defines the maximum number of antifreeze / low room air temperature / low outlet air temperature alarms per hour. When this number is exceeded the alarm moves from automatic to manual reset. Reset is always manual if AL37 = 0 Reset is always automatic if AL37 = 60 Reset moves from automatic to manual if AL37 moves from 1 to 59 | 0 | 60 | | |
| AL 38 | Anti-freeze alarm operation in chiller mode 0 = it switches off ONLY the compressors, indicates the alarm but does not trigger the buzzer or the alarm relay 1 = shuts off compressors and activates the buzzer and alarm relay | 0 | 1 | | |
| Antifreeze alarm working in heating mode | | | | | |
| AL 39 | Anti-freeze minimum set point limit in heat pump mode | -50.0 -58 | AL40 | °C °F | Dec int |
| AL 40 | Anti-freeze maximum set point limit in heat pump mode | AL39 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec int |
| AL 41 | Anti-freeze alarm setting in heat pump mode | AL39 | AL40 | °C/°F | Dec / int |
| AL 42 | Anti-freeze alarm differential in heat pump-low environmental air temperature-low air temperature output | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec int |
| AL 43 | Anti-freeze alarm delay when unit starts in heat pump mode Warning In case of alarm condition (control probe temperature lower than AL41) in Stand-by or remote OFF status and AL43 not zero, if the unit is activated in heating mode the antifreeze condition is neglected in order to allow the compressors to start at least for the delay AL43 as the unit heats-up the water or the air. On expiry of the AL43 delay time, if the antifreeze condition is still active the AL44 counter is activated. | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| AL 44 | Alarm delay of the anti-freeze-low environmental air temperature-low air temperature output in normal operation in heat pump mode. | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| AL 45 | Maximum number of interventions per hour of the anti-freeze-low environmental air temperature in heat pump mode alarm. When this number is exceeded the alarm moves from automatic to manual reset. Reset is always manual if AL45 = 0 Reset is always automatic if AL45 = 60 Reset moves from automatic to manual if AL45 moves from 1 to 59 | 0 | 60 | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|------------|----------|------------------|
| AL 46 | Anti-freeze alarm operation in heat pump mode 0 = it switches off ONLY the compressors, indicates the alarm but does not trigger the buzzer or the alarm relay 1 = shuts off compressors and activates the buzzer and alarm relay | 0 | 1 | | |
| Control probe for antifreeze alarm | | | | | |
| AL 47 | Anti-freeze temperature control probe alarm in chiller mode 0 = disabled 1 = evaporator input 2 = evaporator output 1 / 2 3 = evaporator output 3 / 4 4 = evaporator output 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 5 = evaporator output 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 and common output | 0 | 5 | | |
| AL 48 | Anti-freeze temperature control probe alarm in heat pump mode 0 = disabled 1 = evaporator input 2 = evaporator output 1 / 2 3 = evaporator output 3 / 4 4 = evaporator output 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 5 = evaporator output 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 and common output | 0 | 5 | | |
| AL 49 | Condenser anti-freeze temperature control probe alarm 0 = disabled 1 = common condenser water input probe 2 = common condenser water input probe and condenser input 1 / 2 3 = common condenser water input probe and condenser input 3 / 4 4 = condenser water output probe 1 / 2 5 = condenser water output probe 3 / 4 6 = condenser output 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 7 = condenser output 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 and common output | 0 | 7 | | |
| Compressors high discharge temperature | | | | | |
| AL 50 | Compressor high discharge temperature alarm setting | -50 -58 | 150 302 | °C °F | Dec / int Int |
| AL 51 | Compressor high discharge temperature alarm differential | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec Int |
| AL 52 | Maximum number of compressor high discharge temperature alarm interventions per hour When this number is exceeded the alarm moves from automatic to manual reset. Reset is always manual if AL52 = 0 Reset is always automatic if AL52 = 60 Reset moves from automatic to manual reset if AL52 moves from 1 to 59 | 0 | 60 | | |
| Unit general block alarm n°1 | | | | | |
| AL 53 | Maximum number of unit general block alarm interventions per hour. Reset is always manual if AL53 = 0 Reset is always automatic if AL53 = 60 Reset moves from automatic to manual reset if AL53 moves from 1 to 59 | 0 | 60 | | |
| AL 54 | Unit general block alarm delay with digital input activated | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| AL 55 | Unit general block alarm delay with digital input deactivated | 0 | 250 | 10 Sec | 10 sec |
| Unit general block alarm n° 2 | | | | | |
| AL 56 | General alarm no. 2 operation 0 = only signals; it does not depend on AL57 (alarm relay and buzzer activated); always resets automatically 1 = the alarm blocks the unit; alarm reset depends on the value of par AL57 | 0 | 1 | | |
| AL 57 | Maximum number of unit general block alarm no. 2 interventions per hour When this number is exceeded the alarm moves from automatic to manual reset. Reset is always manual if AL57 = 0 Reset is always automatic if AL57 = 60 Reset moves from automatic to manual reset if AL57 moves from 1 to 59 | 0 | 60 | | |
| AL 58 | Unit general block alarm no. 2 delay with digital input activated | 0 | 250 | Sec | 10 sec |
| AL 59 | Unit general block alarm no. 2 delay with digital input deactivated | 0 | 250 | Sec | 10 sec |
| Evaporator inlet high temperature alarm | | | | | |
| AL 60 | Maximum number of system input high water temperature probe alarm interventions per hour Reset is always manual if AL60 = 0 Reset is always automatic if AL60 = 60 Reset moves from automatic to manual if AL60 moves from 1 to 59 | 0 | 60 | | |
| AL 61 | System input high water temperature probe alarm delay from compressor activation | 0 | 250 | Sec | 10 sec |
| AL 62 | System input high water temperature probe alarm set point | -50.0 -58 | 110 230 | °C °F | Dec Int |
| AL 63 | System input high water temperature probe alarm differential | 0.1 1 | 25.0 45 | °C °F | Dec Int |
| AL 64 | NTC/PTC analogue input configuration for control of the system input high water temperature alarm 0 = function disabled | 0 | 51 | | |

| Alarm relay | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|------------|
| AL 65 | Activation of the alarm relay output in remote OFF or Stand-by mode 0 = alarm output enabled 1 = alarm output disabled | 0 | 1 | | |
| AL 66 | Alarm log reset password (see procedure) | 0 | 999 | | |
| Anti-freeze alarm in free cooling | | | | | |
| AL 67 | Alarm delay from signal frost in free cooling. | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| AL 68 | Maximum number hours alarm frost interventions in free cooling | 0 | 60 | | |
| Auxiliary heating alarms | | | | | |
| AL 69 | Compressor status in case in heating auxiliary alarm 0 = Keep Off 1 = ON again | 0 | 1 | | |
| AL 70 | Maximum number hours alarm interventions of thermal heaters | 0 | 60 | | |
| AL 71 | Maximum number interventions alarm time of block heaters | 0 | 60 | | |
| Electronic thermostatic driver | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | um | Resolution |
| Et 1 | Configuration of probes Pb1 and Pb2 connected to the driver 0 = NTC temperature 1 = PTC temperature 2 = PT1000 temperature | 0 | 2 | | |
| Et 2 | Configuration of probes Pb3 and Pb4 connected to the driver 0 = NTC temperature 1 = PTC temperature 2 = PT1000 temperature 3 = pressure 4÷20mA 4 = pressure 0÷5V 5 = not present (low pressure defined transducers are used) | 0 | 5 | | |
| Et 3 | Type of valve: 1 = Unipolar 2 = Bipolar | 1 | 2 | | |
| Et 4 | Selection of the bipolar valve body connected to the driver (WARNING the unique and valid reference has to be considered the datasheet made by valve manufacturer; please compare the valve data in this user manual with the data declared on the last data sheet of the selected valve) 0 = Custom 1 = Alco EX4 – EX5 – EX6 2 = Alco EX7 3 = Alco EX8 4 = Carel E2V* 5 = Carel E2V*P 6 = Danfoss ETS – 25/50 7 = Danfoss ETS – 100 8 = Danfoss ETS – 250/400 9 = Sporlan SEI 0.5 – 11 10 = Sporlan SEI 30 11 = Sporlan SEH 50/100/175 | 0 | 11 | | |
| Et 5 | Selection of the unipolar valve body connected to the driver 0 = Custom | 0 | 0 | | |
| Et 6 | Valve driving 0 = drives both valves 1 = drives only valve 1 | 0 | 1 | | |
| Et 7 | Valve 1 output operation mode 0 = chiller 1 = heat pump 2 = chiller and heat pump 3 = not used 4 = not used 5 = not used | 0 | 5 | | |
| Et 8 | Valve 2 output operation mode 0 = chiller 1 = heat pump 2 = chiller and heat pump 3 = not used 4 = not used 5 = not used | 0 | 5 | | |
| Et 9 | Selection of output circuit valve 1 driver 1 0 = Not present 1 = Circuit 1 2 = Circuit 2 3 = Circuit 3 4 = Circuit 4 | 0 | 4 | | |

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|------|------|-----|--------|
| Et 10 | Selection of output circuit valve 2 driver 1 0 = Not present 1 = Circuit 1 2 = Circuit 2 3 = Circuit 3 4 = Circuit 4 | 0 | 4 | | |
| Et 11 | Selection of output circuit valve 1 driver 2 0 = Not present 1 = Circuit 1 2 = Circuit 2 3 = Circuit 3 4 = Circuit 4 | 0 | 4 | | |
| Et 12 | Selection of output circuit valve 2 driver 2 0 = Not present 1 = Circuit 1 2 = Circuit 2 3 = Circuit 3 4 = Circuit 4 | 0 | 4 | | |
| Et 13 | Selection of output circuit valve 1 driver 3 0 = Not present 1 = Circuit 1 2 = Circuit 2 3 = Circuit 3 4 = Circuit 4 | 0 | 4 | | |
| Et 14 | Selection of output circuit valve 2 driver 3 0 = Not present 1 = Circuit 1 2 = Circuit 2 3 = Circuit 3 4 = Circuit 4 | 0 | 4 | | |
| Et 15 | Selection of output circuit valve 1 driver 4 0 = Not present 1 = Circuit 1 2 = Circuit 2 3 = Circuit 3 4 = Circuit 4 | 0 | 4 | | |
| Et 16 | Selection of output circuit valve 2 driver 4 0 = Not present 1 = Circuit 1 2 = Circuit 2 3 = Circuit 3 4 = Circuit 4 | 0 | 4 | | |
| Et 17 | Number of additional steps to achieve complete closure. When a closing request is received, the valve starts from the current number of steps and moves to 0, then closes for the set number of steps | 0 | 250 | | |
| Et 18 | Number of return steps in opening mode after the valve has been closed completely. These decompress any closing spring inside the valve or to prevent sealing the circuit | 0 | 250 | | |
| Et 19 | Maximum number of adjusting steps of the valve | Et20 | 8000 | | |
| Et 20 | Minimum number of adjusting steps of the valve | 0 | Et19 | | |
| Et 21 | Maximum current value per phase of the stepper motor | 0 | 100 | mA | x10 mA |
| Et 22 | Current stand-by value | 0 | 100 | mA | x10 mA |
| Et 23 | Maximum number of steps per second of the valve | 0 | 600 | Hz | |
| Et 24 | Indicates the number of steps the valve has to move before compressor start-up. 0 = function is disabled | 0 | Et19 | | |
| Et 25 | Sets valve manual operation mode 0= Automatic 1= Manual | 0 | 1 | | |
| Et 26 | Absolute number of steps the valve has to move in manual mode | 0 | Et19 | | |
| Et 27 | Low pressure alarm activation delay (LOP) | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| Et 28 | High pressure alarm activation delay (MOP) | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| Et 29 | High overheating alarm activation delay | 0 | 250 | Sec | 10 Sec |
| Et 30 | Low overheating alarm activation delay | 0 | 250 | Sec | 10 Sec |
| PID regulation in chiller mode | | | | | |
| Et 31 | PID proportional constant in chiller mode | 0.0 | 50.0 | °C | Dec |
| Et 32 | PID integral time in chiller mode | 0 | 500 | Sec | |
| Et 33 | PID derivative constant in chiller mode | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| Et 34 | Overheating regulation set point during chiller mode | 0.0 | 25.0 | °C | Dec |
| Et 35 | Overheating regulation dead band in chiller mode | 0.0 | 5.0 | °C | Dec |
| Et 36 | High overheating threshold. The alarm status is signaled after the high overheating alarm activation delay | Et34 | 80.0 | °C | Dec |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------------|------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Et 37 | Low overheating threshold. The alarm status is signaled after the low overheating alarm activation delay | 0.0 | Et34 | °C | Dec |
| Et 38 | PID proportional constant in defrost if ET7/8 = 3/5 | 0.0 | 50.0 | °C | Dec |
| Et 39 | MOP Protection activation threshold. High evaporating temperature threshold. The alarm status is signaled after the high evaporating temperature alarm activation delay | 0.0 | 50.0 | °C | Dec |
| Et 40 | STEP RATE during MOP or LOP protection (number of steps every second) | 0 | ET19 | | |
| Et 41 | LOP Protection activation threshold. Low evaporating temperature threshold. The alarm status is signaled after the low evaporating temperature alarm activation delay | -50.0 | 50.0 | °C | Dec |
| Et 42 | Max Valve Opening in CH mode (percentage) | 0 | 100 | % | |
| Et 43 | Min Valve Opening in CH mode (percentage) | 0 | 100 | % | |
| Et 44 | Pressure measure Filter in CH mode | 1 | 250 | Sec | |
| Et 45 | Interval of updating the valve output in CH mode | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| Et 46 | Delay of alarm in case of probe error in CH mode | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| Et 47 | % of valve during the ET46 time in CH mode | 0 | 100 | % | |
| PID regulation in Heat pump mode | | | | | |
| Et 48 | PID proportional constant in HP mode | 0.0 | 50.0 | °C | Dec |
| Et 49 | PID integral time in HP mode | 0 | 500 | Sec | |
| Et 50 | PID derivative constant in HP mode | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| Et 51 | Overheating regulation set point during HP mode | 0.0 | 25.0 | °C | Dec |
| Et 52 | Overheating regulation dead band in HP mode | 0.0 | 5.0 | °C | Dec |
| Et 53 | High overheating threshold. The alarm status is signaled after the high overheating alarm activation delay | Et54 | 80.0 | °C | Dec |
| Et 54 | Low overheating threshold. The alarm status is signaled after the low overheating alarm activation delay | 0.0 | Et53 | °C | Dec |
| Et 55 | PID proportional constant in defrost if ET7/8 = 4 | 0.0 | 50.0 | °C | Dec |
| Et 56 | MOP Protection activation threshold. High evaporating temperature threshold. The alarm status is signaled after the high evaporating temperature alarm activation delay | 0.0 | 50.0 | °C | Dec |
| Et 57 | STEP RATE during MOP or LOP protection (number of steps every second) | 0 | 100 | | |
| Et 58 | LOP Protection activation threshold. Low evaporating temperature threshold. The alarm status is signaled after the low evaporating temperature alarm activation delay | -50.0 | 50.0 | °C | Dec |
| Et 59 | Max Valve Opening in HP mode (percentage) | 0 | 100 | % | |
| Et 60 | Min Valve Opening in HP mode (percentage) | 0 | 100 | % | |
| Et 61 | Pressure measure Filter in HP mode | 1 | 250 | Sec | |
| Et 62 | Interval of updating the valve output in HP mode | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| Et 63 | Delay of alarm in case of probe error in HP mode | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| Et 64 | % of valve during the ET46 time in HP mode | 0 | 100 | % | |
| Input/output | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | mu | Resolution |
| Local I/O | | | | | |
| IO 1 | Pb1 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 2 | Pb2 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 3 | Pb3 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 4 | Pb4 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 5 | Pb5 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 6 | Pb6 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 7 | Pb7 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 8 | Pb8 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 9 | Pb9 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 10 | Pb10 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 11 | DI1 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 12 | DI2 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|------------|--|--|
| IO 13 | DI3 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 14 | DI4 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 15 | DI5 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 16 | DI6 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 17 | DI7 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 18 | DI8 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 19 | DI9 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 20 | DI10 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 21 | DI11 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 22 | DI12 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 23 | DI13 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 24 | DI14 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 25 | DI15 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 26 | DI16 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 27 | DI17 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 28 | DI18 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 29 | DI19 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 30 | DI20 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 31 | RL1 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 32 | RL2 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 33 | RL3 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 34 | RL4 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 35 | RL5 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 36 | RL6 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 37 | RL7 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 38 | RL8 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 39 | RL9 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 40 | RL10 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 41 | RL11 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 42 | RL12 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 43 | RL13 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 44 | RL14 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 45 | RL15 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 46 | AO1 configuration | 0 o1 | 15 c195 | | |
| IO 47 | AO2 configuration | 0 o1 | 15 c195 | | |
| IO 48 | AO3 configuration | 0 o1 | 15 c195 | | |
| IO 49 | AO4 configuration | 0 o1 | 15 c195 | | |
| IO 50 | AO5 configuration | 0 o1 | 32 c195 | | |
| IO 51 | AO6 configuration | 0 o1 | 32 c195 | | |
| XEV I/O | | | | | |
| IO 52 | 1st XEV Pb1 configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| IO 53 | 1st XEV Pb2 configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| IO 54 | 1st XEV Pb3 configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| IO 55 | 1st XEV Pb4 configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| IO 56 | 2nd XEV Pb1 configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| IO 57 | 2nd XEV Pb2 configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| IO 58 | 2nd XEV Pb3 configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| IO 59 | 2nd XEV Pb4 configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| IO 60 | 3rd XEV Pb1 configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| IO 61 | 3rd XEV Pb2 configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| IO 62 | 3rd XEV Pb3 configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| IO 63 | 3rd XEV Pb4 configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| IO 64 | 4th XEV Pb1 configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| IO 65 | 4th XEV Pb2 configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| IO 66 | 4th XEV Pb3 configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| IO 67 | 4th XEV Pb4 configuration | 0 | 66 | | |
| 1st Expansion I/O | | | | | |
| IO 68 | 1st Expansion Pb1 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 69 | 1st Expansion Pb2 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 70 | 1st Expansion Pb3 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 71 | 1st Expansion Pb4 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 72 | 1st Expansion Pb5 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|------------|--|--|
| IO 73 | 1st Expansion Pb6 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 74 | 1st Expansion Pb7 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 75 | 1st Expansion DI1 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 76 | 1st Expansion DI2 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 77 | 1st Expansion DI3 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 78 | 1st Expansion RL1 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 79 | 1st Expansion RL2 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 80 | 1st Expansion RL3 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 81 | 1st Expansion RL4 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 82 | 1st Expansion RL5 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 83 | 1st Expansion RL6 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 84 | 1st Expansion AO1 configuration | 0 o1 | 15 c195 | | |
| IO 85 | 1st Expansion AO2 configuration | 0 o1 | 15 c195 | | |
| IO 86 | 1st Expansion AO3 configuration | 0 o1 | 15 c195 | | |
| 2nd Expansion I/O | | | | | |
| IO 87 | 2nd Expansion Pb1 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 88 | 2nd Expansion Pb2 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 89 | 2nd Expansion Pb3 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 90 | 2nd Expansion Pb4 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 91 | 2nd Expansion Pb5 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 92 | 2nd Expansion Pb6 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 93 | 2nd Expansion Pb7 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 94 | 2nd Expansion DI1 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 95 | 2nd Expansion DI2 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 96 | 2nd Expansion DI3 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 97 | 2nd Expansion RL1 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 98 | 2nd Expansion RL2 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 99 | 2nd Expansion RL3 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 100 | 2nd Expansion RL4 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 101 | 2nd Expansion RL5 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 102 | 2nd Expansion RL6 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 103 | 2nd Expansion AO1 configuration | 0 o1 | 15 c195 | | |
| IO 104 | 2nd Expansion AO2 configuration | 0 o1 | 15 c195 | | |
| IO 105 | 2nd Expansion AO3 configuration | 0 o1 | 15 c195 | | |
| 3rd Expansion I/O | | | | | |
| IO 106 | 3rd Expansion Pb1 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 107 | 3rd Expansion Pb2 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 108 | 3rd Expansion Pb3 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 109 | 3rd Expansion Pb4 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 110 | 3rd Expansion Pb5 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 111 | 3rd Expansion Pb6 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 112 | 3rd Expansion Pb7 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 113 | 3rd Expansion DI1 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 114 | 3rd Expansion DI2 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 115 | 3rd Expansion DI3 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 116 | 3rd Expansion RL1 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 117 | 3rd Expansion RL2 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 118 | 3rd Expansion RL3 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 119 | 3rd Expansion RL4 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 120 | 3rd Expansion RL5 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 121 | 3rd Expansion RL6 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |

| IO 122 | 3rd Expansion AO1 configuration | 0 o1 | 15 c195 | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| IO 123 | 3rd Expansion AO2 configuration | 0 o1 | 15 c195 | | |
| IO 124 | 3rd Expansion AO3 configuration | 0 o1 | 15 c195 | | |
| 4th Expansion I/O | | | | | |
| IO 125 | 4th Expansion Pb1 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 126 | 4th Expansion Pb2 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 127 | 4th Expansion Pb3 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 128 | 4th Expansion Pb4 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 129 | 4th Expansion Pb5 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 130 | 4th Expansion Pb6 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 131 | 4th Expansion Pb7 configuration | 0 o1 | 66 c115 | | |
| IO 132 | 4th Expansion DI1 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 133 | 4th Expansion DI2 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 134 | 4th Expansion DI3 configuration | 0 | c115 | | |
| IO 135 | 4th Expansion RL1 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 136 | 4th Expansion RL2 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 137 | 4th Expansion RL3 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 138 | 4th Expansion RL4 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 139 | 4th Expansion RL5 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 140 | 4th Expansion RL6 configuration | 0 | c195 | | |
| IO 141 | 4th Expansion AO1 configuration | 0 o1 | 15 c195 | | |
| IO 142 | 4th Expansion AO2 configuration | 0 o1 | 15 c195 | | |
| IO 143 | 4th Expansion AO3 configuration | 0 o1 | 15 c195 | | |
| Analog Input Calibration | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | mu | Resolution |
| Local I/O | | | | | |
| CA 1 | Pb1 calibration | -12.0 -21 -5.0 -72 | 12.0 21 5.0 72 | °C °F bar PSI | decimal whole decimal whole |
| CA 2 | Pb2 calibration | -12.0 -21 -5.0 -72 | 12.0 21 5.0 72 | °C °F bar PSI | decimal whole decimal whole |
| CA 3 | Pb3 calibration | -12.0 -21 -5.0 -72 | 12.0 21 5.0 72 | °C °F bar PSI | decimal whole decimal whole |
| CA 4 | Pb4 calibration | -12.0 -21 -5.0 -72 | 12.0 21 5.0 72 | °C °F bar PSI | decimal whole decimal whole |
| CA 5 | Pb5 calibration | -12.0 -21 -5.0 -72 | 12.0 21 5.0 72 | °C °F bar PSI | decimal whole decimal whole |
| CA 6 | Pb6 calibration | -12.0 -21 -5.0 -72 | 12.0 21 5.0 72 | °C °F bar PSI | decimal whole decimal whole |
| CA 7 | Pb7 calibration | -12.0 -21 -5.0 -72 | 12.0 21 5.0 72 | °C °F bar PSI | decimal whole decimal whole |
| CA 8 | Pb8 calibration | -12.0 -21 -5.0 -72 | 12.0 21 5.0 72 | °C °F bar PSI | decimal whole decimal whole |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|------|-----|---------|
| CA 9 | Pb9 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 10 | Pb10 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| XEV I/O | | | | | |
| CA 11 | 1st XEV Pb1 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| CA 12 | 1st XEV Pb2 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| CA 13 | 1st XEV Pb3 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 14 | 1st XEV Pb4 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 15 | 2nd XEV Pb1 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| CA 16 | 2nd XEV Pb2 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| CA 17 | 2nd XEV Pb3 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 18 | 2nd XEV Pb4 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 19 | 3rd XEV Pb1 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| CA 20 | 3rd XEV Pb2 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| CA 21 | 3rd XEV Pb3 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 22 | 3rd XEV Pb4 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 23 | 4th XEV Pb1 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| CA 24 | 4th XEV Pb2 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| CA 25 | 4th XEV Pb3 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 26 | 4th XEV Pb4 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| 1st Expansion I/O | | | | | |
| CA 27 | 1st Expansion Pb1 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 28 | 1st Expansion Pb2 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 29 | 1st Expansion Pb3 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 30 | 1st Expansion Pb4 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|------|-----|---------|
| CA 31 | 1st Expansion Pb5 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 32 | 1st Expansion Pb6 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 33 | 1st Expansion Pb7 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| 2nd Expansion I/O | | | | | |
| CA 34 | 2nd Expansion Pb1 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 35 | 2nd Expansion Pb2 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 36 | 2nd Expansion Pb3 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 37 | 2nd Expansion Pb4 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 38 | 2nd Expansion Pb5 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 39 | 2nd Expansion Pb6 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 40 | 2nd Expansion Pb7 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| 3rd Expansion I/O | | | | | |
| CA 41 | 3rd Expansion Pb1 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 42 | 3rd Expansion Pb2 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 43 | 3rd Expansion Pb3 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 44 | 3rd Expansion Pb4 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 45 | 3rd Expansion Pb5 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 46 | 3rd Expansion Pb6 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| CA 47 | 3rd Expansion Pb7 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |
| 4th Expansion I/O | | | | | |
| CA 48 | 4th Expansion Pb1 calibration | -12.0 | 12.0 | °C | decimal |
| | | -21 | 21 | °F | whole |
| | | -5.0 | 5.0 | bar | decimal |
| | | -72 | 72 | PSI | whole |

| CA 49 | 4th Expansion Pb2 calibration | -12.0 -21 -5.0 -72 | 12.0 21 5.0 72 | °C °F bar PSI | decimal whole decimal whole |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| CA 50 | 4th Expansion Pb3 calibration | -12.0 -21 -5.0 -72 | 12.0 21 5.0 72 | °C °F bar PSI | decimal whole decimal whole |
| CA 51 | 4th Expansion Pb4 calibration | -12.0 -21 -5.0 -72 | 12.0 21 5.0 72 | °C °F bar PSI | decimal whole decimal whole |
| CA 52 | 4th Expansion Pb5 calibration | -12.0 -21 -5.0 -72 | 12.0 21 5.0 72 | °C °F bar PSI | decimal whole decimal whole |
| CA 53 | 4th Expansion Pb6 calibration | -12.0 -21 -5.0 -72 | 12.0 21 5.0 72 | °C °F bar PSI | decimal whole decimal whole |
| CA 54 | 4th Expansion Pb7 calibration | -12.0 -21 -5.0 -72 | 12.0 21 5.0 72 | °C °F bar PSI | decimal whole decimal whole |
| Analog Input Ranges | | | | | |
| Parameter | Description | min | max | mu | Resolution |
| Local I/O | | | | | |
| RA 1 | Pb1 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 2 | Pb1 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 3 | Pb2 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 4 | Pb2 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 5 | Pb3 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 6 | Pb3 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 7 | Pb4 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 8 | Pb4 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 9 | Pb5 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 10 | Pb5 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 11 | Pb6 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 12 | Pb6 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 13 | Pb7 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 14 | Pb7 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 15 | Pb8 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 16 | Pb8 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 17 | Pb9 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 18 | Pb9 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 19 | Pb10 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 20 | Pb10 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| XEV I/O | | | | | |
| RA 21 | 1st XEV Pb3 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 22 | 1st XEV Pb3 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 23 | 1st XEV Pb4 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|------------|------------------|
| RA 24 | 1st XEV Pb4 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 25 | 2nd XEV Pb3 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 26 | 2nd XEV Pb3 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 27 | 2nd XEV Pb4 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 28 | 2nd XEV Pb4 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 29 | 3rd XEV Pb3 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 30 | 3rd XEV Pb3 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 31 | 3rd XEV Pb4 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 32 | 3rd XEV Pb4 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 33 | 4th XEV Pb3 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 34 | 4th XEV Pb3 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 35 | 4th XEV Pb4 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 36 | 4th XEV Pb4 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| 1st Expansion I/O | | | | | |
| RA 37 | 1st Expansion Pb1 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 38 | 1st Expansion Pb1 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 39 | 1st Expansion Pb2 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 40 | 1st Expansion Pb2 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 41 | 1st Expansion Pb3 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 42 | 1st Expansion Pb3 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 43 | 1st Expansion Pb4 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 44 | 1st Expansion Pb4 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 45 | 1st Expansion Pb5 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 46 | 1st Expansion Pb5 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 47 | 1st Expansion Pb6 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 48 | 1st Expansion Pb6 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 49 | 1st Expansion Pb7 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 50 | 1st Expansion Pb7 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| 2nd Expansion I/O | | | | | |
| RA 51 | 2nd Expansion Pb1 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 52 | 2nd Expansion Pb1 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 53 | 2nd Expansion Pb2 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 54 | 2nd Expansion Pb2 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 55 | 2nd Expansion Pb3 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 56 | 2nd Expansion Pb3 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 57 | 2nd Expansion Pb4 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 58 | 2nd Expansion Pb4 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 59 | 2nd Expansion Pb5 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|------------|------------------|
| RA 60 | 2nd Expansion Pb5 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 61 | 2nd Expansion Pb6 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 62 | 2nd Expansion Pb6 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 63 | 2nd Expansion Pb7 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 64 | 2nd Expansion Pb7 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| 3rd Expansion I/O | | | | | |
| RA 65 | 3rd Expansion Pb1 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 66 | 3rd Expansion Pb1 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 67 | 3rd Expansion Pb2 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 68 | 3rd Expansion Pb2 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 69 | 3rd Expansion Pb3 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 70 | 3rd Expansion Pb3 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 71 | 3rd Expansion Pb4 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 72 | 3rd Expansion Pb4 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 73 | 3rd Expansion Pb5 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 74 | 3rd Expansion Pb5 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 75 | 3rd Expansion Pb6 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 76 | 3rd Expansion Pb6 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 77 | 3rd Expansion Pb7 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 78 | 3rd Expansion Pb7 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| 4th Expansion I/O | | | | | |
| RA 79 | 4th Expansion Pb1 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 80 | 4th Expansion Pb1 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 81 | 4th Expansion Pb2 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 82 | 4th Expansion Pb2 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 83 | 4th Expansion Pb3 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 84 | 4th Expansion Pb3 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 85 | 4th Expansion Pb4 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 86 | 4th Expansion Pb4 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 87 | 4th Expansion Pb5 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 88 | 4th Expansion Pb5 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 89 | 4th Expansion Pb6 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 90 | 4th Expansion Pb6 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 91 | 4th Expansion Pb7 Pressure value at 0,5V / 4mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |
| RA 92 | 4th Expansion Pb7 Pressure value at 4,5V / 20mA | -1.0 -14 | 50.0 725 | bar PSI | decimal whole |

9. ANALOGUE - DIGITAL INPUTS/OUTPUTS CONFIGURATIONS

On board of the controller, it allows to configure 20 DI, 15 DO, 10 AI and 6 AO in maximum. If more I/O needed, please use expansion module IPROEX60D. For one IPROEX60D, it can connect with 3 DI, 6 DO, 7 AI and 3 AO. It can has 4 IPROEX60D at most. In addition, 4 electronic thermostatic drivers XEV20D can provide 16 more AI (4 for each).

Use parameters in group IO to configure analogue-digital inputs/outputs.

DIGITAL INPUTS CONFIGURATION

- IO11 – IO30: On board DI (1 - 20)
- IO75 – IO77: 1st expansion DI (1 - 3)
- IO94 – IO96: 2nd expansion DI (1 - 3)
- IO113 – IO115: 3rd expansion DI (1 - 3)
- IO132 – IO134: 4th expansion DI (1 - 3)

DIGITAL OUTPUTS CONFIGURATION

- IO31 – IO45: On board relays (1 - 15)
- IO78 – IO83: 1st expansion relays (1 - 6)
- IO97 – IO102: 2nd expansion relays (1 - 6)
- IO116 – IO121: 3rd expansion relays (1 - 6)
- IO135 – IO140: 4th expansion relays (1 - 6)

ANALOGUE INPUTS CONFIGURATION

- IO01 – IO10: On board probes (1 - 10)
- IO52 – IO55: 1st XEV20D probes (1 - 4)
- IO56 – IO59: 2nd XEV20D probes (1 - 4)
- IO60 – IO63: 3rd XEV20D probes (1 - 4)
- IO64 – IO67: 4th XEV20D probes (1 - 4)
- IO68 – IO74: 1st expansion probes (1 - 7)
- IO87 – IO93: 2nd expansion probes (1 - 7)
- IO106 – IO112: 3rd expansion probes (1 - 7)
- IO125 – IO131: 4th expansion probes (1 - 7)

ANALOGUE OUTPUTS CONFIGURATION

- IO46 – IO51: On board AO (1 - 6)
- IO84 – IO86: 1st expansion AO (1 - 3)
- IO103 – IO105: 2nd expansion AO (1 - 3)
- IO122 – IO124: 3rd expansion AO (1 - 3)
- IO141 – IO143: 4th expansion AO (1 - 3)

Note:

For digital inputs/outputs, it is possible to select polarity. In I/O configuration, use prefix "o" to indicate "open" polarity which means the DI/DO is activated when contact is open; use prefix "c" to indicate "close" polarity which means the DI/DO is activated when contact is closed.

For example:

IO11 = o1 - Remote ON/OFF

IO11 = c1 - Remote ON/OFF

They all mean DI01 is configured as "Remote ON/OFF" but with different polarity. And the DI type is 1.

In the paragraphs below, we will use "**DI type**", "**DO type**", "**AI type**" and "**AO type**" to indicated function index of all the I/O.

For analogue inputs/outputs, it is also possible to configured as digital inputs/outputs. For example an AI can assume values from 0 to 66 (if configured as analog) and from 67 (that correspond to o1) to 296 (that correspond to c115).

Remember that:

- AO1, AO2, AO3 and AO4 can be configured only as 0-10V;
- AO5 and AO6 can be configured as 0-10V, PWM and 4-20mA;
- in the expansions modules, the AO can be configured only as 0-10V.

9.1 DI1 – DI20 DIGITAL INPUTS CONFIGURATION (DI TYPE)

0. Disabled
1. Remote ON/OFF
2. Remote cooling/heating
3. Evaporator flow switch
4. Condenser flow switch
5. Sanitary water flow switch
6. Antifreeze alarm circuit 1
7. Antifreeze alarm circuit 2
8. Antifreeze alarm circuit 3
9. Antifreeze alarm circuit 4
10. High pressure switch circuit 1
11. High pressure switch circuit 2
12. High pressure switch circuit 3
13. High pressure switch circuit 4
14. Low pressure switch circuit 1
15. Low pressure switch circuit 2
16. Low pressure switch circuit 3
17. Low pressure switch circuit 4
18. Compressor 1 discharge thermostat
19. Compressor 2 discharge thermostat
20. Compressor 3 discharge thermostat
21. Compressor 4 discharge thermostat
22. Compressor 5 discharge thermostat
23. Compressor 6 discharge thermostat
24. Compressor 7 discharge thermostat
25. Compressor 8 discharge thermostat
26. Compressor 9 discharge thermostat
27. Compressor 10 discharge thermostat
28. Compressor 11 discharge thermostat
29. Compressor 12 discharge thermostat
30. Compressor 13 discharge thermostat
31. Compressor 14 discharge thermostat
32. Compressor 15 discharge thermostat
33. Compressor 16 discharge thermostat
34. Compressor 1 thermal overload
35. Compressor 2 thermal overload
36. Compressor 3 thermal overload
37. Compressor 4 thermal overload
38. Compressor 5 thermal overload
39. Compressor 6 thermal overload
40. Compressor 7 thermal overload
41. Compressor 8 thermal overload
42. Compressor 9 thermal overload
43. Compressor 10 thermal overload
44. Compressor 11 thermal overload
45. Compressor 12 thermal overload
46. Compressor 13 thermal overload
47. Compressor 14 thermal overload
48. Compressor 15 thermal overload
49. Compressor 16 thermal overload
50. Fan Overload Circuit 1
51. Fan Overload Circuit 2
52. Fan Overload Circuit 3
53. Fan Overload Circuit 4
54. Fan Overload Circuit 1/2
55. Fan Overload Circuit 3/4
56. Evaporator main pump / Supply fan Overload
57. Evaporator support pump Overload
58. Condenser main pump Overload
59. Condenser support pump Overload

60. Circuit 1 heat recovery request
61. Circuit 2 heat recovery request
62. Circuit 3 heat recovery request
63. Circuit 4 heat recovery request
64. End of circuit 1 defrost
65. End of circuit 2 defrost
66. End of circuit 3 defrost
67. End of circuit 4 defrost
68. Energy Saving
69. Oil pressure/level switch compressor 1
70. Oil pressure/level switch compressor 2
71. Oil pressure/level switch compressor 3
72. Oil pressure/level switch compressor 4
73. Oil pressure/level switch compressor 5
74. Oil pressure/level switch compressor 6
75. Oil pressure/level switch compressor 7
76. Oil pressure/level switch compressor 8
77. Oil pressure/level switch compressor 9
78. Oil pressure/level switch compressor 10
79. Oil pressure/level switch compressor 11
80. Oil pressure/level switch compressor 12
81. Oil pressure/level switch compressor 13
82. Oil pressure/level switch compressor 14
83. Oil pressure/level switch compressor 15
84. Oil pressure/level switch compressor 16
85. Circuit 1 pump down pressure switch
86. Circuit 2 pump down pressure switch
87. Circuit 3 pump down pressure switch
88. Circuit 4 pump down pressure switch
89. Generic alarm 1 digital input
90. Generic alarm 2 digital input
91. Digital input working in RTC automatic enabling (time band)/manual (keyboard) mode
92. Digital input working with supply fan only
93. Cooling/Heating demand digital input (condensing unit)
94. Cooling demand digital input (condensing unit)
95. Heating demand digital input (condensing unit)
96. Capacity step 1 demand digital input (condensing unit)
97. Capacity step 2 demand digital input (condensing unit)
98. Capacity step 3 demand digital input (condensing unit)
99. Capacity step 4 demand digital input (condensing unit)
100. Capacity step 5 demand digital input (condensing unit)
101. Capacity step 6 demand digital input (condensing unit)
102. Capacity step 7 demand digital input (condensing unit)
103. Capacity step 8 demand digital input (condensing unit)
104. Capacity step 9 demand digital input (condensing unit)
105. Capacity step 10 demand digital input (condensing unit)
106. Capacity step 11 demand digital input (condensing unit)
107. Capacity step 12 demand digital input (condensing unit)
108. Capacity step 13 demand digital input (condensing unit)
109. Capacity step 14 demand digital input (condensing unit)
110. Capacity step 15 demand digital input (condensing unit)
111. Capacity step 16 demand digital input (condensing unit)
112. Solar panels flow switch
113. Phase sequence relay
114. Thermal heaters
115. Block heaters

9.2 RL1- RL15 DIGITAL OUTPUTS CONFIGURATION (DO TYPE)

0. Disabled
1. Alarm
2. Evaporator main pump/supply fan
3. Evaporator support pump
4. Antifreeze heaters / support / boiler 1st step
5. Antifreeze heaters / support / boiler 2nd step
6. Antifreeze heaters / support / boiler 3rd step
7. Antifreeze heaters / support / boiler 4th step
8. Heat recovery condenser main pump
9. Heat recovery condenser support water pump
10. Cycle inversion valve circuit 1
11. Cycle inversion valve circuit 2
12. Cycle inversion valve circuit 3
13. Cycle inversion valve circuit 4
14. Circuit 1 ON/OFF Fan 1st step
15. Circuit 1 ON/OFF Fan 2nd step
16. Circuit 1 ON/OFF Fan 3rd step
17. Circuit 1 ON/OFF Fan 4th step
18. Circuit 2 ON/OFF Fan 1st step
19. Circuit 2 ON/OFF Fan 2nd step
20. Circuit 2 ON/OFF Fan 3rd step
21. Circuit 2 ON/OFF Fan 4th step
22. Circuit 3 ON/OFF Fan 1st step
23. Circuit 3 ON/OFF Fan 2nd step
24. Circuit 3 ON/OFF Fan 3rd step
25. Circuit 3 ON/OFF Fan 4th step
26. Circuit 4 ON/OFF Fan 1st step
27. Circuit 4 ON/OFF Fan 2nd step
28. Circuit 4 ON/OFF Fan 3rd step
29. Circuit 4 ON/OFF Fan 4th step
30. Circuit 1 pump down solenoid valve
31. Circuit 2 pump down solenoid valve
32. Circuit 3 pump down solenoid valve
33. Circuit 4 pump down solenoid valve
34. Circuit 1 heat recovery valve
35. Circuit 2 heat recovery valve
36. Circuit 3 heat recovery valve
37. Circuit 4 heat recovery valve
38. Free-cooling ON/OFF valve
39. Free-cooling ON/OFF fan
40. Circuit 1 1st step split coil
41. Circuit 1 2nd step split coil
42. Circuit 2 1st step split coil
43. Circuit 2 2nd step split coil
44. Circuit 3 1st step split coil
45. Circuit 3 2nd step split coil
46. Circuit 4 1st step split coil
47. Circuit 4 2nd step split coil
48. Auxiliary output n° 1
49. Auxiliary output n° 2
50. Auxiliary output n° 3
51. Auxiliary output n° 4
52. (Screw) Compressor 1 intermittent valve
53. (Screw) Compressor 2 intermittent valve
54. (Screw) Compressor 3 intermittent valve
55. (Screw) Compressor 4 intermittent valve
56. (Screw) Compressor 5 intermittent valve
57. (Screw) Compressor 6 intermittent valve
58. (Screw) Compressor 7 intermittent valve
59. (Screw) Compressor 8 intermittent valve

60. Compressor 1 liquid injection solenoid valve
61. Compressor 2 liquid injection solenoid valve
62. Compressor 3 liquid injection solenoid valve
63. Compressor 4 liquid injection solenoid valve
64. Compressor 5 liquid injection solenoid valve
65. Compressor 6 liquid injection solenoid valve
66. Compressor 7 liquid injection solenoid valve
67. Compressor 8 liquid injection solenoid valve
68. Domestic hot water valve 1
69. Domestic hot water valve 2
70. Domestic hot water heater (1st step)
71. Domestic hot water heater (2nd step)
72. Domestic hot water heater (3rd step)
73. Solar panels pump
74. Solar coil enabling/exclusion ON/OFF valve
75. Domestic hot water pump
76. Compressor 1 Direct start-up
Compressor 1 Winding 1 Part Winding start-up
Compressor 1 Line 1 Star Delta start-up
77. Compressor 1 Winding 2 Part Winding start-up
Compressor 1 Line 2 Star Delta start-up
78. Compressor 1 Star Delta start-up: Star centre
79. Compressor 1 Unloader 1
80. Compressor 1 Unloader 2
81. Compressor 1 Unloader 3
82. Compressor 1 Unloader 4
83. Compressor 1 gas by-pass valve during start-up
84. Compressor 2 Direct start-up
Compressor 2 Winding 1 Part Winding start-up
Compressor 2 Line 1 Star Delta start-up
85. Compressor 2 Winding 2 Part Winding start-up
Compressor 2 Line 2 Star Delta start-up
86. Compressor 2 Star Delta start-up: Star centre
87. Compressor 2 Unloader 1
88. Compressor 2 Unloader 2
89. Compressor 2 Unloader 3
90. Compressor 2 Unloader 4
91. Compressor 2 gas by-pass valve during start-up
92. Compressor 3 Direct start-up
Compressor 3 Winding 1 Part Winding start-up
Compressor 3 Line 1 Star Delta start-up
93. Compressor 3 Winding 2 Part Winding start-up
Compressor 3 Line 2 Star Delta start-up
94. Compressor 3 Star Delta start-up: Star centre
95. Compressor 3 Unloader 1
96. Compressor 3 Unloader 2
97. Compressor 3 Unloader 3
98. Compressor 3 Unloader 4
99. Compressor 3 gas by-pass valve during start-up
100. Compressor 4 Direct start-up
Compressor 4 Winding 1 Part Winding start-up
Compressor 4 Line 1 Star Delta start-up
101. Compressor 4 Winding 2 Part Winding start-up
Compressor 4 Line 2 Star Delta start-up
102. Compressor 4 Star Delta start-up: Star centre
103. Compressor 4 Unloader 1
104. Compressor 4 Unloader 2
105. Compressor 4 Unloader 3
106. Compressor 4 Unloader 4
107. Compressor 4 gas by-pass valve during start-up

108. Compressor 5 Direct start-up
Compressor 5 Winding 1 Part Winding start-up
Compressor 5 Line 1 Star Delta start-up
109. Compressor 5 Winding 2 Part Winding start-up
Compressor 5 Line 2 Star Delta start-up
110. Compressor 5 Star Delta start-up: Star centre
111. Compressor 5 Unloader 1
112. Compressor 5 Unloader 2
113. Compressor 5 Unloader 3
114. Compressor 5 Unloader 4
115. Compressor 5 gas by-pass valve during start-up
116. Compressor 6 Direct start-up
Compressor 6 Winding 1 Part Winding start-up
Compressor 6 Line 1 Star Delta start-up
117. Compressor 6 Winding 2 Part Winding start-up
Compressor 6 Line 2 Star Delta start-up
118. Compressor 6 Star Delta start-up: Star centre
119. Compressor 6 Unloader 1
120. Compressor 6 Unloader 2
121. Compressor 6 Unloader 3
122. Compressor 6 Unloader 4
123. Compressor 6 gas by-pass valve during start-up
124. Compressor 7 Direct start-up
Compressor 7 Winding 1 Part Winding start-up
Compressor 7 Line 1 Star Delta start-up
125. Compressor 7 Winding 2 Part Winding start-up
Compressor 7 Line 2 Star Delta start-up
126. Compressor 7 Star Delta start-up: Star centre
127. Compressor 7 Unloader 1
128. Compressor 7 Unloader 2
129. Compressor 7 Unloader 3
130. Compressor 7 Unloader 4
131. Compressor 7 gas by-pass valve during start-up
132. Compressor 8 Direct start-up
Compressor 8 Winding 1 Part Winding start-up
Compressor 8 Line 1 Star Delta start-up
133. Compressor 8 Winding 2 Part Winding start-up
Compressor 8 Line 2 Star Delta start-up
134. Compressor 8 Star Delta start-up: Star centre
135. Compressor 8 Unloader 1
136. Compressor 8 Unloader 2
137. Compressor 8 Unloader 3
138. Compressor 8 Unloader 4
139. Compressor 8 gas by-pass valve during start-up
140. Compressor 9 Direct start-up
141. Compressor 10 Direct start-up
142. Compressor 11 Direct start-up
143. Compressor 12 Direct start-up
144. Compressor 13 Direct start-up
145. Compressor 14 Direct start-up
146. Compressor 15 Direct start-up
147. Compressor 16 Direct start-up
148. Charge modulating valve circuit 1
149. Charge modulating valve circuit 2
150. Charge modulating valve circuit 3
151. Charge modulating valve circuit 4
152. Unit enabled
153. APS Alarm (Phase sequence)
154. HP1 Alarm (High pressure circuit 1)
155. HP2 Alarm (High pressure circuit 2)
156. HP3 Alarm (High pressure circuit 3)
157. HP4 Alarm (High pressure circuit 4)

158. LP1 Alarm (Low pressure circuit 1)
159. LP2 Alarm (Low pressure circuit 2)
160. LP3 Alarm (Low pressure circuit 3)
161. LP4 Alarm (Low pressure circuit 4)
162. AEFL Alarm (Evaporator Flow)
163. ACFL Alarm (Condenser Flow)
164. AHFL Alarm (Domestic Water Flow)
165. APFL Alarm (Solar Panels Flow)
166. ALC1 Alarm (Unit Block #1)
167. ALC2 Alarm (Unit Block #1)
168. C1tr Alarm (Overload Compressor 1)
169. C2tr Alarm (Overload Compressor 2)
170. C3tr Alarm (Overload Compressor 3)
171. C4tr Alarm (Overload Compressor 4)
172. C5tr Alarm (Overload Compressor 5)
173. C6tr Alarm (Overload Compressor 6)
174. C7tr Alarm (Overload Compressor 7)
175. C8tr Alarm (Overload Compressor 8)
176. C9tr Alarm (Overload Compressor 9)
177. C10tr Alarm (Overload Compressor 10)
178. C11tr Alarm (Overload Compressor 11)
179. C12tr Alarm (Overload Compressor 12)
180. C13tr Alarm (Overload Compressor 13)
181. C14tr Alarm (Overload Compressor 14)
182. C15tr Alarm (Overload Compressor 15)
183. C16tr Alarm (Overload Compressor 16)
184. B1A Alarm (Anti-freeze Circuit 1)
185. B2A Alarm (Anti-freeze Circuit 2)
186. B3A Alarm (Anti-freeze Circuit 3)
187. B4A Alarm (Anti-freeze Circuit 4)
188. Auxiliary heating 1st step
189. Auxiliary heating 2nd step
190. Auxiliary heating 3rd step
191. Auxiliary heating 4th step
192. Refcomp Inverter Power
193. IV management valve 14
194. IV management valve 15
195. IV management valve 16

9.3 ANALOGUE INPUTS PB1 - PB10 CONFIGURATION (AI TYPE)

0. Disabled
1. Compressor 1 PTC discharge temperature probe
2. Compressor 2 PTC discharge temperature probe
3. Compressor 3 PTC discharge temperature probe
4. Compressor 4 PTC discharge temperature probe
5. Compressor 5 PTC discharge temperature probe
6. Compressor 6 PTC discharge temperature probe
7. Compressor 7 PTC discharge temperature probe
8. Compressor 8 PTC discharge temperature probe
9. Compressor 9 PTC discharge temperature probe
10. Compressor 10 PTC discharge temperature probe
11. Compressor 11 PTC discharge temperature probe
12. Compressor 12 PTC discharge temperature probe
13. Compressor 13 PTC discharge temperature probe
14. Compressor 14 PTC discharge temperature probe
15. Compressor 15 PTC discharge temperature probe
16. Compressor 16 PTC discharge temperature probe
17. Evaporator common input NTC temperature probe
18. Evaporator 1 output NTC temperature probe
19. Evaporator 2 output NTC temperature probe
20. Evaporator 3 output NTC temperature probe

21. Evaporator 4 output NTC temperature probe
22. Evaporator common outlet NTC temperature probe
23. Condenser hot water common input NTC temperature probe
24. Circuit 1 condenser hot water input NTC temperature probe
25. Circuit 2 condenser hot water input NTC temperature probe
26. Circuit 3 condenser hot water input NTC temperature probe
27. Circuit 4 condenser hot water input NTC temperature probe
28. Circuit 1 condenser hot water output NTC temperature probe
29. Circuit 2 condenser hot water output NTC temperature probe
30. Circuit 3 condenser hot water output NTC temperature probe
31. Circuit 4 condenser hot water output NTC temperature probe
32. Condenser hot water common output NTC temperature probe
33. System water inlet NTC temperature probe (free-cooling)
34. External air temperature NTC temperature probe (free-cooling)
35. Dynamic/boiler function/change over set-point external air temperature NTC temperature probe
36. Circuit n° 1 combined defrost NTC temperature probe
37. Circuit n° 2 combined defrost NTC temperature probe
38. Circuit n° 3 combined defrost NTC temperature probe
39. Circuit n° 4 combined defrost NTC temperature probe
40. Circuit n° 1 auxiliary outlet NTC temperature probe
41. Circuit n° 2 auxiliary outlet NTC temperature probe
42. Circuit n° 3 auxiliary outlet NTC temperature probe
43. Circuit n° 4 auxiliary outlet NTC temperature probe
44. Domestic hot water temperature control NTC temperature probe
45. Domestic hot water temperature safety NTC temperature probe
46. Discharge NTC temperature probe
47. Solar panel NTC temperature probe
48. Circuit 1 condensing temperature NTC probe
49. Circuit 2 condensing temperature NTC probe
50. Circuit 3 condensing temperature NTC probe
51. Circuit 4 condensing temperature NTC probe
52. Circuit n° 1 condensing pressure probe (4÷20 mA / 0÷ 5 Volt)
53. Circuit n° 2 condensing pressure probe (4÷20 mA / 0÷ 5 Volt)
54. Circuit n° 3 condensing pressure probe (4÷20 mA / 0÷ 5 Volt)
55. Circuit n° 4 condensing pressure probe (4÷20 mA / 0÷ 5 Volt)
56. Circuit n° 1 evaporating pressure probe (4÷20 mA / 0÷ 5 Volt)
57. Circuit n° 2 evaporating pressure probe (4÷20 mA / 0÷ 5 Volt)
58. Circuit n° 3 evaporating pressure probe (4÷20 mA / 0÷ 5 Volt)
59. Circuit n° 4 evaporating pressure probe (4÷20 mA / 0÷ 5 Volt)
60. Auxiliary output n° 1 pressure probe (4÷20 mA / 0÷ 5 Volt)
61. Auxiliary output n° 2 pressure probe (4÷20 mA / 0÷ 5 Volt)
62. Auxiliary output n° 3 pressure probe (4÷20 mA / 0÷ 5 Volt)
63. Auxiliary output n° 4 pressure probe (4÷20 mA / 0÷ 5 Volt)
64. Dynamic set-point 4÷20 mA probe

Digital input (o1-c115, see relevant configurations)

9.4 CONFIGURATION OF THE OUT1 / OUT4 PROPORTIONAL OUTPUTS (AO TYPE)

0÷10V output signal

0. Output disabled
1. 0÷10V proportional output for circuit n° 1 fan speed control
2. 0÷10V proportional output for circuit n° 2 fan speed control
3. 0÷10V proportional output for circuit n° 3 fan speed control
4. 0÷10V proportional output for circuit n° 4 fan speed control
5. 0÷10V dampers control proportional output / free-cooling mixer valve
6. 0÷10V hot water three-way valve control 0÷10V proportional output
7. 0÷10V auxiliary output n° 1
8. 0÷10V auxiliary output n° 2
9. 0÷10V auxiliary output n° 3
10. 0÷10V auxiliary output n° 4
11. Circuit n° 1 compressor 1 0÷10V modulating output
12. Circuit n° 2 compressor 1 0÷10V modulating output
13. Circuit n° 3 compressor 1 0÷10V modulating output
14. Circuit n° 4 compressor 1 0÷10V modulating output
15. Modulating output 0÷10V auxiliary heating

External relay driving ON/OFF output (o1-c195, see relevant configurations)

9.5 CONFIGURATION OF THE OUT5 / OUT6 PROPORTIONAL OUTPUTS

4÷20mA - 0÷10V - PWM configurable output signal

From 0 to 14 as Out1-Out4 configuration

16. Circuit N° 1 external phase-cut command PWM signal = TF 1
17. Circuit N° 2 external phase-cut command PWM signal = TF 2
18. 4÷20mA proportional output for circuit n° 1 fan speed control
19. 4÷20mA proportional output for circuit n° 2 fan speed control
20. 4÷20mA proportional output for circuit n° 3 fan speed control
21. 4÷20mA proportional output for circuit n° 4 fan speed control
22. 4÷20mA dampers control proportional output / free-cooling mixer valve
23. 4÷20mA hot water three-way valve control proportional output
24. 4÷20mA auxiliary output n° 1
25. 4÷20mA auxiliary output n° 2
26. 4÷20mA auxiliary output n° 3
27. 4÷20mA auxiliary output n° 4
28. Circuit n° 1 compressor 1 4÷20mA modulating output
29. Circuit n° 2 compressor 1 4÷20mA modulating output
30. Circuit n° 3 compressor 1 4÷20mA modulating output
31. Circuit n° 4 compressor 1 4÷20mA modulating output
32. Modulating output 4÷20mA auxiliary heating

External relay driving ON/OFF output (o1-c195, see relevant configurations)

9.6 ANALOGUE INPUTS CALIBRATION

In case of analogue input value is not very precise, you can use parameters in group CA to set a offset to probe value to make the measurement more close to the actual value.

AI value used for controlling = AI measured value + calibration

- CA01 – CA10: On board probes calibration (1 - 10)
- CA11 – CA14: 1st XEV20D probes calibration (1 - 4)
- CA15 – CA18: 2nd XEV20D probes calibration (1 - 4)
- CA19 – CA22: 3rd XEV20D probes calibration (1 - 4)
- CA23 – CA26: 4th XEV20D probes calibration (1 - 4)
- CA27 – CA33: 1st expansion probes calibration (1 - 7)
- CA34 – CA40: 2nd expansion probes calibration (1 - 7)
- CA41 – CA47: 3rd expansion probes calibration (1 - 7)
- CA48 – CA54: 4th expansion probes calibration (1 - 7)

9.7 ANALOGUE INPUTS RANGE

When an AI is configured as a pressure probe (4÷20 mA / 0÷ 5 Volt), the value is restrained to range set by parameters in group RA.

- RA01 – RA20: On board probes range (1 - 10)
- RA21 – RA24: 1st XEV20D probes range (3 - 4)
- RA25 – RA28: 2nd XEV20D probes range (3 - 4)
- RA29 – RA32: 3rd XEV20D probes range (3 - 4)
- RA33 – RA36: 4th XEV20D probes range (3 - 4)
- RA37 – RA50: 1st expansion probes range (1 - 7)
- RA51 – RA64: 2nd expansion probes range (1 - 7)
- RA65 – RA78: 3rd expansion probes range (1 - 7)
- RA79 – RA92: 4th expansion probes range (1 - 7)

The probe type is determined by parameter SP01.

If SP01=0/1, the probe is current type (4÷20 mA).

If SP01=2/3, the probe is voltage type (0÷ 5 Volt).

For example, suppose:

IO01 = 52 - Circuit n° 1 condensing pressure probe (4÷20 mA / 0÷ 5 Volt)

RA01 = 1.0 Bar

RA02 = 10.0 Bar

SP01 = 2

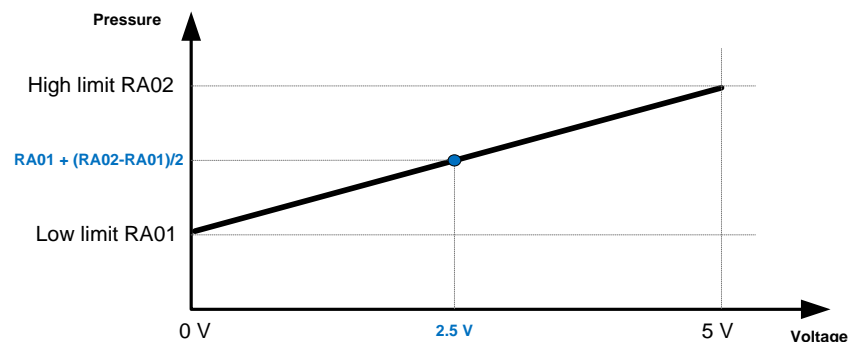
So probe 1 measured pressure will be:

If AI01 = 0V, probe 1 pressure = 1.0 Bar (RA01)

If AI01 = 5V, probe 1 pressure = 10.0 Bar (RA02)

If AI01 = 2.5V, probe 1 pressure = 6.0 Bar ($RA01 + (RA02 - RA01) / 2$)

See graph below:



9.8 FURTHER CONNECTIONS


- 1 USB
- 1 Network
- 1 connector for/GSM modem /XWEB modem
- 1 RS485 master
- 1 RS485 slave
- 1 CANbus

10. ALARMS

The alarm codes and signals are made up from letters and numbers that identify the different types.
Types of alarm:

- Letter **A** = unit alarm
- Letter **B** = circuit alarm
- Letter **C** = compressor alarm


10.1 PROBE BREAKDOWN

| | |
|---|---|
| Alarm code | AP1 ... AP54 (probe1 alarm -... probe54 alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Pb AL1 ... Pb AL10 (probe1-...probe10 alarm) Pb1 AL e1 ... Pb7 AL e1 (Expansion1 probe1...probe7 alarm) Pb1 AL e2 ... Pb7 AL e2 (Expansion2 probe1...probe7 alarm) Pb1 AL e3 ... Pb7 AL e3 (Expansion3 probe1...probe7 alarm) Pb1 AL e4 ... Pb7 AL e4 (Expansion4 probe1...probe7 alarm) Pb1 AL V1... Pb4 AL V1 (XEV20D 1 probe1... XEV20D 1 probe4) Pb1 AL V2... Pb4 AL V2 (XEV20D 2 probe1... XEV20D 2 probe4) Pb1 AL V3... Pb4 AL V3 (XEV20D 3 probe1... XEV20D 3 probe4) Pb1 AL V4... Pb4 AL V4 (XEV20D 4 probe1... XEV20D 4 probe4) |
| Cause of activation | Probe is configured and converted value out of range |
| Reset | Probe is not configured or converted value within range |
| Reset | Automatic |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Reverse valve | It follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | It follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | It follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows its regulation |
| 0÷10V auxiliary outputs | It follows its regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Condensation ventilation | *Off |
| Support | *Off |
| boiler/anti-freeze | *With Ar09 = 1 on if at least 1 probe is configured for control |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | *It follows/they follow its/their regulation |
| Compressors | *Off |
| Pump down solenoid valve | *Off |


WARNING:

Symbol "*" means that the component is only forced to switch-off when the broken probe is a regulation probe. If the alarm comes from a display probe, the unit continues to follow normal regulation.

10.2 HIGH PRESSURE PRESSURE SWITCH ALARM

| | |
|---|--|
| Alarm code | b1HP-...b4HP (circuit n° 1...4 high pressure pressure switch alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Hi press circ1-... Hi press circ4 |
| Cause of activation | With unit in ON and circuit high pressure pressure switch input active Circuit1: DI High pressure switch circuit 1(DI type=10) active Circuit2: DI High pressure switch circuit 2(DI type=11) active Circuit3: DI High pressure switch circuit 3(DI type=12) active Circuit4: DI High pressure switch circuit 4(DI type=13) active |
| Reset | Input not activated |
| Reset | Reset is always manual if AL11 = 0 Reset is always automatic if AL11 = 60 Reset passes from automatic to manual if AL11 goes from 1 to 59 (reset procedure in functions menu) |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay (DO type=154...157) + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Reverse valve | it follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows/they follow its/their regulation |
| 0÷10V proportional output | It follows/they follow its/their regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Condensation ventilation | If the Par. FA02= 0, fan working mode dependent on the compressor. With alarm active the fans are forced to maximum speed for 60 seconds before switching-off If the Par. FA02= 1, fan working mode independent from the compressor. With alarm active the fans are forced to maximum speed for 60 seconds and then follow their regulation |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | It follows its regulation |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | It follows its regulation |
| Affected circuits compressors | Off |
| Unaffected circuits compressors | They follow its regulation |
| Unaffected circuits pump down solenoid valves | They follow its regulation |
| Affected circuits pump down solenoid valves | Off |


10.3 COMPRESSOR HIGH DISCHARGE THERMOSTAT ALARM FROM DIGITAL INPUT

| | |
|---|---|
| Alarm code | C1dt...C16dt (compressor 1...16 high discharge thermostat alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Hi temp C1-...Hi temp C16 |
| Cause of activation | With unit in ON and compressor discharge thermostat digital input active. From DI: Compressor 1...16 discharge thermostat (DI type=18...33) |
| Reset | Input deactivation |
| Reset | Reset is always manual if AL11 = 0 Reset is always automatic if AL11 =60 Reset passes from automatic to manual if AL11 goes from 1 to 59 (reset procedure in functions menu) |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Reverse valve | it follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows/they follow its/their regulation |
| 0÷10V proportional output | It follows/they follow its/their regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Condensation ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | It follows its regulation |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | It follows its regulation |
| Compressor affected | Off |
| Compressor not affected | It follows its regulation |
| Pump down solenoid valve | It switches-off if there is only 1 compressor per circuit, otherwise it follows its regulation |


10.4 LOW PRESSURE PRESSURE SWITCH ALARM

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|-----|-----|--|
| AL 1 | Low pressure alarm delay from a digital/analogue input | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| AL 2 | Defines low pressure alarm operation with pump-down enabled 0 = independent from the pump down 1 = blocks the compressors until the pressure switch is disabled 2 = lets the compressors reach peak values | 0 | 2 | | |
| AL 5 | Maximum number of interventions per hour of the low pressure alarm from a digital/analogue input. If the number exceeds AL05 the alarm becomes manual reset. Reset is always manual if AL05 = 0 Reset is always automatic if AL05 = 60 Reset moves from automatic to manual if AL05 moves from 1 to 59 | 0 | 60 | | |
| AL 6 | Low temperature / pressure alarm in defrost mode 0 = not enabled 1 = enabled | 0 | 1 | | |
| AL 7 | Low temperature / pressure alarm delay in defrost mode Delay time between alarm condition occurrence and reaction by device | 0 | 250 | Sec | |
| AL 8 | Low temperature/pressure alarm with the unit in remote OFF or Stand-by mode 0 = alarm detection disabled 1 = alarm detection enabled | 0 | 1 | | |

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Alarm code | b1LP-...b4LP (circuit n° 1...4 low pressure pressure switch alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Low press circ1-... Low press circ4 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Cause of activation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With circuit low pressure pressure switch active. From DI Low pressure switch circuit 1...4 (DI type=14...17) • If AL08=1, also with unit in stand-by or OFF remote, if circuit low pressure pressure switch input active • In defrost if AL06=1 if compressor low pressure pressure switch input active <p>The alarm is not signalled:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. in defrost for time AL07 in correspondence with activation of the reverse valve cycle 2. On compressor switch-on for the time AL01 3. AL02 = 0 the low pressure alarm is inhibited during compressor stopping in pump down mode and with compressor at a standstill 4. AL02 ≠ 0 the low pressure alarm is inhibited during compressor stopping in pump down mode and with compressor at a standstill for the time set |
| Reset | Input deactivation |
| Reset | Automatic – it becomes manual after AL05 interventions/hour (reset procedure in functions menu) |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay(DO type=158...161) + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Reverse valve | it follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows/they follow its/their regulation |
| 0÷10V proportional output | It follows/they follow its/their regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Condensation ventilation | Off |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | It follows its regulation |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | It follows its regulation |
| Compressors | Off |
| Pump down solenoid valve | off |

10.5 OIL FLOAT/PRESSURE SWITCH ALARM

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Alarm code | OPC1-...OPC16 (compressor n°1...16 oil pressure switch alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | AL oil C1-...AL oil C16 |
| Cause of activation | DI configured as Oil pressure/level switch compressor 1 (DI type=69...84) activated. The alarm is not signalled: on compressor switch-on for the time AL12. After time AL12 it is not signalled with unit in normal working conditions for time AL13. If AL15 = 0 the alarm is not detected with the compressor off |
| Reset | Input deactivation |
| Reset | Automatic – it becomes manual after AL14 interventions/hour (reset procedure in functions menu) |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Reverse valve | it follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows/they follow its/their regulation |
| 0÷10V proportional output | It follows/they follow its/their regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Flow ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Condensation ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | It follows its regulation |
| Pump/water evaporator and condenser | It follows its regulation |
| Compressors affected | Off |
| Compressor not affected | It follows its regulation |
| Pump down solenoid valve | It switches-off if there is only 1 compressor per circuit, otherwise it follows its regulation |

OIL ALARM WORKING DUE TO PRESSURE SWITCH OR FLOAT (SCREW)

It is possible that both safety systems can exist together in certain applications. The delay, the active input duration and the number of interventions per hour are used to correctly manage the two safety devices.

Par. AL12

Oil alarm delay due to compressor activation.

Allows to set a delay in recognising the alarm of the pressure switch and the float from compressor start-up.

Par. AL13

Float pressure switch input active duration in normal working conditions.

Allows to set a time during which the oil alarm must remain active in normal working conditions. The alarm is signalled after this time. The count starts after the AL13 time. It allows to filter any pressure or oil level drops that may occur for brief moments, e.g. with the activation of a compressor unloader step.

Par. AL14

Maximum number of oil alarm interventions per hour.

It determines a maximum number of oil alarm interventions per hour. When these are exceeded the alarm passes from automatic to manual reset.


Par. AL15

Oil float/pressure switch alarm with compressor in OFF if a differential oil pressure switch is used.

0 = alarm detection not enabled


1 = alarm detection enabled

10.6 CONDENSATION HIGH TEMPERATURE/ PRESSURE ALARM


| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Alarm code | b1hp...b4hp (circuit n° 1...4 condensation high temperature/pressure alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Hi t/p.cond.circ1...Hi t/p.cond.circ4 |
| Cause of activation | With unit working in chiller or heat pump mode, if the condensation control probe value \geq AL09 set. The condensation control probes' AI type can be 48...55, depending on SP01. |
| Reset | If the condensation control probe value \leq AL09 set – AL10 differential |
| Reset | Reset is always manual if AL11 = 0 Reset is always automatic if AL11 = 60 Reset passes from automatic to manual if AL11 goes from 1 to 59 (reset procedure in functions menu) |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Reverse valve | it follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |

| | |
|--|--|
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows/they follow its/their regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Condensation ventilation | If the Par. FA02= 0 fan working mode dependent on the compressor. With alarm active the fans are forced to maximum speed for 60 seconds before switching-off If the Par. FA02= 1 fan working mode independent from the compressor. With alarm active the fans are forced to maximum speed for 60 seconds and then follow their regulation |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | It follows its regulation |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | It follows its regulation |
| Affected circuits compressors | Off |
| Unaffected circuits compressors | It follows its regulation |
| Unaffected circuits pump down solenoid valve | It follows its regulation |
| Affected circuits pump down solenoid valve | off |


10.7 LOW CONDENSATION TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE ALARM (IF THE EVAPORATOR PRESSURE PROBES ARE NOT CONFIGURED)

| | |
|---|---|
| Alarm code | b1lp-...b4lp (circuit n° 1-...circuit n° 4 condensation low temp/pressure alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Low press circuit1-...Low press circuit4 |
| Cause of activation | <p>The alarm is activated when the probe configures as condensation control probes (AI type=48...55) < AL03 set in the following conditions. And evaporator pressure probes (AI type=56...59) are not configured.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • working in cooling or heating mode • stand-by or OFF-remote if AL08 = 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ In defrost if AL06=1 <p>The alarm is not signalled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • in defrost for time AL07 in correspondence with valve inversion • on compressor switch-on for the time AL01 |
| Reset | If the condensation control probe's temperature/pressure > AL03 + differential AL04 |
| Reset | Automatic – it becomes manual after AL05 interventions/hour (reset procedure in functions menu) |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Reverse valve | it follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows/they follow its/their regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Condensation ventilation | Off |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | It follows its regulation |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | It follows its regulation |
| Compressors | Off |
| Pump down solenoid valve | off |


10.8 LOW EVAPORATION PRESSURE ALARM (IF THE EVAPORATOR PRESSURE PROBES ARE CONFIGURED)

| | |
|--|--|
| Alarm code | b1Ip-...b4IP (circuit n° 1-...circuit n° 4 evaporator low pressure alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Low press circuit1-...Low press circuit4 |
| Cause of activation | <p>The alarm is activated when the probe configures as the evaporator pressure (AI type=56...59) < AL03 set in the following conditions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • working in cooling or heating mode • stand-by or OFF-remote if AL08 = 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ In defrost if AL06=1 <p>The alarm is not signalled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • in defrost for time AL07 in correspondence with valve inversion • on compressor switch-on for the time AL01 |
| Reset | If the evaporation control probe measures a temperature > of the AL03 set + differential AL04 |
| Reset | Automatic – it becomes manual after AL05 interventions/hour (reset procedure in functions menu) |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Reverse valve | it follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows/they follow its/their regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Condensation ventilation | Off |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | It follows its regulation |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | It follows its regulation |
| Affected compressors | Off |
| Unaffected compressors | It follows its regulation |
| Unaffected circuits pump down solenoid valve | It follows its regulation |
| Affected circuits pump down solenoid valve | off |

10.9 AIR/AIR UNIT LOW TEMPERATURE ALARM & ANTI-FREEZE ALARM IN CHILLER MODE

| | |
|---|---|
| Alarm code | b1AC-...b4AC (Low temperature/anti-freeze alarm in circuit n° 1..4 chiller mode) |
| Display in keyboard | From DI: Antif/lo temp.C1 (DI - CH)-...Antif/lo temp.C4 (DI - CH) From AI: Antif/lo temp.C1 (AI - CH)-...Antif/lo temp.C4 (AI - CH) |
| Cause of activation | In air/air unit, the low temperature alarm is detected. In other types of unit, antifreeze alarm is detected. It is detected both in chiller working mode and stand-by/OFF-remote mode. And the circuit must be configured with compressors. From DI: Antifreeze alarm circuit 1...4 (DI type=6...9). If only one DI configured, it will be used for all the 4 circuits. From AI: Select probes between evaporator probes(AI type=17...22) by par AL47 and check: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the unit is working in chiller mode, when the selected probes value \leq AL34 set for AL36 time, alarm occur. • If the unit is in stand-by/OFF-remote mode, chose the highest value between AL34 and AL41 as SET, when the selected probes value \leq SET set for AL36/AL44 time, alarm occur. |
| Reset | From DI: DI deactivate From AI: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unit ON: Regulation probe for Pbr anti-freeze temperature \geq AL34 set + AL35 differential. • Unit OFF: Regulation probe for Pbr anti-freeze temperature \geq (AL34/AL41) set + (AL35/AL42) differential. |
| Reset | Automatic – becomes manual after certain number of interventions/hour (reset procedure in functions menu) This number can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chiller: AL37 • Unit OFF: the minimum between AL37 and AL45 |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | If AL38 = 0 only the compressors are switched off. The label alarm is signalled by the alarm relay, buzzer and the heaters are not activated If AL38 = 1 the compressors are switched off. The label alarm is signalled and the alarm relay + buzzer are activated. If the anti-freeze alarm comes from DI the anti-freeze heaters are also activated. Alarm relay DO type=184...187 |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | If AL38 = 1 Relay + buzzer activated + anti-freeze heaters |
| Reverse valve | it follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows/they follow its/their regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | If air/air unit off |
| Condensation ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | If air/air unit off otherwise follows its regulation |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | With DI alarm activated |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | They follow their regulation |
| Compressors | Off |
| Pump down solenoid valve | Off |

10.10 AIR/AIR UNIT LOW TEMPERATURE ALARM & ANTI-FREEZE ALARM IN HEAT PUMP MODE


| | |
|---|---|
| Alarm code | b1AH-...b4AH (anti-freeze alarm in circuit n° 1..4 heat pump mode) |
| Display in keyboard | From DI: Antif/lo temp.C1 (DI - HP)-...Antif/lo temp.C4 (DI - HP) From AI: Antif/lo temp.C1 (AI - HP)-...Antif/lo temp.C4 (AI - HP) |
| Cause of activation | In air/air unit, the low temperature alarm is detected. In other types of unit, antifreeze alarm is detected. It is detected both in heat pump working mode and stand-by/OFF-remote mode. And the circuit must be configured with compressors. When unit just switch on, this alarm is detected only after AL43 delay past. From DI: Antifreeze alarm circuit 1...4 (DI type=6...9). If only one DI configured, it will be used for all the 4 circuits. From AI: Select probes between evaporator probes(AI type=17...22) by par AL48 and check: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the unit is working in heat pump mode, when the selected probes value \leq AL41 set for AL44 time, alarm occur. • If the unit is in stand-by/OFF-remote mode, chose the highest value between AL34 and AL41 as SET, when the selected probes value \leq SET set for AL36/AL44 time, alarm occur. |
| Reset | From DI: DI deactivate From AI: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unit ON: Regulation probe for anti-freeze temperature \geq A41 set + AL42 differential. • Unit OFF: Regulation probe for anti-freeze temperature \geq (AL34/AL41) set + (AL35/AL42) differential. |
| Reset | Automatic – becomes manual after certain number of interventions/hour (reset procedure in functions menu) This number can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Heat pump: AL45 • Unit OFF: the minimum between AL37 and AL45 |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | If AL46=0 only the compressors are switched off. The label alarm is signalled by the alarm relay, buzzer and the heaters are not activated If AL46=1 the compressors are switched off. The label alarm is signalled and the alarm relay + buzzer are activated. If the anti-freeze alarm comes from DI the anti-freeze heaters are also activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | If AL46 = 1 Relay + buzzer activated + anti-freeze heaters |
| Reverse valve | it follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows/they follow its/their regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | If air/air unit off |
| Condensation ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | If air/air unit off otherwise follows its regulation |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | With DI alarm activated |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | It follows its regulation |
| Compressors | Off |
| Pump down solenoid valve | off |

WARNING

Par. AL43 anti-freeze alarm delay (air/air unit low outlet air temperature) on unit start-up in heating working mode.


If in stand-by/OFF remote working, the unit has an anti-freeze alarm and the time set in the Par. AL43 is different to zero; by selecting working in heating mode from the key or digital input the anti-freeze situation is reset and the compressors can be switched-on for the time set in the Par. AL35 as the unit heats the water or the air. On expiry of the AL43 delay time, if the Pbr anti-freeze regulation probe still measures a temperature \leq AL41 set for at least AL44 seconds, the unit is blocked and an anti-freeze alarm is generated.

10.11 AIR/AIR UNIT LOW TEMPERATURE ALARM & ANTI-FREEZE ALARM

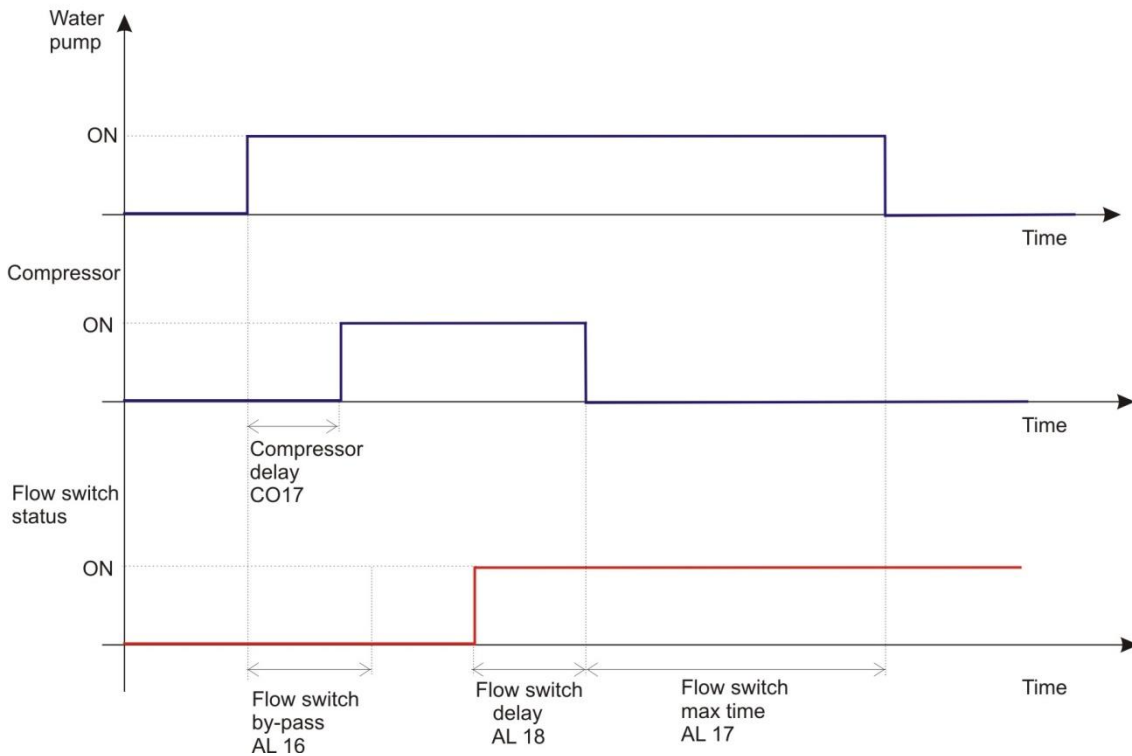
| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Alarm code | b1A...b4A (Low temperature/anti-freeze alarm in circuit n° 1..4) |
| Display in keyboard | Antif/lo temp.C1 (AI)-...Antif/lo temp.C4 (AI) |
| Cause of activation | <p>In air/air unit, the low temperature alarm is detected. In other types of unit, antifreeze alarm is detected.</p> <p>It is detected both in heat pump working mode and stand-by/OFF-remote mode. And the circuit must be configured with compressors.</p> <p>(For heat pump mode, when unit just switch on, this alarm is detected only after AL43 delay past.)</p> <p>Select probes between condenser probes(AI type=23...32) by par AL49 and check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the unit is working in chiller mode, when the selected probes value \leq AL34 set for AL36 time, alarm occur. • If the unit is working in heat pump mode, when the selected probes value \leq AL41 set for AL44 time, alarm occur. • If the unit is in stand-by/OFF-remote mode, chose the highest value between AL34 and AL41 as SET, when the selected probes value \leq SET set for AL36/AL44 time, alarm occur. |
| Reset | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unit ON in chiller mode: Regulation probe for Pbr anti-freeze temperature \geq AL34 set + AL35 differential. • Unit ON in heat pump mode: Regulation probe for anti-freeze temperature \geq A41 set + AL42 differential. • Unit OFF: Regulation probe for anti-freeze temperature \geq (AL34/AL41) set + (AL35/AL42) differential. |
| Reset | <p>Automatic – becomes manual after certain number of interventions/hour (reset procedure in functions menu)</p> <p>This number can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chiller: AL37 • Heat pump: AL45 • Unit OFF: the minimum between AL37 and AL45 |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | <p>If AL38 = 0 only the compressors are switched off. The label alarm is signalled by the alarm relay, buzzer and the heaters are not activated</p> <p>If AL38 = 1 the compressors are switched off. The label alarm is signalled and the alarm relay + buzzer are activated. If the anti-freeze alarm comes from DI the anti-freeze heaters are also activated</p> |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | If AL38 = 1 Relay + buzzer activated + anti-freeze heaters |
| Reverse valve | it follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows/they follow its/their regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | If air/air unit off |
| Condensation ventilation | It follows its regulation |

| | |
|---|--|
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | If air/air unit off otherwise follows its regulation |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | With DI alarm activated |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | They follow their regulation |
| Compressors | Off |
| Pump down solenoid valve | Off |

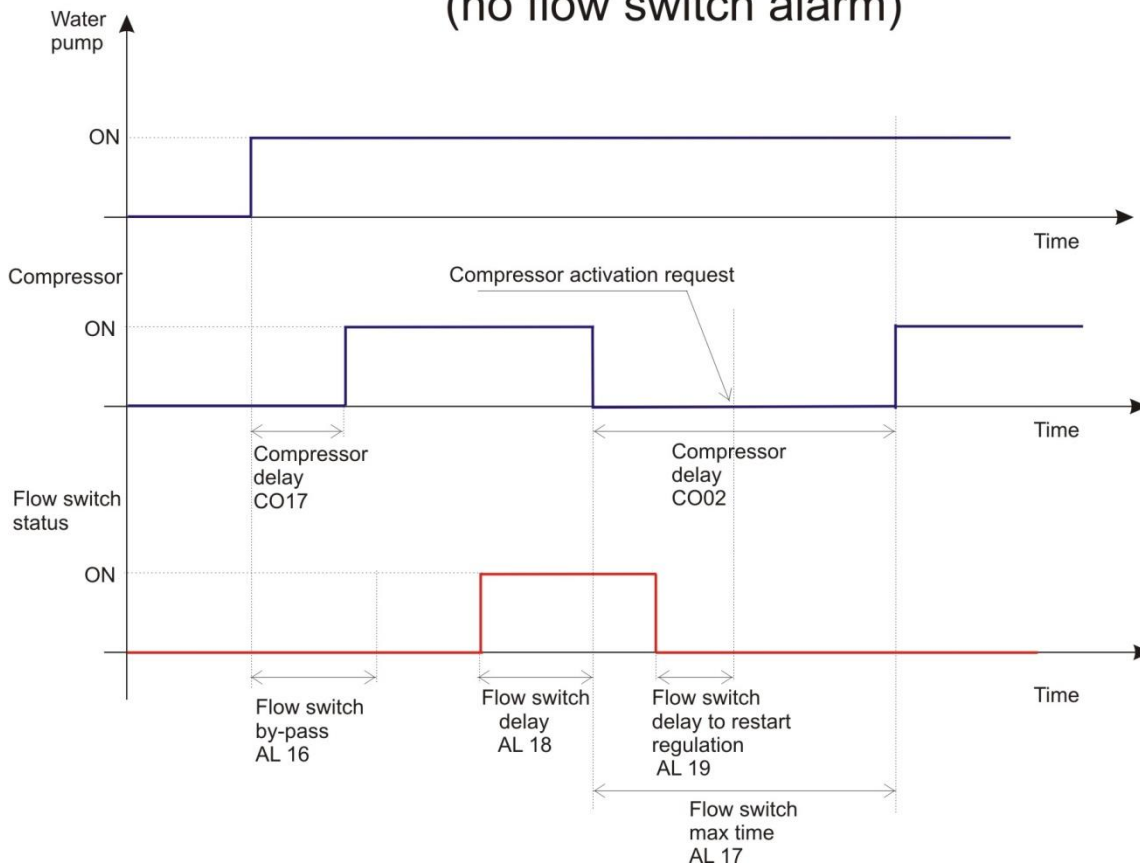
10.12 EVAPORATOR SIDE FLOW SWITCH ALARM (DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH)

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Alarm code | AEFL (Evaporator side flow switch alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Plant side flow AL |
| Cause of activation | Detect DI configured as Evaporator flow switch (DI type=3). If pumps are not managed (PA01=0), when DI active, alarm occur. If pumps are managed and polarity check not required (AL20=1), after a delay of AL16 from pump start-up, if DI keeps active for AL18, alarm occur. If pumps are managed and polarity check required (AL20≠1), after a delay of AL16 from pump start-up, if DI still keeps the same status as that when pump not working for AL18, alarm occur. |
| Reset | DI not active. If pumps are managed, wait for time AL19 after DI deactivate. |
| Reset | Automatic – it becomes manual if this alarm active for time AL17 (reset procedure in functions menu) |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm (DO type=162) + buzzer relays only activated if the flow switch alarm is activated in normal working phase |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer only activated if the flow switch alarm is activated in normal working phase |
| Reverse valve | It follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | It follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | It follows its regulation |
| Anti-freeze/Support/boiler | Off |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | Off |
| Condensation ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Evaporator water pump | With PA1=1 always on; off when the alarm becomes manual reset |
| Evaporator water pump | With PA1=2 follows its regulation; off when the alarm becomes manual reset |
| Condenser water pump | It follows its regulation |
| Compressors | Off |
| Pump down solenoid valve | Off |


Flow Switch Alarm



Air in the pipe (no flow switch alarm)




10.13 HOT SIDE FLOW SWITCH ALARM (DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH)

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Alarm code | ACFL (Condenser side flow switch alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Source side flow AL |
| Cause of activation | <p>Not in air/air unit (CF01 ≠ 0). Detect DI configured as Condenser flow switch (DI type=4):</p> <p>If pumps are not managed (PA17=0), when DI active, alarm occur.</p> <p>If pumps are managed and polarity check not required (AL26=1), after a delay of AL22 from pump start-up, if DI keeps active for AL24, alarm occur.</p> <p>If pumps are managed and polarity check required (AL26≠1), after a delay of AL22 from pump start-up, if DI still keeps the same status as that when pump not working for AL24, alarm occur.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>When pumps are managed, check AL21 to determine if alarm detection is available in chiller mode or heat pump mode.</p> <p>Alarm only enabled in chiller mode if AL21=1</p> <p>Alarm only enabled in heat pump mode if AL21=2</p> <p>Alarm enabled in chiller and heat pump mode if AL21=3</p> |
| Reset | DI not active. If pumps are managed, wait for time AL25 after DI deactivate. |
| Reset | Automatic – it becomes manual if this alarm active for time AL23 (reset procedure in functions menu) |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Relay(DO type=163) + buzzer only activated if the flow switch alarm is activated in normal working phase |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer only activated if the flow switch alarm is activated in normal working phase |
| Reverse valve | It follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | It follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | It follows its regulation |
| Anti-freeze/Support/boiler | Off |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | Off |
| Condensation ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Condenser water pump | With PA17=1 always on; off when the alarm becomes manual reset |
| Condenser water pump | With PA17=2 follows its regulation; off when the alarm becomes manual reset |
| Evaporator water pump | It follows its regulation |
| Compressors | Off |
| Pump down solenoid valve | Off |


WARNING

Relay + buzzer are only activated if the flow switch alarm is activated in normal working phase.


10.14 SUPPLY FAN OVERLOAD ALARM

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Alarm code | AtSF (Supply fan overload alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Overl supply fan |
| Cause of activation | If CF01 = 0 (air/air unit), with DI Evaporator main pump / Supply fan Overload (DI type=56) active. On fan start-up, the alarm is ignored for time AL16 |
| Reset | DI not active |
| Reset | Always manual |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Reverse valve | it follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | it follows its regulation |
| Idle running valve | it follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | off |
| Condensation ventilation | off |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | off |
| Evaporator and condenser water pump | off |
| Compressors | off |
| Pump down solenoid valve | off |


10.15 DOMESTIC HOT WATER PUMP FLOW SWITCH ALARM

| | |
|---|--|
| Alarm code | AHFL (domestic hot water pump flow switch alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Sanitary water flow AL |
| Cause of activation | (the flow switch alarm is only active with FS01 ≠ 0) Check DI configured as Sanitary water flow switch (DI type=5). If polarity check not required (AL20=1), after domestic hot water pump active for AL16 time, if DI active for AL18 time, alarm occur. If polarity check required (AL20≠1), after domestic hot water pump active for AL16 time, if DI still keeps the same status as that when domestic hot water pump is not working for AL18 time, alarm occur. |
| Reset | DI not active for the time AL19 |
| Reset | Automatic – it becomes manual if this alarm active for time AL17 (reset procedure in functions menu) |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm (DO type=164) + buzzer relays only activated if the flow switch alarm is activated in normal working phase |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer only activated if the flow switch alarm is activated in normal working phase |
| Domestic hot water pump | Off when the alarm becomes with manual reset |
| Production of domestic hot water function | Off |
| Other loads | They follow their regulation |

10.16 SOLAR PANELS WATER PUMP FLOW SWITCH ALARM


| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Alarm code | APFL (solar panels pump flow switch alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Solar panel flow AL |
| Cause of activation | (the flow switch alarm is only active with FS01 ≠ 0) Check DI configured as Solar panels flow switch (DI type=112). If polarity check not required (AL20=1), after solar panel pump active for AL16 time, if DI active for AL18 time, alarm occur. If polarity check required (AL20≠1), after domestic hot water pump active for AL16 time, if DI still keeps the same status as that when solar panel pump is not working for AL18 time, alarm occur. |
| Reset | DI not active for the time AL19 |
| Reset | Automatic – it becomes manual if this alarm active for time AL17 (reset procedure in functions menu) |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm (DO type=165) + buzzer relays only activated if the flow switch alarm is activated in normal working phase |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer only activated if the flow switch alarm is activated in normal working phase |
| Solar panels water pump | Off when the alarm becomes with manual reset |
| Solar coil on/off valve | Active |
| Other loads | They follow their regulation |

10.17 COMPRESSOR OVERLOAD ALARM


| | |
|---|--|
| Alarm code | C1tr (compressor n° 1 overload alarm) -... C16tr (compressor n° 16 overload alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | C1 overl ...C16 overl |
| Cause of activation | The alarm is detected after AL27 delay from compressor switch-on. If AL30=1, the detection also enabled when compressor is off. With DI configured as Compressor 1...16 thermal overload (DI type=34...49) active, alarm occur. |
| Reset | If DI not active |
| Reset | Always manual. If more than AL28 compressor interventions occur per hour, password is request to do reset operation. The password is set in par AL31. |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay (DO type=168...183) + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Reverse valve | it follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows its regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Condensation ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | It follows/they follow its/their regulation |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | It follows its regulation |
| Compressor affected | Always off |

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Compressors not affected | If Par. AL29 = 0 following their regulation If Par. AL29 = 1 off |
| Pump down solenoid valve | It switches-off if there is only 1 compressor per circuit, otherwise it follows its regulation |

10.18 COMPRESSOR HIGH DISCHARGE TEMPERATURE ALARM FROM ANALOGUE INPUT

| | |
|---|--|
| Alarm code | C1dt...C16dt (compressor n° 1...16 high discharge temperature alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Hi Disch temp.C1...Hi Disch temp.C16 |
| Cause of activation | The temperature measured by the probe configured as Compressor 1...16 PTC discharge temperature probe (AI type=1...16) >= AL50 set |
| Reset | The temperature measured by the probe configured as Compressor 1...16 PTC discharge temperature probe (AI type=1...16) <= AL50 set – AL51 differential |
| Reset | Automatic - Manual. If more than AL52 interventions per hour occur. Enter the functions menu to reset the alarm |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay (DO type=1)+ buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Reverse valve | it follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows its regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Condensation ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | It follows/they follow its/their regulation |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | It follows its regulation |
| Compressor affected | Off |
| Compressor not affected | It follows its regulation |
| Pump down solenoid valve | It switches-off if there is only 1 compressor per circuit, otherwise it follows its regulation |
| Liquid injection solenoid valve | Off with compressor in OFF |

10.19 EVAPORATOR WATER INLET HIGH TEMPERATURE ALARM


| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Alarm code | AEht (evaporator water inlet high temperature alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Hi temp.evap.water inlet |
| Cause of activation | The alarm only detect when CF01>0 (not in air/air unit) and unit is working in chiller mode. After compressors start-up for AL61 time, detect the probe selected by AL64. If the temperature measured by this probe \geq AL62 set, alarm occur. |
| Reset | The temperature measured by the probe configured in AL64 $<$ AL62 set – AL63 differential |
| Reset | Automatic - Manual Reset is always manual if AL60 = 0 Reset is always automatic if AL60 = 60 Reset passes from automatic to manual if AL60 goes from 1 to 59 |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Compressors | Off |
| Other loads | It follows its regulation |

WARNING:


The alarm only appears if the unit is running with compressor on after time **AL61**.

The alarm remains in stand-by, OFF remote or with compressor off due to temperature control only if it was present before and with MANUAL reset.

10.20 CONDENSATION FAN OVERLOAD ALARM

| | |
|---|--|
| Alarm code | b1tF...b4tF (circuit n° 1...4 condensation fan overload alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Cond.fan overl circ1...Cond.fan overl circ4 |
| Cause of activation | b1tF: FA06=1, DI Fan Overload Circuit 1(DI type=50) active. Or FA06=2, DI Fan Overload Circuit 1/2 (DI type=54) active. b2tF: FA06=1, DI Fan Overload Circuit 2(DI type=51) active. Or FA06=2, DI Fan Overload Circuit 3/4 (DI type=55) active. b3tF: FA06=1, DI Fan Overload Circuit 3(DI type=52) active. b4tF: FA06=1, DI Fan Overload Circuit 4(DI type=53) active. |
| Reset | With DI not active |
| Reset | Manual |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay(DO type=1) + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Reverse valve | it follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | it follows its regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | Off |
| Condensation ventilation | Off |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | It follows its regulation |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | It follows its regulation |
| Compressors | Off |
| Pump down solenoid valve | Off |


10.21 DEFROST ALARM

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Alarm code | b1dF...b4dF (circuit n° 1...4 defrost alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | dF AL circ1...dF AL circ4 |
| Cause of activation | In defrost only, if dF01 = 1/3, defrost should end for temperature/pressure or external contact. But actually, the defrost ends for dF05 time expired. |
| Reset | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If switch to chiller mode or stand-by/ON-OFF remote mode. ▪ At the next defrost cycle, the ending takes place due to temperature/pressure. |
| Reset | Automatic if at the next defrost cycle the ending takes place due to temperature/pressure. Manual if at the next defrost cycle the ending still takes place due dF05 time expired. (reset procedure in functions menu) |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm + buzzer relays NOT activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer NOT activated |
| Reverse valve | It follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows its regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |


| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| Supply ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Condensation ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | It follows its regulation |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | It follows its regulation |
| Compressors | It follows its regulation |
| Pump down solenoid valve | It follows its regulation |

10.22 UNLOADING ALARM DUE TO HIGH CONDENSATION TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE IN COOLING WORKING MODE

(Not available)


| | |
|---|---|
| Alarm code | b1Cu...b4Cu (circuit n° 1...4 unloading condenser high temperature/pressure alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Unload high t/p circ1...Unload high t/p circ4 |
| Cause of activation | When working, if the probe configured as condensation temperature or pressure control measures a value > Un11 set |
| Reset | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ of the condensation pressure or temperature measures a value < Un11–Un12 differential ▪ By unloading function inserted after the time set Par. Un15 |
| Reset | Automatic |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay + buzzer NOT activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer NOT activated |
| Reverse valve | It follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows its regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Condensation ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | It follows its regulation |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | It follows its regulation |
| Compressors | It follows its regulation |
| Pump down solenoid valve | It follows its regulation |

10.23 HEAT RECOVERY DISABLING SIGNAL DUE TO HIGH CONDENSATION TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE IN COOLING WORKING MODE

| | |
|---|---|
| Alarm code | b1rC...b4rC (circuit n° 1...4 recovery disabling alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Recovery dis.hi t/p C1...Recovery dis.hi t/p C4 |
| Cause of activation | RC01=3, if the probe for disable heat recovery (configured as condensation temperature or pressure) measures a value \geq rC07 set, alarm occur. |
| Reset | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The condensation pressure or temperature probe measures a value \leq rc07 set – rC08 differential ▪ Heat recovery disabling function is intervened due to Par. rC09 time expired. |
| Reset | Automatic |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay + buzzer NOT activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer NOT activated |
| Reverse valve | It follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | Off |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows its regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Condensation ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | It follows its regulation |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | It follows its regulation |
| Compressors | It follows its regulation |
| Pump down solenoid valve | It follows its regulation |

10.24 UNLOADING SIGNAL DUE TO LOW EVAPORATION PRESSURE IN HEATING WORKING MODE


(Not available)

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Display label meaning | b1Eu (circuit n° 1 unloading from condenser coil signal) b2Eu (circuit n° 2 unloading from condenser coil signal) b3Eu (circuit n° 3 unloading from condenser coil signal) b4Eu (circuit n° 4 unloading from condenser coil signal) |
| Display in keyboard | Unload lo press.circ1...Unload lo press.circ4 |
| Cause of activation | When working, if the probe configured as condensation temperature, configured as pressure control or as evaporation pressure, measures a value $<$ Un13 set |
| Reset | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ if the condensation pressure/temperature or the evaporation pressure measures a value $>$ Un13 + Un14 ▪ With unloading function inserted after the time set Par. Un15 |
| Reset | Automatic |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay + buzzer NOT activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer NOT activated |
| Reverse valve | It follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows its regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |


| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| Supply ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Condensation ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | It follows its regulation |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | It follows its regulation |
| Compressors | It follows its regulation |
| Pump down solenoid valve | It follows its regulation |

10.25 UNLOADING SIGNAL DUE TO EVAPORATOR WATER INLET HIGH TEMPERATURE


(Not available)

| | |
|---|---|
| Alarm code | AEun (unloading signal from evaporator) |
| Display in keyboard | Unload notify (evap.) |
| Cause of activation | In working mode if the evaporator water inlet temperature measured > Un1 set for the time set in the Par. Un3 |
| Reset | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ if the water temperature measured < Un1 set – Un2 differential ▪ By unloading function inserted after the time set Par. Un4 |
| Reset | Automatic |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay + buzzer NOT activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer NOT activated |
| Reverse valve | It follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows its regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Condensation ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | It follows its regulation |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | It follows its regulation |
| Compressors | It follows its regulation |
| Pump down solenoid valve | It follows its regulation |

10.26 PUMP DOWN ALARM WITH LOW PRESSURE PRESSURE SWITCH/TRANSDUCER IN STOPPING


| | |
|---|--|
| Alarm code | b1PH...b4PH (pump-down alarm in circuit n° 1...4 in stopping) |
| Display in keyboard | Pump down at stop circ1...Pump down at stop circ4 |
| Cause of activation | With Pd1 ≠ 0 , pump-down when compressor stopping: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Pressure switch DI configured: with DI configured as Circuit 1...4 pump down pressure switch (DI type = 85-88) or Low pressure switch circuit 1...4 (DI type = 14-17) not active and the pump-down ends by time Pd4. ▪ Transducer configured: the probe configured as Circuit 1...4 evaporating pressure probe (4÷20 mA / 0÷ 5 Volt) (AI type = 56-59) measures the value \geq set Pd02 + Pd03 differential and the pump-down ends by time Pd04. |
| Reset | The circuit has compressor running. User push RESET key from the keyboard. |
| Reset | Always manual reset |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay + buzzer activated only when the alarm becomes manual reset |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated only when the alarm becomes manual reset |
| Reverse valve | It follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows its regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Condensation ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | It follows its regulation |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | It follows its regulation |
| Compressors | Off with manual reset alarm |
| Pump down solenoid valve | It follows its regulation |

10.27 PUMP DOWN ALARM WITH LOW PRESSURE TRANSDUCER IN START-UP

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Alarm code | b1PL...b4PL (pump-down alarm in circuit n° 1...4 in start-up) |
| Display in keyboard | Pump down at start circ1...Pump down at start circ4 |
| Cause of activation | With Pd1 ≠ 0 , pump-down when compressor start-up: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Pressure switch DI configured: with DI configured as Circuit 1...4 pump down pressure switch (DI type = 85-88) or Low pressure switch circuit 1...4 (DI type = 14-17) keeps active and the pump-down ends by time Pd4. ▪ Transducer configured: the probe configured as Circuit 1...4 evaporating pressure probe (4÷20 mA / 0÷ 5 Volt) (AI type = 56-59) measures the value \leq set Pd02 and the pump-down ends by time Pd04. |
| Reset | DI deactivate or probe value $>$ set Pd02 |
| Reset | Automatic/becomes manual after Pd8 interventions per hour if Pd9 =1 (reset procedure in functions menu) If Pd9 = 0 it remains with automatic reset. It is recorded in the historical alarms only with manual reset |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay + buzzer activated only when the alarm becomes manual reset |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated only when the alarm becomes manual reset |

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Reverse valve | It follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | It follows its regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Condensation ventilation | It follows its regulation |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | It follows its regulation |
| Pump/and water evaporator and condenser | It follows its regulation |
| Compressors | Off with manual reset alarm |
| Pump down solenoid valve | It follows its regulation |

10.28 EVAPORATOR WATER PUMP OVERLOAD ALARM

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Alarm code | AtE1 (evaporator n° 1 water pump overload alarm) AtE2 (evaporator support n° 2 water pump overload alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Evap.pump 1 overl Evap.pump 2 overl |
| Cause of activation | DI configured as Evaporator main pump / Supply fan Overload (DI type=56) active and par CF01 ≠0. DI configured as Evaporator support pump Overload (DI type=57) active. |
| Reset | With DI not active |
| Reset | Manual. (reset procedure in functions menu) |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay (DO type=1)+ buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Reverse valve | It follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | it follows its regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | Off if no pump is available |
| Condensation ventilation | Off if no pump is available |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | It follows its regulation |
| Evaporator water pump | Off if pump is available |
| Condenser water pump | It follows its regulation |
| Compressors | Off if pump is available |
| Pump down solenoid valve | Off if pump is available |


10.29 CONDENSER WATER PUMPING OVERLOAD ALARM

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Alarm code | AtC1 (condenser n° 1 water pump overload alarm) AtC2 (condenser support n° 2 water pump overload alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Cond.pump 1 overl Cond.pump 2 overl |
| Cause of activation | DI configured as Condenser main pump Overload (AI type=58) active. DI configured as Condenser support pump Overload (AI type=59) active. |
| Reset | With DI not active |
| Reset | Manual. |
| Icon | ⚠ flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay (DO type=1) + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Reverse valve | It follows its regulation |
| Recovery valve | it follows its regulation |
| Free-cooling on/off valve | it follows its regulation |
| Auxiliary relay | it follows its regulation |
| Idle running valve | It follows its regulation |
| Supply ventilation | Off if no pump is available |
| Condensation ventilation | Off if no pump is available |
| Support/boiler/anti-freeze | It follows its regulation |
| Evaporator water pump | It follows its regulation |
| Condenser water pump | Off if no pump is available |
| Compressors | Off if no pump is available |
| Pump down solenoid valve | Off if no pump is available |


10.30 GENERIC ALARM 1

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Alarm code | ALc1 (Generic alarm 1) |
| Display in keyboard | Generic AL1 |
| Cause of activation | DI configured as Generic alarm 1 digital input (DI type=89) active for the time set in the Par AL54 |
| Reset | DI configured as Generic alarm 1 digital input (DI type=89) not active for the time set in the Par AL55 |
| Reset | Automatic – becomes manual after AL53 interventions/hour. It is recorded in the historical alarms only with manual reset |
| Icon | ⚠ flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay (DO type=166) + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Other loads | Off |


10.31 GENERIC ALARM 2

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Alarm code | ALc2 (Generic alarm 2) |
| Display in keyboard | Generic AL2 |
| Cause of activation | DI configured as Generic alarm 2 digital input (DI type=90) active for the time set in the Par AL58 |
| Reset | DI configured as Generic alarm 2 digital input (DI type=90) not active for the time set in the Par AL59 |
| Reset | If AL56=0, always automatic. If AL56=1, automatic-manual. It becomes manual after AL57 interventions/hour. |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay (DO type=167) + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Other loads | Off |


10.32 COMPRESSORS MAINTENANCE ALARM

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Alarm code | C1Mn ...C16Mn (compressor n° 1...16 maintenance request) |
| Display in keyboard | C1 maint req. ...C16 maint req. |
| Cause of activation | Compressor is configured and its working hours > timer set by CO53 |
| Reset | Reset working hours (from keyboard) |
| Reset | Automatic (after the hours reset) |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay(DO type=1) + buzzer activated |
| Other loads | They follow their regulation |


10.33 EVAPORATOR FAN/ PUMPS MAINTENANCE ALARM

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Alarm code | AEP1 (evaporator n° 1 water pump maintenance request) AEP2 (evaporator support n° 2 water pump maintenance request) |
| Display in keyboard | Evap.pump 1 maint Evap.pump 2 maint |
| Cause of activation | Water/fan pump working hours >= timer set PA13 Water support pump working hours >= timer set PA14 |
| Reset | Reset working hours (From keyboard) |
| Reset | Automatic (after the hours reset) |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay (DO type=1) + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Other loads | They follow their regulation |


10.34 CONDENSER PUMPS MAINTENANCE ALARM

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Alarm code | ACP1 (condenser n° 1 water pump maintenance request) ACP2 (condenser n° 2 water pump maintenance request) |
| Display in keyboard | Cond.pump 1 maint Cond.pump 2 maint |
| Cause of activation | Condenser water pump 1 working hours \geq timer set PA29 Condenser water pump 2 working hours \geq timer set PA30 |
| Reset | Reset working hours (in functions menu) |
| Reset | Automatic (after the hours reset) |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay (DO type=1) + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Other loads | They follow their regulation |


10.35 POWER SUPPLY FREQUENCY ALARM

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Alarm code | AFr (power supply frequency alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Power supply freq.AL |
| Cause of activation | If relay Circuit 1 ON/OFF Fan 2nd step (DO type=15) and Circuit 1 ON/OFF Fan 3rdstep (DO type=16) all not configured, this alarm will never occur. Otherwise, if $SP13 \neq 2$ and power supply frequency is different from that configured in the Par SP13, alarm occurs. |
| Reset | $SP13 = 2$, frequency control disabled. Or power supply frequency is the same as that configured in the Par SP13. |
| Reset | Automatic |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay (DO type=1) + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Other loads | Off |


10.36 XEV20D NOT CONNECT ALARM

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Alarm code | AET1 ...AET4 (XEV20D 1... XEV20D 4 not connect alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | V1 discon...V4 discon |
| Cause of activation | AET1: $Et09+Et10>0$, XEV20D 1 lose communication by can bus. AET2: $Et11+Et12>0$, XEV20D 2 lose communication by can bus. AET3: $Et13+Et14>0$, XEV20D 3 lose communication by can bus. AET4: $Et15+Et16>0$, XEV20D 4 lose communication by can bus. |
| Reset | $Et09...Et16=0$ or XEV20D communication is recovered. |
| Reset | Automatic |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay (DO type=1) + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Compressors | Off |


10.37 EXPANSION MOUDLE NOT CONNECT ALARM

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Alarm code | AEM1 ...AEM4 (IPROEX60D 1... IPROEX60D 4 not connect alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | E1 discon...E4 discon |
| Cause of activation | The expansion IPROEX60D IO (AI/DI/AO/DO) is used and lose communication by can bus. |
| Reset | IPROEX60D IO is disabled or communication is recovered. |
| Reset | Automatic |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay (DO type=1) + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Other loads | Off |


10.38 PHASES SEQUENCE ALARM

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Alarm code | APS (Phases sequence alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Phases sequ AL |
| Cause of activation | Digital input Phase sequence relay (DI type=113) active. |
| Reset | Digital input Phase sequence relay deactivate. |
| Reset | Manual |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay (DO type=153) + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Other loads | Off |


10.39 ANTI-FREEZE ALARM IN FREE-COOLING

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Alarm code | AFFC (Anti-freeze alarm in free-cooling) |
| Display in keyboard | Antif AL FC |
| Cause of activation | FC01 = 4, During free-cooling working if External air temperature NTC temperature probe (free-cooling) (AI type=34) value <= set FC07 for FC24 times. AFFC alarm will be signal after a delay of AL67. |
| Reset | External air temperature >= set FC07 + differential FC08. |
| Reset | Automatic – becomes manual after AL68 interventions/hour. |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay (DO type=1) + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Other loads | Follow their regulation |

10.40 BOILER OVERLOAD ALARM

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Alarm code | Atrb (Boiler overload alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Boiler overl AL |
| Cause of activation | Digital input Thermal heaters (DI type=114) active. |
| Reset | Digital input Thermal heaters deactivate. |
| Reset | Automatic – becomes manual after AL70 interventions/hour. |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay (DO type=1) + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Auxiliary heaters | Off |
| Compressor | If AH01=1, compressor working should be affected by auxiliary heating request. But when this Atrb alarm occurs and AL69=1, compressor will not be affected. |
| Other loads | Follow their regulation |

10.41 BOILER LOCK ALARM

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Alarm code | ALcb (Boiler lock alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Boiler lock AL |
| Cause of activation | Digital input Block heaters (DI type=115) active. |
| Reset | Digital input Block heaters deactivate. |
| Reset | Automatic – becomes manual after AL71 interventions/hour. |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay (DO type=1) + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Auxiliary heaters | Off |
| Compressor | If AH01=1, compressor working should be affected by auxiliary heating request. But when this Atrb alarm occurs and AL69=1, compressor will not be affected. |
| Other loads | Follow their regulation |

10.42 UNIT CONFIGURATION

| Alarm code | |
|------------|---|
| | <p>ACF1</p> <p>If defrost is enabled ($dF01 \neq 0$)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • $dF26=0$ (0=Defrosting cycle start in unit independently) and $dF27 \neq 0$ (0=Defrosting cycle end in unit independently). • $dF26=2$ (2 = if at least one has reached the request for defrosting to start) and $dF27 \neq 1$ (1=if both have reached the defrost end status). • If more than one circuit is configured, $FA06=0$ and $dF33=0$ and $dF26/dF27=0$. <p>Set par $AH16=1$ (1=Enable the auxiliary heater in defrost) and $dF32=1$ (1= Supply fan doesn't work during defrost).</p> <p>ACF2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unit configured as ON/OFF or proportional control of the condensation fan ($FA01=2/3/4$), but the relevant probes and circuits are not configured. (It should has: $FA06=1$ (separate condensation), 1 probe per circuit. $FA06=0$ (unique condensation), at least 1 probe. $FA06=2$ (Circuit couple unique condensation), at least 1 probe and 1 circuit per couple.) • In case of fan with step regulation ($FA01=2/3$), any one of the following rules is not respected: $FA10 < FA11 < FA25 < FA26$. $FA19 < FA20 < FA29 < FA30$. $FA35 < FA36 < FA41 < FA42$. <p>In addition, make sure the step band \leq step n set point – setp n-1 set point. For example: $FA12 \leq FA11 - FA10$.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the case of proportional regulation ($FA01=4$) with chiller enabled ($CF02=1/3$), at least one of the following rules is not respected: $FA10 + FA12 + FA13 < FA11$ $FA13 < FA14$ • In the case of proportional regulation ($FA01=4$) with heating enabled ($CF02=2/3$) at least one of the following rules is not respected: $FA19 + FA22 + FA21 < FA20$ $FA22 < FA23$ • In the case of proportional regulation ($FA01=4$) with heating enabled ($CF02=2/3$) and $dF33=2$ at least one of the following rules is not respected: $FA35 + FA38 + FA37 < FA36$ $FA38 < FA39$ • If heat pump is enabled ($CF02=2/3$) and defrost enabled ($dF>0$), but the relevant condensating/evaporating probes are not configured. • If PWM regulation is enabled (OUT5 and/or OUT6 configured as PWM output) continuous power supply has been selected ($SP13 = 2$) <p>ACF3</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two digital/analogue inputs configured with the same function. • If a compressor is configured, but relative compressor relays (Compressor 1...16 Direct start-up relay) are not configured. • If a compressor is not configured, but configured relative resources. Such as Discharge PTC probe and DI Compressor discharge thermostat and DI Compressor thermal overload and DI Oil pressure/level switch compressor. • If a circuit is not configured, but configured relative resources. For example, for circuit1, configured probes which AI types are 36, 48, 52 and 56. Configured DI which DI types are 6, 10, 14 and 85. • If $FA06=0$ (Unique condensation), configure redundant DI for fan overload (DI type=51-55). • If $FA06=1$ (Separate condensation), configure redundant DI for fan overload (DI type=54/55). <p>If $FA06=2$ (Circuit couple unique condensation), configure redundant DI for fan overload (DI type=50-53).</p> |

ACF4

- SP09 = 1 and DI Remote cooling/heating (DI type=2) not configured or SP09 = 2 and no NTC probe configured as external air temperature (AI type=35)
- CF04 ≠ 0, but no condensing unit digital input (DI type=93...111) configured.
- CF04 ≠ 0, besides DI Cooling/Heating demand digital input (DI type=93), also configured one DI as Cooling demand digital input (DI type=94) or Heating demand digital input (DI type=95).
- CF04 ≠ 0 and DI cooling/heating capacity request (DI type=96...111) configured incongruently with the configuration of the compressors/unloaders steps (see par CF05-CF12).

ACF5

For circuits n° 2/3/4, if a circuit is not configured, but relative resources have been configured (pump down relay, heaters, outdoor fans)

- If Pd01>0 and relays are configured as Circuit 1...4 pump down solenoid valve (DO type=30...33)
- Anti-freeze heaters enabled and relays are configured as Antifreeze heaters / support / boiler 1...4 step (DO type=4...7)
- FA01=4, FA06=1, and AO is configured as 0÷10V/4÷20mA proportional output for circuit n° 1 fan speed control (AO type=1...4 or 18...21)
- FA01>0, FA06=1, and relays are configured as fan steps (DO type=14...29).

ACF6

- If SL01=0 and the total number of compressor power steps in the 4 circuits (set by CF05...CF12) is > 40.
- Compressor 9...16 is configured with more than 1 steps (CF09...CF12>0).

ACF7

If the pump down function is enabled (Pd01>0), but in at least one configured circuit:

- The relevant solenoid valve relay (DO type=30...33) is not configured.
- Pump down pressure switch (DI type=85...88) and circuit evaporating pressure transducer (AI type=56...59) are all not configured, and if the pump down is enabled also at start (Pd01=2/4) even the low pressure pressure switch (DI type=14...17) is configured

If at least one pump-down solenoid valve has been configured, but the pump-down solenoid valve does not correspond with the circuits configuration. For example, if circuit 2 is configured, but pump-down solenoid valve 2 does not exist.

ACF8

One or more compressors have been configured using parameters CF05 and CF08 but the relevant main relays are not configured:

For compressor 1 to 8:

- Intermittent valve relay (DO type=52...59) not configured when enabled by ON/OFF times (CO10 and CO11) $\neq 0$ or vice versa (relay configured but function is not enabled).
- No unloader (e.g. for comp. 1, DO type=79) and no gas by-pass (e.g. for comp.1, DO type=83) configured when by-pass time (CO15) is $\neq 0$ or vice versa (relay configured but function is not enabled).
- If CO12=0, compressor in direct start mode, but configured part-winding/star-delta start-up relays (e.g. for comp.1, DO type=77, 78).
- If CO12=1, compressor in part winding start mode, but relay for part winding start-up is not configured. (e.g. for comp.1, DO type=77). Or configured redundant relay as star-delta (e.g. for comp.1, DO type=78).
- If CO12=2, compressor in Star-delta start mode, but relevant relays are not configured (e.g. for comp.1, DO type=77, 78).
- No full match between relays configuration and unloaders defined on parameters CF09 – CF12.

For compressor 9 to 16:

No direct start-up relays configured (e.g. for comp.9, DO type=140).

For auxiliary heating, if it is disabled (AH01=0), but relevant resource are configured or vice versa (resource not configured but function is enabled). Such as DI for heater (DI type=114/115), relay Auxiliary heating 1...4 step (DO type=188...191), AO modulating auxiliary heating (AO type=15/32).

ACF9

evaporator pumps

- defined (PA01 $\neq 0$) but no relay (DO type=2 and 3) is configured
- not defined (PA01 = 0) but a relay is configured

condenser pump

- defined (PA17 $\neq 0$) but no relay (DO type=8 and 9) is configured
- not defined (PA17 = $\neq 0$) but a relay is configured

Pump rotation

- PA05 ≥ 3 , rotation at working hours, but hours set point PA07=0.
- PA21 ≥ 3 , rotation at working hours, but hours set point PA23=0.

Evaporator pump for anti-freeze configuration alarm

- if PA09 = 2 and PA10 = 0
- if PA09 = 2 and PA10 $\neq 0$, but no probes selected by PA10 are configured for managing the function

Condenser pump for anti-freeze configuration alarm

- if PA25 = 2 and PA26 = 0
- if PA25 = 2 and PA26 $\neq 0$, but no probes selected by PA26 are configured for managing

ACF10

If CF04=0 (not condensation unit), no temperature control probe (in chiller mode ST09, in heat pump mode ST10) is configured correctly (it does not exist or is not NTC).

ACF11

Heat recovery enabled but

- Not all resources needed are defined in a circuit (condensing probe, heat recovery request d.i. heat recovery relay).
If rC01=3, condensing probe not configured (AI type=48...55).
If rC01≠3, DI heat recovery request not configured (DI type=60...63).
- Free cooling or domestic hot water is enabled (FC01≠0 or FS01≠0).

ACF12

At least one inverter exist in the unit:

- Unit configured as Moto-condensing unit (CF04=1) or not using proportional temperature regulation (ST11≠0).
- For the compressor with inverter, no relevant resource configured. Such as compressor modulating output (AO type=11...14 or 28...31), compressor direct start-up relay (e.g. for comp1, DO type=76).

For relay Management VI valve 14 (DO type=193) and Management VI valve 16 (DO type=195), one relay is configured while another one is not configured.

ACF13

One of 16 compressors weight is different to 0. Parameters CO19...CO34 are not all set to 0.

ACF14

The temperature control has been configured on two circuits (ST12 = 1) but:

- the second circuit is not configured or circuits 3 or 4 are configured
- free cooling or recovery or domestic hot water are enabled (FC01≠0 or rC01≠0 or FS01≠0)

ACF15

Free cooling enabled but:

If FC01=1/2/3:

- the on/off valve (DO type=38) and the damper proportional output (AO type=5 and 22) are not defined
- the evaporator water inlet (AI type=17) not configured
- if CF01≠0, system water inlet temperature probe not configured (AI type=33)
- 2 external air temperature probes are all not configured (AI type=34 and 35)


If FC01=4, any resource below is not configured:

- system water inlet temperature probe (AI type=33)
- external air temperature probe (AI type=34)
- external air temperature probe (AI type=35)
- on/off valve (DO type=38) and ON/OFF fan (DO type=39)
- free-cooling mixer valve (AO type=5 or 22)


ACF16

Production of domestic hot water enabled (FS01≠0) but:

- the unit is configured as air/air (CF01 = 0)
- the domestic hot water pump outlet relay (DO type=75) or domestic hot water valve 1(DO type=68) are not defined
- the domestic hot water regulation probe 1(AI type=44) is not defined
- FS01=2 and PA01=2 and FS49=0

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| | <p>ACF17</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one or more pressure probes defined on a XEV20D module which is not configured by parameters Et09 – Et16 when SP01 <=1 and Et02#3 or when SP01>=2 and Et02#4, configured XEV20D probes as pressure type. <p>ACF18 If stepless compressor is enabled (SL01#0):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SL06>=SL07*10 ST11 ≠ 2 (2=neutral zone regulation) In one circuit, more than one compressor is configured (CF05...CF08>1) compressor is configured but relevant relay Compressor 1...4 intermittent valve is not configured (DO type=52...55). <p>ACF19 Probe selected by Un05 is not configured. Probe selected by Un10 is not configured.</p> |
| Display in keyboard | Conf AL1...Conf AL19 |
| Cause of activation | Incorrect programming |
| Reset | Correct programming |
| Reset | Automatic |
| Icon |  flashing |
| Action | Alarm relay (DO type=1) + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Other loads | Off |

10.43 FUNCTION NOT AVAILABLE ALARM

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Alarm code | AfnA (Function not available alarm) |
| Display in keyboard | Func.not available |
| Cause of activation | <p>Incorrect parameter configuration, enabled some function that not available yet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set ST11 >2 Set DP05-DP08 value >0 Set SP02 =6 Set SP12=1 Set CO19-CO34 value >0 If CO12=2 (Star-delta start-up), relay Star-delta relay is no configured on board, they are configured in expansion IO board. If SL01 ≠0(stepless compressor enabled) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CO09=1/3. No relays configured as Compressor 1...4 Unloader 1(DO type=79,87,95,103) Relays (Screw) Compressor 1...4 intermittent valve (DO type=52-55) are not configured on board, they are configured in expansion IO board. Relays Compressor 1...4 Unloader 2(DO type=80,88,96,104) are not configured on board, they are configured in expansion IO board. |
| Reset | Correct programming |
| Reset | Automatic |
| Icon |  flashing |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Action | Alarm relay (DO type=1) + buzzer activated |
| Regulators | |
| Alarm | Relay + buzzer activated |
| Other loads | Off |

10.44 NOTE: ALARM RELAY AND BUZZER

The alarm relay working is enabled with at least one relay configured as alarm
Alarm relay/buzzer outlet

| | |
|----------|---|
| ON if... | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> In the presence of active alarms In the presence of alarms not resettled |
| OFF if.. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> In absence of alarms In stand-by or ON - remote OFF if AL65=1 (buzzer) pressing one of the keys even in the presence of non-resettable alarms |

11. NO VOLTAGE

On restore:

- the device goes to the status preceding the power cut.
- If a defrost cycle is progress the cycle is rested.
- All timings in progress are annulled and re-initialised.
- If a manual reset alarm is present, the alarm status is maintained until the key is used to restore conditions.

12. AUTOMATIC TO MANUAL RESRT ALARMS DIAGNOSTICS

N° OCCURRENCES PER HOUR

The observation interval is a time window. The length is one hour. It is divided into 60 intervals, 1 minute each.

This time window is slidable, it always cover the latest hour. See graph below:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1°Int | 2°Int | 3°Int | 4°Int | 5°Int | 6°Int | 7°Int | 8°Int | 9°Int | 10°Int | ... | 55°Int | 56°Int | 57°Int | 58°Int | 59°Int |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

During one interval (1 minute), if the alarm is active, this interval will be marked as "active". Then count all "active" intervals number of the latest hour.

If the total number does not exceeds the threshold set, it means this alarm is not frequently occur. Once it became not active, it will disappear immediately.

For example: See graph below (assume threshold set = 5. Active alarms are marked with ACT):

The total number of active intervals is 3. It is less than 5. So this alarm is automatic reset.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1°Int | 2°Int | 3°Int | 4°Int | 5°Int | 6°Int | 7°Int | 8°Int | 9°Int | 10°Int | ... | 55°Int | 56°Int | 57°Int | 58°Int | 59°Int |
| | ACT | ACT | ACT | | | | | | | | | | | | |

If the total number exceeds the threshold set, it means this alarm occurs very frequent. There maybe some serious situation lies in the unit. So even when this alarm becomes not active, it does not disappear. It will becomes "Resettable". Only by pressing a "RST" key in the keyboard can cancel this alarm.

For example: See graph below (assume threshold set = 5. Active alarms are marked with ACT):

The total number of active intervals is 7. It exceeds 5. So this alarm becomes to manual reset.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1°Int | 2°Int | 3°Int | 4°Int | 5°Int | 6°Int | 7°Int | 8°Int | 9°Int | 10°Int | ... | 55°Int | 56°Int | 57°Int | 58°Int | 59°Int |
| | ACT | ACT | ACT | | | ACT | ACT | ACT | ACT | | | | | | |

13. OUTPUTS BLOCK TABLE

The alarm codes and signals are made up from letters and numbers that identify the different types.

13.1 CIRCUIT "A" OUTPUTS ALARM BLOCK TABLE

| Code Alarm | Alarm description | Comp. | Heaters Anti-freeze boiler | Heaters support | Flow fan evap. pump | Cond. pump | Cond. ventil. Cir1 Cir2 | Auxiliary relay |
|------------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| AP1 | PB1 probe | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP2 | PB2 probe | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP3 | PB3 probe | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP4 | PB4 probe | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP5 | PB5 probe | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP6 | PB6 probe | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP7 | PB7 probe | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP8 | PB8 probe | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP9 | PB9 probe | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP10 | PB10 probe | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP11 | Expansion1 probe1 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP12 | Expansion1 probe2 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP13 | Expansion1 probe3 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP14 | Expansion1 probe4 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP15 | Expansion1 probe5 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP16 | Expansion1 probe6 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP17 | Expansion1 probe7 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP18 | Expansion2 probe1 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP19 | Expansion2 probe2 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP20 | Expansion2 probe3 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP21 | Expansion2 probe4 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP22 | Expansion2 probe5 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP23 | Expansion2 probe6 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP24 | Expansion2 probe7 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP25 | Expansion3 probe1 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP26 | Expansion3 probe2 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP27 | Expansion3 probe3 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP28 | Expansion3 probe4 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP29 | Expansion3 probe5 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP30 | Expansion3 probe6 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP31 | Expansion3 probe7 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP32 | Expansion4 probe1 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP33 | Expansion4 probe2 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP34 | Expansion4 probe3 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP35 | Expansion4 probe4 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP36 | Expansion4 probe5 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP37 | Expansion4 probe6 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP38 | Expansion4 probe7 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP39 | XEV20D 1 probe1 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP40 | XEV20D 1 probe2 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP41 | XEV20D 1 probe3 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP42 | XEV20D 1 probe4 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP43 | XEV20D 2 probe1 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP44 | XEV20D 2 probe2 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP45 | XEV20D 2 probe3 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP46 | XEV20D 2 probe4 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP47 | XEV20D 3 probe1 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP48 | XEV20D 3 probe2 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---------|------------------|-----|---------|---------|-----|---------|
| AP49 | XEV20D 3 probe3 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP50 | XEV20D 3 probe4 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP51 | XEV20D 4 probe1 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP52 | XEV20D 4 probe2 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP53 | XEV20D 4 probe3 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AP54 | XEV20D 4 probe4 | Yes | Yes (1) | Yes | | | Yes | Yes (2) |
| AEFL | Evaporator flow switch alarm | Yes | Yes (boiler) | | Yes (3) | | Yes | |
| ACFL | Condenser flow switch alarm | Yes | | | | Yes (3) | Yes | |
| AtSF | Supply fan circuit breaker alarm | Yes | | Yes | Yes | | Yes | |
| AEUn | Evaporator unloading signalling | | | | | | | |
| AtE1 | Evaporator n° 1 water pump circuit breaker | Yes (4) | Yes (boiler) (5) | | Yes | | Yes | |
| AtE2 | Support evaporator n° 2 water pump circuit breaker | Yes (4) | Yes (boiler) (5) | | Yes | | Yes | |
| AtC1 | Condenser n° 1 water pump circuit breaker | Yes (4) | | | | Yes | Yes | |
| AtC2 | Support condenser n° 2 water pump circuit breaker | Yes (4) | | | | Yes | Yes | |
| AEP1 | Evaporator n° 1 water pump maintenance | | | | | | | |
| AEP2 | Support evaporator n° 2 water pump maintenance | | | | | | | |
| ACP1 | Condenser n° 1 water pump maintenance | | | | | | | |
| ACP2 | Support condenser n° 2 water pump maintenance | | | | | | | |
| AHFL | Domestic hot water pump flow switch alarm | | | | | | | |
| APFL | Solar panels pump flow switch alarm | | | | | | | |
| AEht | Evaporator water inlet high temperature alarm | Yes | | | | | | |
| AET1 | XEV20D 1 not connect alarm | Yes | | | | | | |
| AET2 | XEV20D 2 not connect alarm | Yes | | | | | | |
| AET3 | XEV20D 3 not connect alarm | Yes | | | | | | |
| AET4 | XEV20D 4 not connect alarm | Yes | | | | | | |
| AEM1 | IProEX60D 1 not connect alarm | Yes | | | | | | |
| AEM2 | IProEX60D 2 not connect alarm | Yes | | | | | | |
| AEM3 | IProEX60D 3 not connect alarm | Yes | | | | | | |
| AEM4 | IProEX60D 4 not connect alarm | Yes | | | | | | |
| AFFC | Anti-freeze alarm in free-cooling | | | | | | | |
| Atrb | Boiler overload alarm | Yes | | Yes | | | | |
| ALcb | Boiler lock alarm | Yes | | Yes | | | | |
| AfnA | Function not available alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----|--|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| APS | Phases sequence alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| AFr | Network frequency alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ALc1 | Generic alarm 1 | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ALc2 | Generic alarm 2 | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ACF1 | Configuration alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ACF2 | Configuration alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ACF3 | Configuration alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ACF4 | Configuration alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ACF5 | Configuration alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ACF6 | Configuration alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ACF7 | Configuration alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ACF8 | Configuration alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ACF9 | Configuration alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ACF10 | Configuration alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ACF11 | Configuration alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ACF12 | Configuration alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ACF13 | Configuration alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ACF14 | Configuration alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ACF15 | Configuration alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ACF16 | Configuration alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ACF17 | Configuration alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ACF18 | Configuration alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ACF19 | Configuration alarm | Yes | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

0= if configured as temperature control

1= If the probe configured for control of the anti-freeze - boiler and Ar10 = 0

2= If the probe configured for control of the auxiliary relay output

3= With manual reset alarm

4= Compressors off with just n° 1 water pump configured or with n° 2 water pumps configured and both with circuit breaker alarms

5= boiler heaters off only with n° 1 water pump configured or with n° 2 water pumps configured and both circuit breaker alarms (in this case the boiler heaters are only activated by the anti-freeze set protecting the evaporator)

13.2 CIRCUIT "B" OUTPUTS ALARM BLOCK TABLE

| Code Alarm | Alarm description | Compressors Circuit (n) | Condensation Ventilation Circuit (n) |
|---------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| b(n)HP | Circuit high pressure pressure switch(n) | Yes | Yes after 60 secs. |
| b(n)LP | Circuit low pressure pressure switch(n) | Yes | Yes |
| b(n)AC | Anti-freeze in cooling circuit (n) | Yes | Yes |
| b(n)AH | Anti-freeze in heating circuit (n) | Yes | Yes |
| b(n)A | Low temperature/anti-freeze alarm in circuit (n) | Yes | Yes |
| b(n)hP | Condensation high pressure transducer circuit(n) | Yes | Yes after 60 secs. |
| b(n)IP | Circuit (n) low condensation/evaporator temperature NTC probe | Yes | Yes |
| b(n)tF | Circuit ventilation circuit breaker alarm (n) | Yes | Yes |
| b(n)dF | Circuit defrost alarm signal(n) | | |
| b(n)Cu | Unloading signal due to circuit (n) condensation temp. press. | | |
| b(n)Eu | Unloading signal due to circuit (n) evaporator low temp. | | |
| b(n)rC | Circuit (n) heat recovery disabling signal | | |
| b(n)PH | Circuit pump down stopping alarm (n) | Yes | Yes |
| b(n)PL | Circuit pump down start-up alarm (n) | Yes | Yes |

Where the letter (n) identifies the circuit n° 1 or circuit n° 2

13.3 COMPRESSOR "C" ALARMS OUTPUTS BLOCK TABLE

| Code Alarm | Alarm description | Compressor (n) | Circuit compressors not affected |
|---------------|---|----------------|----------------------------------|
| C(n)HP | Compressor high pressure pressure switch(n) | Yes | |
| C(n)oP | Compressor (n) pressure switch/oil float | Yes | |
| C(n)tr | Compressor circuit breaker alarm (n) with AL47 = 0 - 1 | Yes | |
| C(n)tr | Compressor circuit breaker alarm (n) with AL47 ≠ from 0 | Yes | Yes |
| C(n)dt | Compressor high discharge temperature | Yes | |
| C(n)Mn | Compressor maintenance (n) | | |

Where the letter (n) identifies the compressor n° 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16

| | |
|--|---|
|  |  |
| <p>Dixell S.r.l. - Z.I. Via dell'Industria, 27 - 32010 Pieve d'Alpago (BL) ITALY Tel. +39.0437.9833 r.a. - Fax +39.0437.989313 - EmersonClimate.com/Dixell - dixell@emerson.com</p> | |